# **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

# **2007 UNIFIED OPERATING BUDGET**

Adopted December 13, 2006

Publication no 21-06-054.

# Metropolitan Council 390 Robert Street North, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-1805

# **Metropolitan Council Members**

Peter Bell - Chair Roger Scherer – District 1 Tony Pistilli – District 2 Mary Hill Smith - District 3 Julius C. Smith – District 4 Russ Susag – District 5 Peggy Leppik – District 6 Annette Meeks – District 7 Lynette Wittsack – District 8 Natalie Haas Steffen - District 9 Kris Sanda – District 10 Georgeanne Hilker – District 11 Chris Georgacas – District 12 Rick Aguilar – District 13 Vacant – District 14 Daniel Wolter – District 15 Brian McDaniel – District 16

| General phone        | 651-602-1000                 |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Regional Data Center | 651-602-1140                 |
| TTY                  | 651-291-0904                 |
| Metro Info Line      | 651-602-1888                 |
| E-mail               | data.center@metc.state.mn.us |
| Web site             | www.metrocouncil.org         |

Publication no. 21-07-009

Document printed on recycled paper with at least 20% post-consumer waste.

On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities. Call the Metropolitan Council Data Center at 651-602-1140 or TTY 651-291-0904.

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Operating Budget

| BUDG | ET MESS              | AGE   | 1-1   |
|------|----------------------|---|-------|
| AUTH | IORITY A             | ND ORGANIZATION   | 2-1   |
|      |                      |   |       |
|      |                      | IARY AND FINANCIAL RESOURCES  | 0.1   |
|      | •                    | mary & Discussion   |       |
| - E  | Budget Table         |   | 2.6   |
|      | Table 1:<br>Table 2: | 2005, 2006 & 2007 Operating, Passthrough and Debt Service Budgets<br>Summary Budget, Operations, Passthrough and Debt Service |       |
|      | Table 2:<br>Table 3: | Summary Budget, Council Operations, by Division   |       |
|      | Table 3.<br>Table 4: | Summary Budget, Passthrough Grants and Loans  |       |
|      | Table 4.<br>Table 5: | Summary Budget, Debt Service  |       |
|      | Table 5:             | Summary Budget, Certified Levies and Levy Limits  |       |
|      | Table 7:             | Staffing History by Division  |       |
|      |                      |   |       |
| ENVI | RONMEN               | TAL SERVICES DIVISION   | 4-1   |
| TRAN | SPORTAT              | TION DIVISION   |       |
| COM  | MUNITY I             | DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  | 6 1   |
| COM  |                      | JE VELOPMENT DIVISION   | 0-1   |
| REGI | ONAL AD              | MINISTRATION  | 7-1   |
| BUDG | ET DEVE              | LOPMENT AND ADOPTION PROCESS  | 8-1   |
| APPE | NDICES               |   |       |
| A.   | Current R            | evenues and Other Sources of Funds for Operations.  |       |
|      |                      | gh Grant and Loan Programs  |       |
| C.   | Debt Serv            | ice   | 11-1  |
| D.   | Summary              | Budget by Fund Type   |       |
| E.   | Capital O            | utlay   |       |
| F.   |                      | evel History Charts   |       |
|      | 1) Metro             | Transit and Metropolitan Transportation Services  | 14-1  |
|      | 2) Comm              | nunity Development  | 14-5  |
|      | ,                    | onmental Services   |       |
| G.   | Report on            | Professional / Technical Contractual Services Activities  | 15-1  |
|      | 1) Actua             | l Professional / Technical Contractual Services Contracts   |       |
|      | a. 200               | 05 Contracts Less Than \$50,000   |       |
|      | b. 20                | 05 Contracts Greater Than \$50,000  | 15-12 |
|      | c. 200               | 06 Contracts Less Than \$50,000   |       |
|      | d. 20                | 06 Contracts Greater Than \$50,000  |       |
|      | 2) 2006              | Adopted / 2007 Budget - Professional / Technical Contractual Services   |       |
|      |                      | vironmental Services  |       |
|      | b. Me                | tro Transit   |       |
|      | c. Me                | tropolitan Transportation Services  |       |
|      | d. Coi               | nmunity Development   | 15-31 |
|      | e. Reg               | gional Administration   | 15-32 |
| H.   | Glossary.            |   |       |

# **BUDGET MESSAGE**

The Metropolitan Council 2007 budget addresses the charge given to the agency by the Pawlenty Administration statement of Values, Goals and Principles, and the Council's own mission statement:

To develop, in cooperation with local communities, a comprehensive regional planning framework, focusing on transportation, wastewater, parks and aviation systems, that guides the efficient growth of the metropolitan area.

The Council operates transit and wastewater services and administers housing and other grant programs.

## **GUIDING PRINCIPLES**

To address this mission, the 2007 budget is focused on implementing the Council's *Regional Development Framework* within the parameters of the following guiding principles:

- Focus on our mission
- Balance regional needs with local concerns
- Maximize Council accountability
- Involve citizens in the fulfillment of the Council's mission
- Efficiently utilize current and future regional infrastructure, services and resources
- Operate quality services in an inclusive, customer-focused and efficient manner
- Encourage innovation to improve services and programs

# **REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

The Twin Cities metropolitan area is expected to grow by one million people, a half-million households and nearly 600,000 jobs between the years 2000 and 2030. The Council's *Regional Development Framework* is intended to help ensure that growth occurs in a coordinated, orderly, and economical manner – consistent with the Council's legislative mandate.

The *Regional Development Framework* emphasizes this Council's commitment to (1) work collaboratively with local governments, (2) make the most cost-effective use of new and existing infrastructure, and (3) be accountable to the public – by establishing benchmarks for measuring progress toward our goals.

The *Framework* contains policies and strategies on accommodating growth, transportation, housing and natural resources. Three policy plans are instrumental in implementing the Framework and guiding the expansion of essential regional systems: transportation, aviation, water resources (including wastewater collection and treatment), and regional parks and open space.

### 2007 OPERATING BUDGET OVERVIEW

The financial objectives underlying the 2007 budget include:

- Effective management of fund balances and reserves;
- Maintenance of the Council's AAA bond rating;
- ➤ Keep impact of property tax levy flat to taxpayers.

The 2007 budget must address multiple financial challenges. The challenges facing the Council include a Council commitment to maintaining a flat property tax impact to taxpayers, increasing transit demand, and managing increased diesel fuel and utility costs.

The 2007 unified operating budget is \$665.6 million, an increase of 2.9 percent from the 2006 adopted budget. The Council's unified operating budget is composed of three major categories:

- **Operating expenditures:** are expenditures incurred to support the Council's primary service activities. 2007 operating expenditures are expected to be \$451.9 million, up 2.4 percent from the 2006 adopted budget. The increased expenditures are driven primarily by increased labor and diesel fuel and utility costs.
- **Pass-through grants and loans:** are funds received by the Council, which are then granted, loaned or passed on to another agency, organization or individual for a specified use. 2007 pass-through grant and loan expenditures are \$80.4 million, up 1.7 percent from \$79.1 million in 2006 driven primarily by increased federal HUD funding.
- **Debt service:** are expenditures required to pay both the principal and the interest on bonds, notes, certificates, and loans. 2007 debt service expenditures are \$133.2 million, up 5.3 percent from \$126.5 million in 2006 driven primarily by capital projects in MCES.

# PROPERTY TAX LEVIES

Minnesota statutes authorize the Council to levy taxes on all taxable property within the Council's geographic jurisdiction to provide funds for specific purposes. The Council's taxing area for all purposes, except transit debt, consists of the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area, minus those cities within the seven counties but outside the Council's jurisdiction. The boundaries of the Transit Taxing District include those communities receiving regular route-transit service.

The total combined 2007 property tax levy for all Council purposes is \$71.1 million, a 0.4% decrease from the 2006 levy of \$71.4 million. Certified levies and levy limits over a five year period are presented in Table 6 of the Budget Summary.

# MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAX

The Transportation Amendment on the 2006 ballot was passed by the voters. The 2007 Legislature must enact legislation that will detail the breakdown and phasing in of the revenue.

# History

The Metropolitan Council (the "Council") was created in 1967 by the State Legislature and Minnesota Statutes as a governmental unit responsible for coordinating the planning and development of the seven-county metropolitan area (the "area"). The Council is not a state agency, but is defined by statute as a "public corporation and political subdivision of the state."

The area over which the Council has responsibility consists of the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota (excluding the city of Northfield), Hennepin (excluding the cities of Hanover and Rockford), Ramsey, Scott (excluding the city of New Prague), and Washington. The area includes 183 cities and townships and 2.8 million people.

The 1976 Metropolitan Land Planning Act strengthened the coordination of local land-use planning with the Council's planning for regional systems (transportation, wastewater treatment, airports, and regional parks). Under the act, local governments prepare comprehensive plans and Council reviews them with respect to their compatibility with the plans of other communities, consistency with adopted Council policy plans, and conformity with metropolitan system plans.

# Background

The Council has 17 members, 16 representing districts, and one chairperson. Council members are appointed by the Governor after consultation with the legislative representatives from the appointee's district with the advice and consent of the State Senate. Members serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The Chair presides at meetings of the Council, serves as the principal liaison of the Council with the Legislature and local elected officials, and is the principal spokesperson of the Council. Current Metropolitan Council members are listed on page 2-4. The Council's policymaking structure is shown on page 2-5.

The Council is responsible for planning and coordinating metropolitan development cooperatively with the local communities of the area. The Council forecasts the area's growth, devises a plan to guide it (the *Regional Development Framework*), and makes decisions about developing transportation, wastewater service, aviation and parks to support it. Between 2000 and 2030, the Council anticipates an increase of nearly 600,000 jobs, a half-million households, and one-million people.

Regional planning saves millions of dollars that would otherwise be spent on inefficient delivery of public services or unplanned growth. The Council works with local governments and the private sector throughout the region to carry out the *Regional Development Framework*.

In addition to planning and guiding growth and development, the Council is responsible for vital regional services, including:

- Operating a regional transit system that provides 220,000 bus rides per weekday and 4,300 rides on an average weekday for people with disabilities through Metro Mobility;
- Collecting and treating an average of almost 300 million gallons of wastewater daily;
- Serving nearly 100 communities and about 6,800 households through Section 8 and other affordable housing programs; and
- Working with local governments to develop and maintain the area's renowned regional park system, which has grown to 52,000 acres open for public use.

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Authority and Organization

The Council is organized into three operating divisions: Transportation, Environmental Services, and Community Development - and supporting central administrative units. The operating divisions and other major units report to the Regional Administrator who, in turn, reports to the 17-member Council board. The Regional Administrator is responsible to ensure that policy decisions of the Council are carried out, to organize and direct the work of Council staff, to prepare and submit an annual budget and to keep the Council fully apprised of the financial condition of the Council. The Council's organization structure is shown on page 2-6.

# TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

The 2007 transportation budget focuses on maintenance of the existing transit system, yet oriented toward continuing reasonable growth once funds become available. The 2007 budget includes \$79 million from a State General Fund appropriation for transit support.

The Metropolitan Council operates or provides funding to five types of transit programs.

- <u>Metro Transit</u>: Provided roughly 64.4 million bus trips and nearly 9.4 million rail trips in 2006. The total of 73.8 million trips was the highest number of passengers since 1984.
- <u>Metro Mobility</u>: This program serves persons with disabilities that prevent them from using the regular transit system. This service provided over 1.3 million rides in 2005 to more than 30,000 certified riders.
- <u>Contracted Regular Routes</u>: Approximately 3% of regular route service is bid and contracted out to private and non-profit organizations. This service provided an estimated 2 million rides in 2005.
- <u>Community Programs</u>: Dial-A-Ride service is provided to rural areas and a number of cities through contracts with counties, cities and nonprofit organizations. In 2005, an estimated 500,000 rides were provided by this program through contracts for 11 rural and seven urban transit service providers.
- <u>Opt-Out Communities:</u> Thirteen communities have chosen to "opt-out" of regional transit service and provide their own programs. The Council provides capital funding for these programs and passes through operating funds from the state. In 2005, these programs provided an estimated 4.2 million rides.

# ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION

Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) collects and treats an average of almost 300 million gallons of wastewater each day from 104 communities, achieving near-perfect compliance with federal and state clean water standards. It also provides water resources monitoring and analysis for the region, and partners with numerous public and private groups committed to a clean environment. Wastewater operations and debt service are 100 percent funded by user fees.

The Environmental Services division annual budget focuses on meeting the objectives and expected outcomes that align with the strategic goals of the Council and the division.

The following considerations were the top priorities in the development of the 2007 MCES budget.

- Meeting regulatory requirements
- Retaining competitive fees and rates
- Meeting customer expectations for quality and level of service
- Addressing watershed capacity and pollutant load issues
- Fully funding the current cost of all programs

# COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Authority and Organization

The Community Development Division conducts planning and policy development to support regional growth and reinvestment. The unit awards grants to local governments and provides technical assistance to help them carry out their comprehensive plans. It also provides housing assistance to lower-income households.

In 2007, Community Development will focus its resources, tools and incentives on implementation of the *Regional Development Framework*, the Council's regional growth plan. The *Regional Development Framework* is a comprehensive strategy for focusing regional policies and investments on integrating transportation, housing, development, and environmental protection to support the region's quality of life.

The Housing and Redevelopment Authority includes two major programs – the Rent Assistance program providing 6,700 HUD Section 8 rental vouchers and the Family Affordable Housing Program, which rents 150 housing units owned and operated by the Council to low-income households.

# **REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION**

The Council's central administrative units are organized as Regional Administration and, like the three operating divisions, report to the Regional Administrator. These units establish administrative policies for the organization and support the three operating divisions. Regional Administration consists of functions such as human resources, finance, legal, purchasing, and risk management that provide Council-wide shared services to the operating divisions of the Council. The majority of the Regional Administration budget is allocated to the operating divisions of the Council.

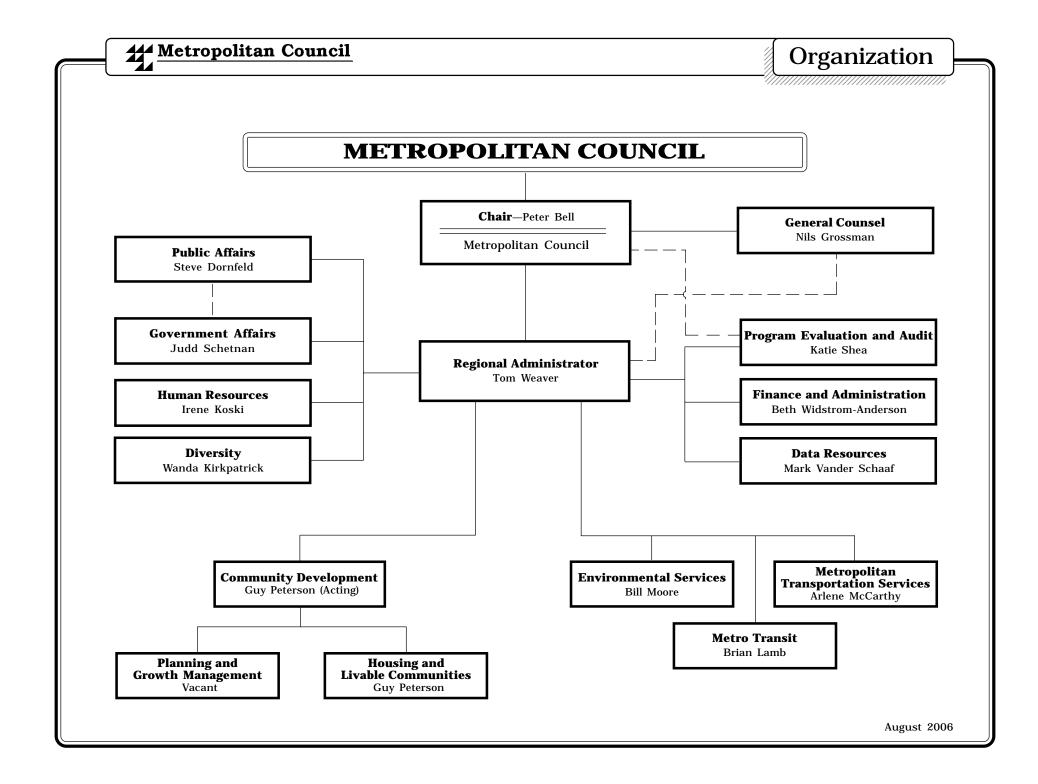
Regional Administration's major priority for 2007 will be to continue supporting the Council's operating units by providing high-quality, cost-effective services. The Council's organizational structure is shown on page 2-6.

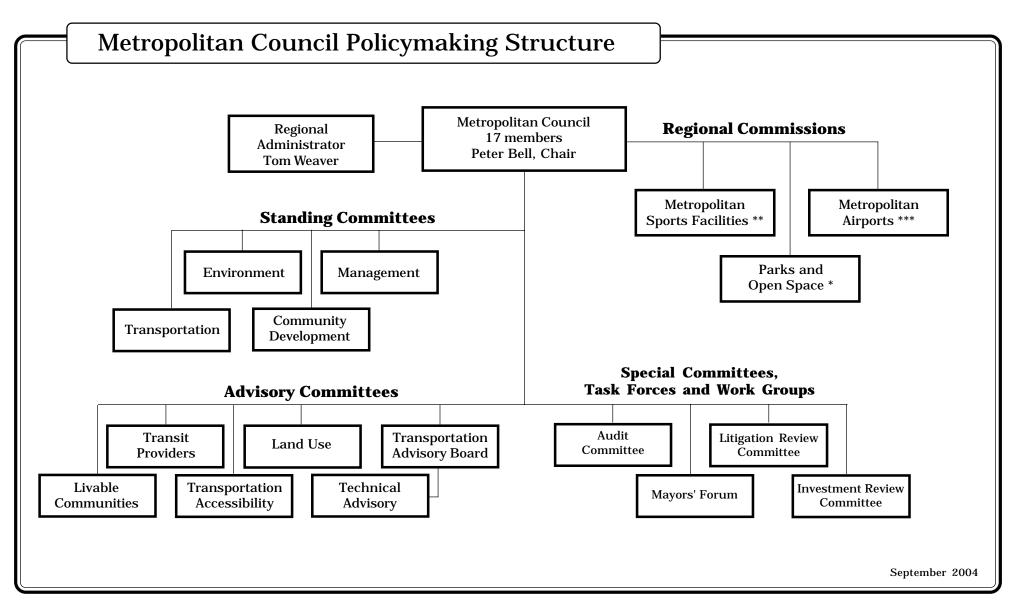
# LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON METROPOLITAN GOVERNMENT

A Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government, consisting of seven senators and seven state representatives was established by legislation in 2001. The legislation directs the commission to monitor, review, and make recommendations to the legislature and the Council on:

- The tax rate and dollar amount of the Council's property tax levies and any proposed increases in the rate or dollar amount of tax;
- Requests for an increase in the debt of the Council;
- The overall work and role of the Council;
- The Council's operating and capital budgets, work program and capital improvement program; and
- The Council's implementation of the operating and capital budgets, work program, and capital improvement program

| Council Members                                 | Appointed          |
|---|--------------------|
| <u>Chair</u>                                    |                    |
| Peter Bell                                      | January 9, 2003    |
|   |                    |
| <b>District Members</b>                         |                    |
| District No. 1-                                 |                    |
| Roger Scherer                                   | March 10, 2003     |
|   |                    |
| District No. 2 -                                |                    |
| Tony Pistilli                                   | March 19, 2003     |
|   |                    |
| District No. 3 -                                | Iamaama ( 1002     |
| Mary Hill Smith                                 | January 4, 1993    |
| District No. 4 -                                |                    |
| Jules Smith                                     | July 31, 1993      |
|   |                    |
| District No. 5 -                                |                    |
| Russell Susag                                   | March 10, 2003     |
|   |                    |
| District No. 6 -                                | March 10, 2002     |
| Peggy Leppik                                    | March 10, 2003     |
| District No. 7 -                                |                    |
| Annette Meeks                                   | March 10, 2003     |
|   |                    |
| District No. 8 -                                |                    |
| Lynette Wittsack                                | March 10, 2003     |
|   |                    |
| <b>District No. 9 -</b><br>Natalie Haas Steffen | April 10, 1000     |
| Natalle Haas Stellell                           | April 19, 1999     |
| District No. 10 -                               |                    |
| Kris Sanda                                      | October 19, 2005   |
|   |                    |
| District No. 11 -                               |                    |
| Georgeanne Hilker                               | September 11, 2003 |
| D' 4 ' 4 N 10                                   |                    |
| District No. 12 -                               | March 10, 2003     |
| Chris Georgacas                                 | March 10, 2005     |
| District No. 13 -                               |                    |
| Rick Aguilar                                    | March 10, 2003     |
| C C   |                    |
| District No. 14 -                               |                    |
| Vacant  | March 10, 2003     |
| District No. 15                                 |                    |
| <b>District No. 15 -</b><br>Daniel Wolter       | March 9, 2005      |
|   | ivial (11 7, 2003  |
| District No. 16 -                               |                    |
| Brian McDaniel                                  | September 11, 2003 |
|   | -                  |





- \* Staff support provided to Commission by Metropolitan Council.
- \*\* The Metropolitan Council has budget approval and issues bonds for the commission.
- \*\*\* The Metropolitan Council reviews the capital budget and approves certain projects.

# Metropolitan Council

390 North Robert Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1805 (651) 602-1000 • Fax 602-1550 • TTY 291-0904

### **GENERAL OVERVIEW**

The Metropolitan Council consolidates the operating budgets of the divisions into a unified presentation. The combined budgets are presented in the following tables:

- Table 1 provides a comparison of the total 2007 budget to the 2006 adopted budget and the 2005 actual revenues and expenditures.
- Table 2 provides the breakdown of the 2007 budget between Council Operations, Pass-Through Grants and Debt Service Funds. The \$9.8 million use of reserves from Table 1 is comprised of a use of \$3.8 million for operations, use of \$6.2 million for debt service and a surplus of \$0.2 million in pass-through grants.

Table 1 shows property tax revenue for debt service in 2007 is down 4.3% from 2006 collections. This is primarily the result of decreasing available funding by reinstating the Highway Right-Of-Way levy.

Table 1 also shows a significant increase in Wastewater Service Charges for debt service. Total debt service in Environmental Services increased due to capital investment while the portion that may be covered by Service Availability Charges decreased.

In Table 2, Budgeted Property Tax Revenues are reduced by Market Value Credit paid by the State and Estimated Uncollectible taxes to determine that budgeted revenues from taxpayers.

- The Market Value Credit is the Council's portion of the Homestead Credit as calculated by the County Auditors. The amount not billed to taxpayers is paid by the State of Minnesota and is included in State Revenues.
- Uncollectible taxes are estimated at less than 1% of the total levy.

The 2007 Unified Operating Budget, including operating, pass-through and debt service, reflects a net \$9.8 million use of reserves. The Regional Administration and Community Development operating budgets (excluding HRA) reflect a combined use of reserves of \$768 thousand. This use of dedicated reserves is for reimbursement of expenses for the Water Supply initiative in Environmental Services. Environmental Services budget is balanced for 2007. The Transportation Division budget uses \$3.2 million of reserves. \$1.7 million is for Metro Transit Bus operations and \$1.5 million is for the Metro Mobility Program in MTS. This use of reserves is intended to transition the Transportation Division to fiscal year 2008, when additional funding is available, without a short-term reduction in services.

Summaries by division, Environmental Services, Transportation, Community Development and Regional Administration, are presented in their section of this document. Also included in each section is detailed analysis and discussion of their budget.

## **OPERATIONS (Table 3)**

Operating Revenues increase 1.2% from the 2006 adopted budget.

- The reduction in Federal Revenue is primarily because the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program Grant for Light Rail ended in 2006. This reduction is offset in part by an increase in Local Revenue to include Hennepin County's contribution to light-rail operations.
- State Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (MVST) funds are provided to the Council through the State Metropolitan Transit Fund. The budget includes \$121.3 million in MVST funding, which is an increase of \$3 million from 2006 budget. The budget provides for \$21.7 million of MVST to be passed through to Suburban Transit Provider communities. In preparing this document, MVST was calculated using the February 2006 State Forecast.
- Additional information regarding revenues can be found in Appendix A.

**Operating Expenditures** increase 2.4% from the 2006 adopted budget. Total expenditures are projected to increase 1.9%.

- Approximately 60% of operating expenditures are for Salaries and Benefits. Staffing expenditures are projected to increase by 2.1% in 2007. This represents a general increase in salaries and benefits costs offset in part by an overall reduction in staffing of 15.5 FTEs from the 2006 adopted budget.
- Consultant and Contractual Services increase 2.1% in 2007. Additional detail on Professional & Technical services contracts are contained in Appendix G.
- Building Costs/Rents & Utilities increase 19.1% over the 2006 adopted budget. The increase is primarily due to the increase in utility costs at Council facilities.

**Cost Allocation:** Central services provided by Regional Administration and Community Development are charged to the other divisions through the internal cost allocation plan. Total expenses for each division are shown before internal cost allocations. Allocation of Regional Administration operating expenses and Community Development charge backs are included under Other Uses.

# PASS-THROUGH GRANTS AND LOANS (Table 4)

"Pass-through" is grant and loan programs administered by the Metropolitan Council. The programs receive revenue from federal and state governments and Council Property Tax Levies. Grants and loans are made to metropolitan area local government and housing assistance payments are made to individual recipients.

The programs administered by the Council include:

- Housing assistance payments through the Metro HRA
- Parks operation and maintenance grants through the Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission (MPOSC)
- Grants to local units of government for pollution clean up, affordable housing development and demonstration projects from the Livable Communities Accounts
- Opportunity grants for land use planning and loans to local communities in support of comprehensive planning
- Loans to local communities to purchase right-of-way under the Highway Right-of-Way Loan Program

The Highway Right-Of-Way program is reported as part of the transportation division while all other programs are administered by the Community Development divisions.

Since the revenues and expenditures from these programs do not directly affect the Council's financial position, the annual pass-through budget is also reported separately in Table 2. More detailed financial information is presented in Appendix B.

# **DEBT SERVICE (Table 5)**

The Council is authorized under Minnesota State Statutes to issue debt to support capital programs in transit, wastewater, parks and open spaces and regional radio communications. Debt service obligations for parks, transit and transit related radio debt are financed through property taxes. Environmental Services debt is financed primarily with municipal wastewater and service availability charges. Additional funding is provided by debt service reserves and interest earnings on debt service fund balances.

More detailed financial information on Debt Service is presented in Appendix C.

## PROPERTY TAXES (Table 6)

The Metropolitan Council levies property taxes under a number of State authorizing statutes. The 2006 Certified Property Tax Levy, payable 2007, represents an decrease of 0.4% over the previous years levy.

- The \$10.3 million levy for Council Operations has not changed from the 2005, payable 2006, levy. State statute requires the Council to annually provide \$1 million from this levy for support of Livable Communities grants.
- Pass-through levies are used for Livable Communities Grants and Highway Right-Of-Way Loans. The levies for Livable Communities remain unchanged from 2006 adopted budget. The levy for the Highway Right-Of-Way Program has been reinstated for 2007 after a temporary suspension in 2006.
- Levies for Debt Service include Transportation, Parks and Open Spaces and the Transit Radio debt.
- More detailed information can be found in Table 6.

## ORGANIZATIONAL UNITS WITHIN THE BUDGET

The major units of the Council, which are detailed in the following budget tables, are as follows:

- Metropolitan Council
  - Tables 1 and 2 Operations, Passthroughs and Debt Service All Divisions/Units
  - Table 3 Operations All Divisions/Units
  - Table 4 Passthrough Grants and Loans All Applicable Divisions/Units
  - Table 5 Debt Service All Applicable Divisions/Units
  - Table 6 Certified Levies All Applicable Divisions/Units
  - Table 7 Staffing All Divisions/Units

### **Listing of Divisions and Units**

- Environmental Services Division
  - Environmental Services Operations
  - Wastewater debt service

### • Transportation Division

- Transportation Planning and Travel Demand Management Activity
- Metro Mobility
- Suburban Transit Providers (formerly know as Opt-Outs)
- Community Based Transit
- Non-Metro Transit Regular Route
- Metro Transit
- Hiawatha Light Rail
- Transit debt service
- Transit Pass-through grants and loans

### • Community Development Division

- Division management
- Planning and Growth Management (includes Planning and Technical Assistance, and Parks)
- Housing and Redevelopment (includes Metro HRA, Livable Communities, Family Affordable Housing)
- Pass-through grants for Livable Communities accounts, housing assistance payments, and Parks and Open Space operations and maintenance grants.
- Debt Service for Parks and Radio Communications.

### Regional Administration Division

- Legal General Counsel
- Program Evaluation & Audit
- Government Affairs
- Public Affairs
- Office of Diversity and Equal Opportunity
- Human Resources
- Fiscal Services/Central Services

- Information Services
- Risk Management
- Contracts and Procurement
- Budget and Evaluation
- Office of the Regional Administrator
- Council & Office of the Chair
- Data Resources

# METROPOLITAN COUNCIL **UNIFIED BUDGET** OPERATIONS, PASSTHROUGHS AND DEBT SERVICE 2005, 2006 and 2007

TABLE 1

|          | 2005   |  | 2006   |   | 2007  |   |
|----------|--|--|--|---|---|---|
|          | Actual   |  | Budget   |   | Budget  | Change  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   |   |
| \$       |  | \$   |  | \$  |   | -1.2%   |
|          |  |  |  |   |   | -14.1%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   | 3.1%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   | 55.2%   |
|          |  |  | 100,402,000  |   |   | -1.6%   |
|          | 8,682,561  |  | 10,214,600   |   | 9,400,000   | -8.0%   |
|          | 75,102,507   |  | 81,359,073   |   | 83,006,296  | 2.0%  |
|          | 2,896,948  |  | 2,828,510  |   | 3,337,774   | 18.0%   |
|          | 1,850,687  |  | 1,990,371  |   | 4,058,646   | 103.9%  |
| \$       | 416,264,732  | \$   | 443,632,493  | \$  | 449,174,700   | 1.2%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   |   |
| \$       | 41,581,800   | \$   | 44,855,000   | \$  | 42,932,865  | -4.3%   |
|          | 2,335,000  |  | 2,535,000  |   | 2,031,707   | -19.9%  |
|          | 40,541,000   |  | 41,368,000   |   | 47,221,000  | 14.1%   |
|          | 32,939,000   |  | 36,680,000   |   | 34,561,000  | -5.8%   |
|          | 228,000  |  | 222,000  |   | 302,000   | 36.0%   |
| \$       | 117,624,800  | \$   | 125,660,000  | \$  | 127,048,572   | 1.1%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   |   |
| \$       | 15,377,579   | \$   | 12,602,200   | \$  | 14,735,673  | 16.9%   |
|          | 47,795,915   |  | 51,043,469   |   | 51,091,903  | 0.1%  |
|          | 9,185,809  |  | 10,533,280   |   | 10,467,340  | -0.6%   |
|          | 2,754,353  |  | 3,212,000  |   | 3,275,000   | 2.0%  |
| \$       | 75,113,656   | \$   | 77,390,949   | \$  | 79,569,916  | 2.8%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   |   |
| \$       | 7,885,000  | \$   | -  | \$  | -   | N∖A   |
| \$       | 7,885,000  | \$   | -  | \$  | -   | N∖A   |
| \$       | 616,888,188  | \$   | 646,683,442  | \$  | 655,793,188   | 1.4%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   |   |
| \$       | 252,884,209  | \$   | 265,175,598  | \$  | 270,779,883   | 2.1%  |
|          | 20,800,595   |  | 26,467,960   |   | 27,022,529  | 2.1%  |
|          | 9,514,476  |  | 15,394,633   |   | 17,206,198  | 11.8%   |
|          | 3,880,118  |  | 6,011,253  |   | 5,123,525   | -14.8%  |
|          | 20,893,404   |  | 20,676,734   |   | 24,537,412  | 18.7%   |
|          | 497,407  |  | 646,527  |   |   | -22.8%  |
|          | 545,515  |  | 996,185  |   | 681,160   | -31.6%  |
|          | -  |  | -  |   |   | -0.13%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   | 5.7%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   | -30.9%  |
|          |  |  |  |   |   | -7.9%   |
| \$       |  | \$   |  | \$  |   | 2.4%  |
| ψ        | 577,700,230  | Ψ  | 171,521,515  | Ψ   | 131,723,732   | 2.7/0   |
| \$       | 75,080,465   | \$   | 79,084,749   | \$  | 80,409,683  | 1.7%  |
| φ        |  | φ  |  | φ   |   | 5.3%  |
|          | 177717773/11                                       |  |  |   |   |   |
| ¢        | 122,027,341  | ¢  | 126,500,844  | ¢   | 133,234,446   |   |
| \$<br>\$ | 122,027,341<br>197,107,806<br>596,596,056          | \$<br>\$   | 205,585,593<br>647,113,166   | \$<br>\$  | 133,234,446       213,644,129       665,569,561   | 3.9%<br>2.9%  |
|          | \$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$ | Actual           \$ 9,568,473           29,904,031           189,110,131           3,316,149           95,833,245           8,682,561           75,102,507           2,896,948           1,850,687           \$ 416,264,732           \$ 416,264,732           \$ 41,581,800           2,335,000           40,541,000           32,939,000           228,000           \$ 117,624,800           \$ 15,377,579           47,795,915           9,185,809           2,754,353           \$ 75,113,656           \$ 7,885,000           \$ 616,888,188           \$ 252,884,209           20,800,595           9,514,476           3,880,118           20,893,404           497,407           545,515           2,485,416           63,389,246           1,346,545           23,251,319           \$ 399,488,250 | Actual\$ $9,568,473$ \$ $29,904,031$ $189,110,131$ $3,316,149$ $95,833,245$ $8,682,561$ $75,102,507$ $2,896,948$ $1,850,687$ \$ $416,264,732$ \$\$ $416,264,732$ \$\$ $416,264,732$ \$\$ $416,264,732$ \$\$ $41,581,800$ \$ $2,335,000$ $40,541,000$ $32,939,000$ $228,000$ \$ $117,624,800$ \$\$ $15,377,579$ \$ $47,795,915$ $9,185,809$ $2,754,353$ \$\$ $7,885,000$ \$\$ $7,885,000$ \$\$ $7,885,000$ \$\$ $7,885,000$ \$\$ $7,885,000$ \$\$ $20,800,595$ \$ $9,514,476$ $3,880,118$ \$ $20,803,926$ $1,346,545$ \$ $23,251,319$ \$ $399,488,250$ \$ | ActualBudget\$9,568,473\$9,857,00029,904,03135,323,072189,110,131196,707,1313,316,1494,950,73695,833,245100,402,000 $8,682,561$ 10,214,60075,102,507 $81,359,073$ 2,896,9482,828,5101,850,6871,990,371\$416,264,732\$4416,264,732\$443,632,493\$41,581,800\$4,368,0002,335,0002,535,00040,541,00041,368,00032,939,00036,680,000228,000222,000\$117,624,800\$125,660,000\$15,377,579\$\$12,602,200 $47,795,915$ 51,043,4699,185,80910,533,2802,754,3533,212,000\$75,113,656\$77,390,949\$7,885,000\$\$616,888,188\$646,683,442\$252,884,209\$\$20,800,59526,467,9609,514,47615,394,6333,880,1186,011,25320,893,40420,676,734497,407646,527545,515996,1852,485,4163,628,19563,389,24665,761,7081,346,5454,086,28523,251,31932,682,495\$399,488,250\$441,527,573 | ActualBudget\$9,568,473\$9,857,000\$29,904,03135,323,072189,110,131196,707,1313,316,1494,950,73695,833,245100,402,0008,682,56110,214,60075,102,50781,359,0732,896,9482,828,5101,850,6871,990,371\$416,264,732\$443,632,493\$\$41,581,800\$4,541,00041,368,00032,939,00036,680,000228,000222,000\$117,624,800\$125,660,000\$\$15,377,579\$\$12,602,200\$47,795,91551,043,4699,185,80910,533,2802,754,3533,212,000\$75,113,656 $77,390,949$ \$7,885,000-\$7,885,000-\$7,885,000-\$5,14,47615,394,6333,880,1186,011,25320,893,40420,676,734497,407646,527545,515545,515996,1852,485,4163,628,19563,389,24665,761,7081,346,5454,086,28523,251,31932,682,495\$399,488,250\$\$399,488,250\$ | ActualBudgetBudget\$ 9,568,473\$ 9,857,000\$ 9,736,26729,904,03135,323,07230,342,246189,110,131196,707,131202,832,0773,316,1494,950,7367,682,39495,833,245100,402,00098,779,0008,682,56110,214,6009,400,00075,102,50781,359,07383,006,2962,896,9482,828,5103,337,7741,850,6871,990,3714,058,646\$ 416,264,732\$ 443,632,493\$ 449,174,700\$ 41,581,800\$ 44,855,000\$ 42,932,8652,335,0002,535,0002,031,70740,541,00041,368,00047,221,00032,939,00036,680,00034,561,000228,000222,000302,000\$ 117,624,800\$ 125,660,000\$ 127,048,572\$ 15,377,579\$ 12,602,200\$ 14,735,67347,795,91551,043,46951,091,9039,185,80910,533,28010,467,3402,754,3533,212,0003,275,000\$ 75,113,656\$ 77,390,949\$ 79,569,916\$ 7,885,000\$ - \$ -\$ 616,888,188\$ 646,683,442\$ 655,793,188\$ 252,884,209\$ 265,175,598\$ 270,779,88320,800,59526,467,96027,022,5299,514,47615,394,63317,206,1983,880,1186011,2535,123,52520,893,40420,676,73424,537,412497,407646,527499,290545,515996,185681,1602,485 |

# METROPOLITAN COUNCII SUMMARY BUDGEI OPERATIONS, PASSTHROUGH AND DEBT SERVICE

2007

|  |    | 2007                    |     |                         |    | TABLE 2                   |    |                         |
|--|----|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-------------------------|
|  |    | Council                 |     | Passthrough             | -  | Debt Service              |    |                         |
|  |    | Operations              | Gra | ants & Loans            |    | Funds                     |    | Total                   |
| Revenues   | ¢  | 10 200 000              | ¢   | 15 246 926              | ¢  | 45 420 152                | ¢  | 71.066.079              |
| Certified Property Tax Levy<br>Less: Market Value Credit Paid by State | \$ | 10,300,000<br>(460,733) | \$  | 15,346,826<br>(507,560) | \$ | 45,420,152<br>(2,031,707) | \$ | 71,066,978              |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectable  |    |                         |     |                         |    | (455,580)                 |    | (3,000,000)             |
| Net Property Tax Paid by Taxpayers                                     | \$ | (103,000)<br>9,736,267  | \$  | (103,593)<br>14,735,673 | \$ | 42,932,865                | \$ | (662,173)<br>67,404,805 |
| Federal Revenues   |    | 30,342,246              |     | 51,091,903              |    | -                         |    | 81,434,149              |
| State Revenues (incl. Market Value Credit)                             |    | 202,832,077             |     | 10,467,340              |    | 2,031,707                 |    | 215,331,124             |
| Local Revenues   |    | 7,682,394               |     |                         |    | _,                        |    | 7,682,394               |
| Municipal Wastewater Charges   |    | 98,779,000              |     | _                       |    | 47,221,000                |    | 146,000,000             |
| Industrial Waste Charges   |    | 9,400,000               |     | -                       |    |                           |    | 9,400,000               |
| Passenger Fares  |    | 74,404,655              |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 74,404,655              |
| Contract & Special Event Revenues                                      |    | 8,601,641               |     | _                       |    | _                         |    | 8,601,641               |
| Investment Earnings  |    | 3,337,774               |     | 917,000                 |    | 302,000                   |    | 4,556,774               |
| Other Revenues   |    | 4,058,646               |     | 2,358,000               |    |                           |    | 6,416,646               |
| Total Revenues   | \$ | 449,174,700             | \$  | 79,569,916              | \$ | 92,487,572                | \$ | 621,232,188             |
| Other Sources  |    |                         |     |                         |    |                           |    |                         |
| SAC Transfers  |    | -                       |     | -                       |    | 34,561,000                |    | 34,561,000              |
| TOTAL OTHER SOURCES  | \$ | -                       | \$  | -                       | \$ | 34,561,000                | \$ | 34,561,000              |
| Total Revenues and Sources   | \$ | 449,174,700             | \$  | 79,569,916              | \$ | 127,048,572               | \$ | 655,793,188             |
| Expenses   |    |                         |     |                         |    |                           |    |                         |
| Salaries & Benefits  | \$ | 270,779,883             | \$  | -                       | \$ | -                         | \$ | 270,779,883             |
| Consulting & Contractual Services                                      |    | 27,022,529              |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 27,022,529              |
| Materials & Supplies   |    | 17,206,198              |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 17,206,198              |
| Chemicals  |    | 5,123,525               |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 5,123,525               |
| Utilities  |    | 22,826,770              |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 22,826,770              |
| Building Costs/Rent  |    | 1,710,642               |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 1,710,642               |
| Printing   |    | 499,290                 |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 499,290                 |
| Travel   |    | 681,160                 |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 681,160                 |
| Insurance  |    | 3,623,333               |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 3,623,333               |
| Transit Assistance   |    | 69,524,738              |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 69,524,738              |
| Operating Capital  |    | 2,822,330               |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 2,822,330               |
| Fares Affecting Expense  |    | 3,456,564               |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 3,456,564               |
| Other Operating Expenses   |    | 26,648,470              |     | -                       |    | -                         |    | 26,648,470              |
| Passthrough Grants & Loans   |    | -                       |     | 80,409,683              |    | -                         |    | 80,409,683              |
| Debt Service Obligations   |    | -                       |     | -                       |    | 133,234,446               |    | 133,234,446             |
| Total Expenses   | \$ | 451,925,432             | \$  | 80,409,683              | \$ | 133,234,446               | \$ | 665,569,561             |
| <u>Other Uses</u>  |    |                         |     |                         |    |                           |    |                         |
| Property Tax Transfer to Livable Communities                           |    | 1,000,000               |     | (1,000,000)             |    | -                         |    | -                       |
| TOTAL OTHER USES   | \$ | 1,000,000               | \$  | (1,000,000)             | \$ | -                         | \$ | -                       |
| Total Expenses and Other Uses  | \$ | 452,925,432             | \$  | 79,409,683              | \$ | 133,234,446               | \$ | 665,569,561             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  | \$ | (3,750,732)             | \$  | 160,233                 | \$ | (6,185,874)               | \$ | (9,776,373)             |
|  |    |                         |     |                         |    |                           |    | ,                       |

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET

#### **OPERATIONS 2007**

|  | G  | eneral Fund              | General Fund             |      |                     |                 |                                 | Tr | ansportation           |    |           | 2007                       |    | 2006              |        |
|--|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------|----------------------------|----|-------------------|--------|
|  |    | Regional<br>ministration | Community<br>Development | Gei  | neral Fund<br>Total | HRA &<br>FAHP   | nvironmental<br>rvices Division |    | Division<br>(Table 3a) | (  | Capital   | otal Council<br>Operations |    | Adopted<br>Budget | Chang  |
| Revenues                                     |    |                          |                          |      |                     |                 | <br>                            |    | (                      |    |           |                            |    |                   |        |
| Net Property Taxes Paid by Taxpayers         | \$ | 7,225,337                | \$ 2,510,930             | \$   | 9,736,267           | \$<br>-         | \$<br>-                         | \$ | -                      | \$ | -         | \$<br>9,736,267            | \$ | 9,857,000         | -1.2%  |
| Federal Revenues                             |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | 4,390,837       | -                               |    | 25,951,409             |    | -         | 30,342,246                 |    | 35,323,072        | -14.19 |
| State Revenues (incl. Market Value Credit)   |    | 342,032                  | 118,701                  |      | 460,733             | 122,220         | -                               |    | 202,249,124            |    | -         | 202,832,077                |    | 196,707,131       | 3.1%   |
| Local Revenues                               |    | 76,000                   | -                        |      | 76,000              | 666,612         | -                               |    | 6,939,782              |    | -         | 7,682,394                  |    | 4,950,736         | 55.2%  |
| Municipal Wastewater Charges                 |    | _                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | 98,779,000                      |    | -                      |    | -         | 98,779,000                 |    | 100,402,000       | -1.6%  |
| Industrial Strength Charges                  |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | 9,400,000                       |    | -                      |    | -         | 9,400,000                  |    | 10,214,600        | -8.0%  |
| Passenger Fares                              |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | _                               |    | 74,404,655             |    | -         | 74,404,655                 |    | 71,891,995        | 3.5%   |
| Contract & Special Event Revenues            |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | -                               |    | 8,601,641              |    | -         | 8,601,641                  |    | 9,467,078         | -9.19  |
| Investment Earnings                          |    | 583,774                  | 100,000                  |      | 683,774             | 150,000         | 2,000,000                       |    | 504,000                |    | -         | 3,337,774                  |    | 2,828,510         | 18.09  |
| Other Revenues                               |    | _                        | -                        |      | -                   | 155,000         | 690,445                         |    | 2,781,900              |    | 431,301   | 4,058,646                  |    | 1,990,371         | 103.9  |
| Total Revenues                               | \$ | 8,227,143                | \$ 2,729,631             | \$   | 10,956,774          | \$<br>5,484,669 | \$<br>110,869,445               | \$ | 321,432,511            | \$ | 431,301   | \$<br>449,174,700          | \$ | 443,632,493       | 1.2%   |
|  |    |                          |                          |      |                     |                 |                                 |    |                        |    |           |                            |    |                   |        |
| Expenses                                     |    |                          |                          |      |                     |                 |                                 |    |                        |    |           |                            |    |                   |        |
| Salaries & Benefits                          | \$ | 19,631,306               | \$ 2,320,198             | \$   | 21,951,504          | \$<br>2,247,703 | \$<br>57,751,803                | \$ | 188,828,873            | \$ | -         | \$<br>270,779,883          | \$ | 265,175,598       | 2.1%   |
| Consulting & Contractual Services            |    | 7,512,811                | 145,000                  |      | 7,657,811           | 759,905         | 12,746,566                      |    | 5,858,247              |    | -         | 27,022,529                 |    | 26,467,960        | 2.1%   |
| Materials & Supplies                         |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | 5,801,692                       |    | 11,404,506             |    | -         | 17,206,198                 |    | 15,394,633        | 11.8   |
| Chemicals                                    |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | 5,123,525                       |    | -                      |    | -         | 5,123,525                  |    | 6,011,253         | -14.8  |
| Utilities                                    |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | 17,118,430                      |    | 5,708,340              |    | -         | 22,826,770                 |    | 19,158,651        | 19.19  |
| Building Costs/Rent                          |    | 1,486,643                | 127,779                  |      | 1,614,422           | 181,079         | -                               |    | 208,141                |    | (293,000) | 1,710,642                  |    | 1,518,383         | 12.79  |
| Printing                                     |    | 273,250                  | 45,000                   |      | 318,250             | 72,000          | -                               |    | 109,040                |    | -         | 499,290                    |    | 646,527           | -22.8  |
| Travel                                       |    | 357,910                  | 52,300                   |      | 410,210             | 43,500          | 181,450                         |    | 46,000                 |    | -         | 681,160                    |    | 996,185           | -31.6  |
| Insurance                                    |    | 41,000                   | -                        |      | 41,000              | 120,000         | -                               |    | 3,462,333              |    | -         | 3,623,333                  |    | 3,628,195         | -0.19  |
| Transit Assistance                           |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | -                               |    | 69,524,738             |    | -         | 69,524,738                 |    | 65,761,708        | 5.79   |
| Operating Capital                            |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | 1,898,130                       |    | -                      |    | 924,200   | 2,822,330                  |    | 4,086,285         | -30.9  |
| Fares Affecting Expense                      |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | -                               |    | 3,456,564              |    | -         | 3,456,564                  |    | 3,282,284         | 5.39   |
| St. Paul Repayment                           |    | -                        | -                        |      | -                   | -               | -                               |    | -                      |    | -         | -                          |    | 1,250,000         | 100.0  |
| Other Operating Expenses                     |    | 2,529,248                | 74,334                   |      | 2,603,582           | 1,372,848       | 1,046,165                       |    | 21,625,875             |    | -         | 26,648,470                 |    | 28,150,211        | -5.3   |
| Total Expenses                               | \$ | 31,832,168               | \$ 2,764,611             | \$   | 34,596,779          | \$<br>4,797,035 | \$<br>101,667,761               | \$ | 310,232,657            | \$ | 631,200   | \$<br>451,925,432          | \$ | 441,527,873       | 2.49   |
|  |    |                          |                          |      |                     |                 |                                 |    |                        |    |           |                            |    |                   |        |
| Other Uses                                   |    |                          |                          |      |                     |                 |                                 |    |                        |    |           |                            |    |                   |        |
| Interdivisional Expense Allocation-MCES      | \$ | (9,681,224)              | \$ -                     | \$   | (9,681,224)         | \$<br>-         | \$<br>9,681,224                 | \$ | -                      | \$ | -         | \$<br>-                    | \$ | -                 | N\A    |
| Interdivisional Expense Allocation-MT & LRT  |    | (13,453,401)             | -                        |      | (13,453,401)        | -               | -                               |    | 13,453,401             |    | -         | -                          |    | -                 | N∖A    |
| A-87 -HRA                                    |    | (608,000)                | -                        |      | (608,000)           | 608,000         | -                               |    | -                      |    | -         | -                          |    | -                 | N∖A    |
| A-87- Metropolitan Transportation Services   |    | (790,000)                | -                        |      | (790,000)           | -               | -                               |    | 790,000                |    | -         | -                          |    | -                 | N∖A    |
| Property Tax Transfer to Livable Communities |    | 1,000,000                | -                        | 1    | 1,000,000           | -               | -                               |    | -                      |    | -         | 1,000,000                  | 1  | 1,000,000         | 0.09   |
| Planning Expense Chargeback                  |    | (172,400)                | (34,980)                 | )    | (207,380)           | -               | 514,110                         |    | 186,170                |    | (492,900) | -                          | 1  | -                 | N\A    |
| Transfers From (To) Other Funds              |    | 100,000                  | -                        |      | 100,000             | -               | (225,650)                       |    | (49,350)               |    | 175,000   | -                          |    | -                 | N\A    |
| Water Supply Transfer to MCES                |    | 768,000                  |                          |      | 768,000             | -               | (768,000)                       |    | -                      |    | -         | -                          |    | -                 | N\A    |
| Total Other Uses                             | \$ | (22,837,025)             | \$ (34,980)              | ) \$ | (22,872,005)        | \$<br>608,000   | \$<br>9,201,684                 | \$ | 14,380,221             | \$ | (317,900) | \$<br>1,000,000            | \$ | 1,000,000         | 0.0%   |
| Total Expenses and Other Uses                | \$ | 8,995,143                | \$ 2,729,631             | \$   | 11,724,774          | \$<br>5,405,035 | \$<br>110,869,445               | \$ | 324,612,878            | \$ | 313,300   | \$<br>452,925,432          | \$ | 442,527,873       | 2.39   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                            | \$ | (768,000)                | \$ -                     | \$   | (768,000)           | \$<br>79,634    | \$<br>-                         | \$ | (3,180,367)            | s  | 118,001   | \$<br>(3,750,732)          | \$ | 1,104,620         | -439.  |

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

#### SUMMARY BUDGET

#### TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OPERATIONS 2007

|   |          | R A           | ntation Correit | 0.0                     | 1  |                              | м  | otno Tuon-it                  |    |             |    |                 |    |                            |                        |              |
|---|----------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|   |          | M             |                 | politan Tran<br>uburban | Î  | rtation Servic<br>Contracted | l  | Metropolitan<br>ransportation |    |             | м  | etro Transit    |    | Metro                      |                        |              |
|   |          |               |                 | Transit                 |    | Transit                      | -  | Services                      |    |             |    |                 |    | Transit                    | 2                      | 007 Division |
|   | Me       | etro Mobility | Р               | Providers               |    | Services                     |    | Total                         |    | Bus         | ]  | Light Rail      |    | Total                      | <b>Operating Total</b> |              |
| Revenues                                  |          |               |                 |                         |    |                              |    |                               |    |             |    |                 |    |                            |                        |              |
| State Revenues                            |          |               |                 |                         |    |                              |    |                               |    |             |    |                 |    |                            |                        |              |
| Aotor Vehicle Sales Taxes                 | \$       | -             | \$              | 21,714,798              | \$ | 8,249,711                    | \$ | 29,964,509                    | \$ | 91,361,533  | \$ | -               | \$ | 91,361,533                 | \$                     | 121,326,042  |
| tate Appropriation - Base                 |          | 23,893,776    |                 | 1,850,000               |    | 4,588,417                    |    | 30,332,193                    |    | 44,302,807  |    | 6,288,082       |    | 50,590,889                 |                        | 80,923,082   |
| 'otal State Revenues                      | \$       | 23,893,776    | \$              | 23,564,798              | \$ | 12,838,128                   | \$ | 60,296,702                    | \$ | 135,664,340 | \$ | 6,288,082       | \$ | 141,952,422                | \$                     | 202,249,124  |
| ther Revenues                             |          |               |                 |                         |    |                              |    |                               |    |             |    |                 |    |                            |                        |              |
| ederal Revenues                           |          | 4,250,000     |                 | -                       |    | 6,258,589                    |    | 10,508,589                    |    | 15,377,870  |    | 64,950          |    | 15,442,820                 |                        | 25,951,409   |
| local Revenues                            |          | -             |                 | -                       |    | 651,700                      |    | 651,700                       |    | -           |    | 6,288,082       |    | 6,288,082                  |                        | 6,939,782    |
| nvestment Earnings                        |          | -             |                 | -                       |    | 201,000                      |    | 201,000                       |    | 303,000     |    | -               |    | 303,000                    |                        | 504,000      |
| Other Revenues                            |          | -             |                 | -                       |    | -                            |    | -                             |    | 2,781,900   |    | -               |    | 2,781,900                  |                        | 2,781,900    |
| Fares - Base                              |          | 1,226,807     |                 | -                       |    | 1,592,400                    |    | 2,819,207                     |    | 64,298,931  |    | 7,286,517       |    | 71,585,448                 |                        | 74,404,655   |
| Contract & Special Event Revenue          |          | 2,468,007     |                 | -                       |    | -                            |    | 2,468,007                     |    | 5,684,410   |    | 449,224         |    | 6,133,634                  |                        | 8,601,641    |
| otal Revenues                             | \$       | 31,838,590    | \$              | 23,564,798              | \$ | 21,541,817                   | \$ | 76,945,205                    | \$ | 224,110,451 | \$ | 20,376,855      | \$ | 244,487,306                | \$                     | 321,432,511  |
| xpenses                                   |          |               |                 |                         |    |                              |    |                               |    |             |    |                 |    |                            |                        |              |
| alaries & Benefits                        | \$       | 984,555       | \$              |                         | \$ | 2,533,920                    | \$ | 3,518,475                     | \$ | 174,001,479 | \$ | 11,308,919      | \$ | 185,310,398                | \$                     | 188,828,873  |
| onsulting & Contractual Services          | Ψ        | 287,500       | Ψ               |                         | Ψ  | 477,126                      | Ψ  | 764,626                       | Ψ  | 4,347,673   | Ψ  | 745,948         | Ψ  | 5,093,621                  | Ψ                      | 5,858,247    |
| laterials & Supplies                      |          | 207,500       |                 |                         |    |                              |    |                               |    | 7,808,506   |    | 3,596,000       |    | 11,404,506                 |                        | 11,404,506   |
| tilities                                  |          | -             |                 | _                       |    | -                            |    | _                             |    | 4,946,022   |    | 762,318         |    | 5,708,340                  |                        | 5,708,340    |
| ent                                       |          | 83,981        |                 | _                       |    | 124,160                      |    | 208,141                       |    |             |    |                 |    |                            |                        | 208,141      |
| rinting                                   |          | 51.000        |                 | -                       |    | 58,040                       |    | 109,040                       |    | -           |    | -               |    | -                          |                        | 109,040      |
| ravel                                     |          | 9,000         |                 | -                       |    | 37,000                       |    | 46,000                        |    | -           |    | -               |    | -                          |                        | 46,000       |
| isurance                                  |          | -             |                 | -                       |    | -                            |    | -                             |    | 2,937,333   |    | 525,000         |    | 3,462,333                  |                        | 3,462,333    |
| ransit Programs                           |          | 30,520,853    |                 | 23,564,798              |    | 15,439,087                   |    | 69,524,738                    |    |             |    |                 |    |                            |                        | 69,524,738   |
| ares Affecting Expense                    |          | 1,226,808     |                 |                         |    | 1,592,400                    |    | 2,819,208                     |    | 637,356     |    | -               |    | 637,356                    |                        | 3,456,564    |
| Other Operating Expenses                  |          | 224,243       |                 | -                       |    | 303,914                      |    | 528,157                       |    | 18,697,799  |    | 2,399,919       |    | 21,097,718                 |                        | 21,625,875   |
| otal Expenses                             | \$       | 33,387,940    | \$              | 23,564,798              | \$ | 20,565,647                   | \$ | 77,518,385                    | \$ | 213,376,168 | \$ | 19,338,104      | \$ | 232,714,272                | \$                     | 310,232,657  |
| Other Uses                                | <b>T</b> |               |                 | ., ,, , , , , , ,       |    | - , , /                      |    |                               | 1  | - ,,0       |    | · ,- · • ,- • · | Ť  | - , ·, <b>-</b> · <b>-</b> | · ·                    | ,,,          |
| terdivisional Expense Alloc-MT & LRT      | \$       | -             | \$              | -                       | \$ | -                            | \$ | -                             | \$ | 12,414,650  | \$ | 1,038,751       | \$ | 13,453,401                 | \$                     | 13,453,401   |
| -87- Metropolitan Transportation Services |          | -             |                 | -                       |    | 790,000                      |    | 790,000                       | Ľ  | -           |    | -               | Ľ  | -                          |                        | 790,000      |
| anning Chargeback Expense                 |          | -             |                 | -                       |    | 186,170                      |    | 186,170                       |    | -           |    | -               |    | -                          |                        | 186,170      |
| ransfers To (From) Other Funds            |          | (49,350)      |                 | -                       |    | -                            |    | (49,350)                      |    | -           |    | -               |    | -                          |                        | (49,350)     |
| otal Other Uses                           | \$       | (49,350)      | \$              | -                       | \$ | 976,170                      | \$ | 926,820                       | \$ | 12,414,650  | \$ | 1,038,751       | \$ | 13,453,401                 | \$                     | 14,380,221   |
| Cotal Expenses and Other Uses             | \$       | ( ) /         |                 |                         | \$ | 21,541,817                   | \$ | 78,445,205                    | \$ |             | \$ | 20,376,855      | \$ | 246,167,673                | \$                     | 324,612,878  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | \$       | (1,500,000)   |                 |                         |    | ,- ,                         | \$ | (1,500,000)                   |    | (1,680,367) |    | .,,             | \$ | (1,680,367)                |                        | (3,180,367)  |

# METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET PASSTHROUGH GRANTS AND LOANS 2007

|   |                  |    |           |    | Livable      |    |               |                        |     |              | 1  | 2007 Total  |                  | TABLE   |
|---|------------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|----|---------------|------------------------|-----|--------------|----|-------------|------------------|---------|
|   |                  |    |           | (  | Communities  |    | Tax Base      |                        |     |              |    |             | 2006             |         |
|   |                  |    |           | -  |              | р  | evitalization | Dlonning               | TT: | aharar Diaht |    | Passthrough |                  |         |
|   | Metro HRA        | р  | arks O&M  | D  | emonstration | K  |               | Planning<br>Assistance | нış | ghway Right- |    | Grants and  | Adopted          | Change  |
|   | <br>μείτο πκα    | r  |           |    | Account      |    | Account       | Assistance             |     | of-Way       |    | Loans       | Budget           | Change  |
| Revenues                                  |                  |    |           |    |              |    |               |                        |     |              |    |             |                  |         |
| Certified Levies                          | \$<br>-          | \$ | -         | \$ | 7,184,070    | \$ | 5,000,000     | \$<br>-                | \$  | 3,162,756    | \$ | 15,346,826  | \$<br>13,184,070 | 16.4%   |
| Less: Market Value Credit Reduction       | -                |    | -         |    | (366,085)    |    | -             | -                      |     | (141,475)    |    | (507,560)   | (500,000)        | 1.5%    |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectible             | -                |    | -         |    | (71,870)     |    | -             | -                      |     | (31,723)     |    | (103,593)   | (81,870)         | 26.5%   |
| Net Property Tax Paid by Taxpayers        | \$<br>-          | \$ | -         | \$ | 6,746,115    | \$ | 5,000,000     | \$<br>-                | \$  | 2,989,558    | \$ | 14,735,673  | \$<br>12,602,200 | 16.9%   |
| Federal Revenues (HUD Housing Assistance) | 51,091,903       |    | -         |    | -            |    | -             | -                      |     | -            |    | 51,091,903  | 51,043,469       | 0.1%    |
| State HACA/Market Value Credit            | -                |    | -         |    | 366,085      |    | -             | -                      |     | 141,475      |    | 507,560     | 500,000          | 1.5%    |
| State Housing Assistance (MHFA)           | 1,329,780        |    | -         |    | -            |    | -             | -                      |     | -            |    | 1,329,780   | 1,403,280        | -5.2%   |
| State Appropriations                      | -                |    | 8,630,000 |    | -            |    | -             | -                      |     | -            |    | 8,630,000   | 8,630,000        | 0.0%    |
| Local Intergovernmental HRA               | 2,358,000        |    | -         |    | -            |    | -             | -                      |     | -            |    | 2,358,000   | 2,358,000        | 0.0%    |
| Investment Earnings                       | <br>-            |    | -         |    | 508,000      |    | 233,000       | 51,000                 |     | 125,000      |    | 917,000     | 854,000          | 7.4%    |
| Total Revenues                            | \$<br>54,779,683 | \$ | 8,630,000 | \$ | 7,620,200    | \$ | 5,233,000     | \$<br>51,000           | \$  | 3,256,033    | \$ | 79,569,916  | \$<br>77,390,949 | 2.8%    |
| Other Sources                             |                  |    |           |    |              |    |               |                        |     |              |    |             |                  |         |
| Transfer from General Fund                | <br>-            |    | -         |    | 1,000,000    |    | -             | -                      |     | -            |    | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000        | 0.0%    |
| Total Revenues and Sources                | \$<br>54,779,683 | \$ | 8,630,000 | \$ | 8,620,200    | \$ | 5,233,000     | \$<br>51,000           | \$  | 3,256,033    | \$ | 80,569,916  | \$<br>78,390,949 | 2.8%    |
| Expenses                                  |                  |    |           |    |              |    |               |                        |     |              |    |             |                  |         |
| Passthrough Grants                        | \$<br>54,779,683 | \$ | 8,630,000 | \$ | 11,350,000   | \$ | 5,500,000     | \$<br>150,000          | \$  | -            | \$ | 80,409,683  | \$<br>79,084,749 | 1.7%    |
| Total Expenses                            | \$<br>54,779,683 | \$ | 8,630,000 | \$ | 11,350,000   | \$ | 5,500,000     | \$                     | \$  | -            | \$ | 80,409,683  | \$<br>79,084,749 | 1.7%    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | \$<br>-          | \$ |           | \$ | (2,729,800)  | \$ | (267,000)     | \$<br>(99,000)         | \$  | 3,256,033    | \$ | 160,233     | <br>(693,800)    | -123.1% |

| Loan Activity                       |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Loans Outstanding Beginning of Year | \$ 38,389,222 |
| New Loans                           | 3,000,000     |
| Loans Outstanding End of Year       | \$ 41,389,222 |

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET DEBT SERVICE 2007

|  | Par | ks and Open<br>Space | Transit          | A  | ransit Tax<br>nticipation<br>Certificate | General<br>Dbligation - 800<br>Iegahertz Radio | Eı | nvironmental<br>Services | 2007<br>Total Debt<br>Service | 2006<br>Adopted<br>Budget | Change  |
|--|-----|----------------------|------------------|----|--|--|----|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Revenues                                     |     |                      |                  |    |  |  |    |                          |                               |                           |         |
| Certified Levies                             | \$  | 7,861,636            | \$<br>37,144,291 | \$ | -  | \$<br>,,==0                                    | \$ | -                        | \$<br>45,420,152              | \$<br>47,870,302          | -5.1%   |
| Less: Market Value Credit Reduction          |     | (351,662)            | (1,661,516)      |    | -  | (18,529)                                       |    | -                        | (2,031,707)                   | (2,535,000)               | -19.9%  |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectible                |     | (78,855)             | (372,570)        |    | -  | (4,155)  |    | -                        | (455,580)                     | (480,302)                 | -5.1%   |
| Net Property Tax Paid by Taxpayers           | \$  | 7,431,119            | \$<br>35,110,205 | \$ | -  | \$<br>   | \$ | -                        | \$<br>42,932,865              | \$<br>44,855,000          | -4.3%   |
| State HACA/Mkt Value Credit                  |     | 351,662              | 1,661,516        |    | -  | 18,529   |    | -                        | 2,031,707                     | 2,535,000                 | -19.9%  |
| Municipal Wastewater Charges                 |     | -                    | -                |    | -  | -  |    | 47,221,000               | 47,221,000                    | 41,324,000                | 14.3%   |
| Investment Earnings                          |     | 120,000              | 180,000          |    | -  | 2,000  |    | -                        | 302,000                       | 229,000                   | 31.9%   |
| Total Revenues and Sources                   | \$  | 7,902,781            | \$<br>36,951,721 | \$ | -  | \$<br>6 412,070                                | \$ | 47,221,000               | \$<br>92,487,572              | \$<br>88,943,000          | 4.0%    |
| Other Sources                                |     |                      |                  |    |  |  |    |                          |                               |                           |         |
| SAC Transfers                                |     | -                    | -                |    | -  | -  |    | 34,561,000               | 34,561,000                    | 36,717,000                | -5.9%   |
| Total Revenues and Sources                   | \$  | 7,902,781            | \$<br>36,951,721 | \$ | -  | \$<br>6 412,070                                | \$ | 81,782,000               | \$<br>127,048,572             | \$<br>125,660,000         | 1.1%    |
| Expenses                                     |     |                      |                  |    |  |  |    |                          |                               |                           |         |
| Principal Repayment                          | \$  | 7,025,000            | \$<br>24,655,000 | \$ | 7,885,000                                | \$<br>360,000                                  | \$ | -                        | \$<br>39,925,000              | \$<br>40,025,000          | -0.2%   |
| Principal Refunding                          |     | -                    | 2,860,000        |    | -  | -  |    | -                        | 2,860,000                     | -                         | -100.0% |
| Current Value Credits                        |     | -                    | -                |    | -  | -  |    | 482,811                  | 482,811                       | -                         | -100.0% |
| Transfer to Sewer Bond Fund (Bond Repayment) |     | -                    | -                |    | -  | -  |    | 81,299,189               | 81,299,189                    | 78,041,000                | 4.2%    |
| Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges              |     | 655,365              | 7,834,726        |    | 157,855                                  | 19,500   |    | -                        | 8,667,446                     | 9,222,083                 | -6.0%   |
| Total Expenses                               | \$  | 7,680,365            | \$<br>35,349,726 | \$ | 8,042,855                                | \$<br>379,500                                  | \$ | 81,782,000               | \$<br>133,234,446             | \$<br>127,288,083         | 4.7%    |
| Other Uses                                   |     | , ,                  |                  |    | , ,                                      | ,  |    | , ,                      | · · ·                         | <i>, , ,</i>              |         |
| Transfer to Other Funds                      |     | -                    | (127,269)        |    | 127,269                                  | -  |    | -                        | -                             | -                         | N∖A     |
| <b>Total Expenses and Other Uses</b>         | \$  | 7,680,365            | \$<br>35,222,457 | \$ | 8,170,124                                | \$<br>379,500                                  | \$ | 81,782,000               | \$<br>133,234,446             | \$<br>127,288,083         | 4.7%    |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance          | \$  | 222,416              | \$<br>1,729,264  | \$ | (8,170,124)                              |  | \$ | -                        | \$<br>(6,185,874)             | \$<br>(1,628,083)         | 279.9%  |

TABLE 5

# METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CERTIFIED LEVIES AND LEVY LIMITS COLLECTABLE IN 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007

|   |                  |                  | Cer | tified Levie | S  |            |                  | 2006-2007 Chang   |         |  |  |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----|--------------|----|------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|--|--|
|   | 2003             | 2004             |     | 2005         |    | 2006       | 2007             | Amount            | Percent |  |  |
| Non Debt Levies   |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  |                   |         |  |  |
| General   |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  |                   |         |  |  |
| General Purposes  | \$<br>10,130,137 | \$<br>9,300,000  | \$  | 9,300,000    | \$ | 9,300,000  | \$<br>9,300,000  | \$<br>-           | 0.0%    |  |  |
| Transfer to Livable Communities   | <br>1,000,000    | 1,000,000        |     | 1,000,000    |    | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000        | -                 | 0.0%    |  |  |
| Total General   | \$<br>11,130,137 | \$<br>10,300,000 | \$  | 10,300,000   | \$ | 10,300,000 | \$<br>10,300,000 | \$<br>-           | 0.0%    |  |  |
| Highway Right-of-Way  | \$<br>3,142,643  | \$<br>2,803,379  | \$  | 2,803,379    | \$ | -          | \$<br>3,162,756  | \$<br>3,162,756   | N\A     |  |  |
| Livable Communities   |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  |                   |         |  |  |
| Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities  | \$<br>5,000,000  | \$<br>5,000,000  | \$  | 5,000,000    | \$ | 5,000,000  | \$<br>5,000,000  | \$<br>-           | 0.0%    |  |  |
| Demonstration Account   | <br>8,259,070    | 8,184,070        |     | 8,184,070    |    | 8,184,070  | <br>7,184,070    | <br>(1,000,000)   | -12.2%  |  |  |
| Total Livable Communities   | \$<br>13,259,070 | \$<br>13,184,070 | \$  | 13,184,070   | \$ | 13,184,070 | \$<br>12,184,070 | \$<br>(1,000,000) | -7.6%   |  |  |
| Fotal Non Debt Levies   | \$<br>27,531,850 | \$<br>26,287,449 | \$  | 26,287,449   | \$ | 23,484,070 | \$<br>25,646,826 | \$<br>2,162,756   | 9.2%    |  |  |
| Debt Service Levies   |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  |                   |         |  |  |
| Transit Tax Anticipation Certificate  | \$<br>-          | \$<br>-          | \$  | -            | \$ | 8,445,249  | \$<br>-          | \$<br>(8,445,249) | N∖A     |  |  |
| Solid Waste Debt Service  | 432,962          | 76,904           |     | -            |    | -          | -                | -                 | N∖A     |  |  |
| Parks Debt Service <sup>1</sup>   | 8,090,496        | 7,594,060        |     | 7,685,863    |    | 7,774,891  | 7,861,636        | 86,745            | 1.1%    |  |  |
| Transit Debt Service <sup>2</sup>   | 32,894,175       | 35,574,714       |     | 36,259,610   |    | 31,232,220 | 37,144,291       | 5,912,071         | 18.9%   |  |  |
| Radio Debt Service  | 422,155          | 416,283          |     | 414,971      |    | 417,942    | 414,225          | (3,717)           | -0.9%   |  |  |
| <b>Fotal Debt Service Levies</b>  | \$<br>41,839,789 | \$<br>43,661,961 | \$  | 44,360,444   | \$ | 47,870,302 | \$<br>45,420,152 | \$<br>(2,450,150) | -5.1%   |  |  |
| Fotal Levies  | \$<br>69,371,639 | \$<br>69,949,410 | \$  | 70,647,893   | \$ | 71,354,372 | \$<br>71,066,978 | \$<br>(287,394)   | -0.4%   |  |  |
| Assumes bond issue of \$11.5 million in early<br>Assumes bond issue of \$42 million in early 20 |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  |                   |         |  |  |
| Total by Transit and Other Levies   |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  |                   |         |  |  |
| Transit Levies  | \$<br>32,894,175 | \$<br>35,574,714 | \$  | 36,259,610   | \$ | 39,677,469 | \$<br>37,144,291 | \$<br>(2,533,178) | -6.4%   |  |  |
| Other Levies  | 36,477,463       | 34,374,696       |     | 34,388,283   |    | 31,676,903 | 33,922,687       | 2,245,784         | 7.1%    |  |  |
| Statutory Levy Limits   |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  |                   |         |  |  |
| General Operations  | \$<br>11,195,137 | \$<br>10,522,329 | \$  | 10,522,329   | \$ | 11,056,611 | \$<br>11,766,302 | \$<br>709,691     | 6.4%    |  |  |
| Highway ROW   | 3,142,643        | 2,828,379        |     | 2,828,379    |    | 2,971,993  | 3,162,756        | 190,763           | 6.4%    |  |  |
| • •   |                  |                  |     |              |    |            |                  | ,                 | 0.0%    |  |  |
| Livable Comm. Fiscal Disparity  | 5,000,000        | 5,000,000        |     | 5,000,000    |    | 5,000,000  | 5,000,000        | -                 | 0.0%    |  |  |

TABLE 6

# METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE's

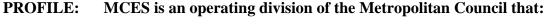
|   | <u>:007</u>     |
|---|-----------------|
| REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION   |                 |
| Council and Chair's Office 1.00 1.00 1.00   | 1.00            |
| Regional Administrator's Office 3.00 3.00 3.00  | 3.00            |
| Budget and Evaluation 3.00 3.00 3.00  | 3.00            |
| Diversity 6.60 7.20 7.20  | 7.20            |
| Human Resources         32.25         33.25         33.25   | 33.25           |
| Government Affairs 4.00 4.00 4.00   | 4.00            |
| Internal Audit 5.00 5.00 5.00   | 5.00            |
| Risk Management 12.00 12.00 12.00   | 13.00           |
| Communications and Data Center 17.50 17.50 16.50  | 16.50           |
| Legal 9.00 9.00 9.00  | 9.00            |
| Fiscal Services 22.60 21.60 23.60   | 24.60           |
| Information Services 66.15 66.15 66.15  | 64.15           |
| Central Services 3.00 3.00 2.00   | 2.00            |
| Purchasing 12.80 12.80 12.80  | 12.80           |
| Data Resources  | 21.35           |
| Total Regional Administration 197.90 198.50 198.50 2  | 219.85          |
|   |                 |
| Division Director Office 2.00 2.00 6.00   | 5.00            |
|   |                 |
| Local Planning Assistance 16.55 14.55 10.75   | 11.45           |
| Livable Communities 7.50 7.50 5.50  | 5.80            |
| Parks 2.00 2.00 1.00  | 2.00            |
| RSP & Growth Strategy 2.00 4.00   | 2.00            |
| GIS 12.35 12.35 12.35   |                 |
| Research 9.00 9.00 10.00  |                 |
| FAHP 1.80 1.80 1.80   | 0.80            |
| HRA <u>32.00 33.00 33.00</u>  | 34.00           |
| Total Community Development         83.20         84.20         84.40           Total Regional Admin. & Community Dev         281.10         282.70         282.90         22 | 61.05<br>280.90 |
|   | 200.90          |
| ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION<br>General Manager's Office 15.50 15.50 15.50   | 18.00           |
| Interceptor 78.50 80.60 78.70   | 78.80           |
| Technical Services 66.80 67.90 77.90  | 78.00           |
|   | 400.20          |
|   | 119.00          |
|   | 694.00          |
|   | 554.00          |
| TRANSPORTATION DIVISION   | 04.00           |
| Transportation Planning 17.00 16.00 18.00   | 21.00           |
| Regular Route         4.00         5.00         5.00           Description         4.00         4.00         4.00         4.00  | 6.00            |
| Rural/Small Urban Route         1.00         1.00         1.00           Mater Matrix         10.00         10.00         10.00         10.00                                 | 1.00            |
| Metro Mobility 13.00 14.00 13.00  | 12.00           |
| Commuter Service 8.00 7.00  | 40.00           |
| Total MTS         43.00         43.00         37.00   | 40.00           |
| Metro Transit   |                 |
|   | 376.00          |
|   | 463.80          |
|   | 282.20          |
|   | 205.10          |
| Administration-Police 40.00 48.20 48.20   | 77.00           |
|   | 158.30          |
|   | 2562.40         |
| Total Transportation Division         2718.39         2688.00         2613.90         2   | 2602.40         |
| TOTAL FTE' S         3718.49         3671.70         3592.80         3  | 3577.30         |

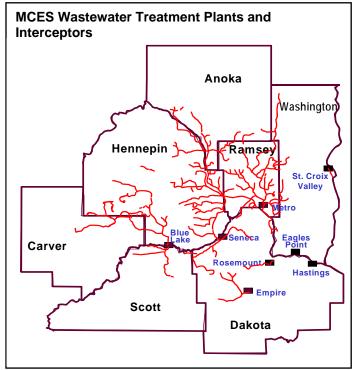
# **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL** SUMMARY BUDGET ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION 2007

|   | Operations        | D  | ebt Service | <b>Division Total</b> |             |  |
|---|-------------------|----|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| <u>Revenues</u>                         |                   |    |             |                       |             |  |
| Municipal Wastewater Charges            | \$<br>98,779,000  | \$ | 47,221,000  | \$                    | 146,000,000 |  |
| Industrial Waste Charges                | 9,400,000         |    | -           |                       | 9,400,000   |  |
| State Revenues                          | -                 |    | -           |                       | -           |  |
| Investment Earnings                     | 2,000,000         |    | -           |                       | 2,000,000   |  |
| Other Revenue                           | <br>690,445       |    | -           |                       | 690,445     |  |
| Total Revenues                          | \$<br>110,869,445 | \$ | 47,221,000  | \$                    | 158,090,445 |  |
| Other Sources                           |                   |    |             |                       |             |  |
| SAC Transfers                           | <br>-             |    | 34,561,000  |                       | 34,561,000  |  |
| <b>Total Revenues and Other Sources</b> | \$<br>110,869,445 | \$ | 81,782,000  | \$                    | 192,651,445 |  |
| Expenses                                |                   |    |             |                       |             |  |
| Salaries & Benefits                     | \$<br>57,751,803  | \$ | -           | \$                    | 57,751,803  |  |
| Consulting & Contractual Services       | 12,746,566        |    | -           |                       | 12,746,566  |  |
| Materials & Supplies                    | 5,801,692         |    | -           |                       | 5,801,692   |  |
| Chemicals                               | 5,123,525         |    | -           |                       | 5,123,525   |  |
| Utilities                               | 17,118,430        |    | -           |                       | 17,118,430  |  |
| Other Operating Expenses                | 1,046,165         |    | -           |                       | 1,046,165   |  |
| Capital Outlay                          | 1,898,130         |    | -           |                       | 1,898,130   |  |
| Travel                                  | 181,450           |    | -           |                       | 181,450     |  |
| Debt Service                            | -                 |    | 81,782,000  |                       | 81,782,000  |  |
| Total Expenses                          | \$<br>101,667,761 | \$ | 81,782,000  | \$                    | 183,449,761 |  |
| <u>Other Uses</u>                       |                   |    |             |                       |             |  |
| Interdivisional Expense Allocation-MCES | \$<br>9,681,224   | \$ | -           | \$                    | 9,681,224   |  |
| Planning Chargeback Expense-Referrals   | 21,210            |    | -           |                       | 21,210      |  |
| Operating Capital Chargeback            | 492,900           |    | -           |                       | 492,900     |  |
| Total Council Allocated                 | \$<br>10,195,334  | \$ | -           | \$                    | 10,195,334  |  |
| Transfer from General Fund              | (993,650)         |    | -           |                       | (993,650)   |  |
| Total Other Uses                        | \$<br>9,201,684   | \$ | -           | \$                    | 9,201,684   |  |
| Total Expenses and Other Uses           | \$<br>110,869,445 | \$ | 81,782,000  | \$                    | 192,651,445 |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | \$<br>            | \$ | -           | \$                    | -           |  |

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Preliminary Unified Budget Environmental Services Division

**MISSION:** The mission of Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) is to provide wastewater services that protect the public health and environment while supporting regional growth.





- Owns and maintains approximately 600 miles of regional sewers that collect flow from 5,000 miles of sewers owned by over 100 communities,
- Treats approximately 300 million gallons of wastewater daily at eight regional treatment plants,
- Continues to achieve near-perfect compliance with federal and state clean water standards,
- Maintains wastewater service rates consistently below the national average,
- Works with approximately 800 industrial clients to substantially reduce the amount of pollution entering our wastewater collection system,
- Provides water resources monitoring and analysis for the region, and
- Provides water supply analysis and planning for the region.

# Water resources management services provided by MCES ensure that:

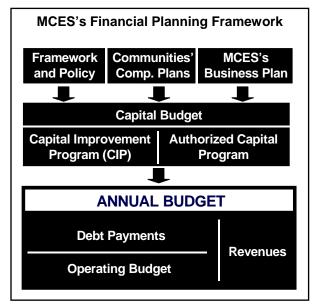
- Sufficient sewer capacity exists to serve planned development,
- Sufficient capital investments are made to preserve water quality in the region,
- Wastewater collection and treatment services are provided in a cost- and quality-competitive manner, and
- Local plans provide for adequate water supply and non-point pollution prevention in the region.

# MCES's FINANCIAL PLANNING AND ANALYSIS

The *Regional Framework, Water Resources Management Policy Plan,* and the MCES Strategic Business Plan lay the foundation for MCES's planning process and are reflected in the capital and operating budgets.

The Division's financial planning framework (below) shows the linkage between policy, technical plans, financial plans, and MCES finances.

MCES's integrated financial plan information is presented in four parts. They are as follows:



- **Summary Budget**, which summarizes all the financial planning information of the Division,
- **Capital Budget**, including the Authorized Capital Program and the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), presents the annual and long-term infrastructure costs for the organization,
- Annual Budget, includes the detailed annual operating budget, debt service payments, revenues and a forecast of future budgets and municipal wastewater rates, and
- Capital Finance Plan (CFP), which describes the plan to raise the capital required to perform the CIP.

The Summary Budget document contains executive summaries of the other three documents. Each of these documents is made available on the Environment section of the Council's Web site (<u>www.metrocouncil.org</u>). The Summary Budget is also available in hard copy from the Council's data center at (651) 602-1140.

The process used to develop the 2007 Annual Budget included interaction with the MCES management team, regional administration staff and municipal and industrial customers. A draft, high level budget was prepared in the spring of 2006 by budget staff. This effort incorporated responses requested from program managers regarding significant anticipated changes and proposed initiatives, as well as input from our municipal and industrial customers received at five budget planning meetings held in June. The result is financial planning that incorporates funding for new and existing programs essential to the short-, mid- and long-term goals of the Council, MCES and our customers. The draft budget was used to establish the 2007 municipal wastewater revenue requirement. After approval of the 2007 wastewater revenue goal by the Council, MCES community customers were notified in August of their individual 2007 charges. This approach allows them time to plan their wastewater rates and budgets. The final, detailed 2007 budget will be completed in October 2006.

# 2007 Budget Planning

The 2007 Annual Budget focuses on meeting the objectives and expected outcomes that align with the Council and MCES's strategic goals.

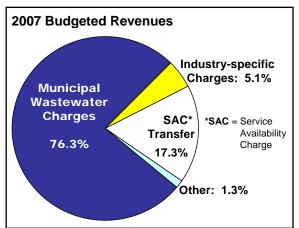
The following considerations were the top priorities during the planning of the 2007 budget.

- Meeting regulatory requirements.
- Retaining competitive rates and charges.
- Meeting customer expectations for quality and level of service.
- Fully funding the current cost of all programs and adding to operating reserves.

Meeting current and future regulatory requirements continues to be the top priority for MCES. The near-perfect record of compliance is a commendable achievement, but it carries an inherent challenge: regulatory changes that cause additional capital and operating expenses. To meet these future challenges, MCES is committed to achieving the highest level of quality possible with the resources available and preserving its outstanding record of compliance with regulatory requirements while providing cost-effective service. MCES is committed to providing the wastewater infrastructure necessary to meet the needs of a changing metropolitan area and helping the region to be a good place to work, raise a family and grow a business.

# **MCES's Revenues**

MCES is a user-fee-based organization, which is run as an enterprise. The Council's rate setting



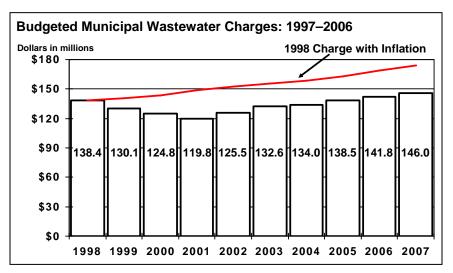
philosophy is that user classes should pay the "cost of service." Revenues include the municipal wastewater charge (based on volume), industryspecific charges; service availability charges (SAC) and miscellaneous revenues. The graphic on the left depicts the percentages of the 2007 budgeted revenue that is derived from each source.

Municipal Wastewater Charges (MWC)— Communities pay MCES for the flow entering the regional wastewater system. Municipal wastewater charges pay for the conveyance and

treatment of wastewater. Each community pays at the same rate for wastewater services. The revenue generated by the municipal wastewater charges is expected to account for 76.3 percent of MCES's projected total operating revenues and sources for the year 2007.

*Impact of Changes in System Flow.* Despite approximately 20,000 new connections per year, the system has not experienced a corresponding increase in overall total flow. "Flow years" are the twelve months ending June 30 of each year. As recently as the 2003 flow year, the measured flow was 102.2 billion gallons (bg). Actual flow was 95.6 bg for the 2006 flow year.

As a consequence of the decreasing flow, the rate (budgeted revenue divided by flow) of charge to customers per million gallons has risen faster than the total revenues to MCES.



2007 revenue is budgeted to increase 3.0 percent, while the rate per million gallons decreased 1.1 percent.

A 10-year history of budgeted charges is shown in the accompanying bar graph.

**Service Availability Charges (SAC)**—Communities pay MCES for additional capacity demanded by new development or increased industrial or commercial use. Communities collect these one-time SAC fees from property owners at the time of development. Generally, one SAC unit equals 274 gallons of potential daily wastewater flow capacity. A freestanding single-family residence is charged one SAC unit. Each community pays the same rate for SAC. The 2007 basic SAC rate is \$1,675 per residence or equivalent unit.

The SAC revenue is intended to pay the average cost of growth and is used to finance the reserved capacity portion of the capital costs in the wastewater system. The transfer from SAC fees represents 17.3 percent of MCES's budgeted revenue for 2007.

**Industry-Specific Charges**—Industries pay MCES directly for a variety of charges that are targeted to specific customer services. The following charges/fees are included:

- 1) Industrial strength charges
- 2) Liquid waste hauler load charges
- 3) Industrial discharge and permit fees
- 4) Add-on service charges
- 5) Enforcement fees (e.g., Self-monitoring report late fees)
- 6) Stipulation agreement payments
- 7) Cost recovery fees

These charges are described in detail and the most recent rates are listed on the Council's Web site at: www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Rates&Billing/RatesCharges

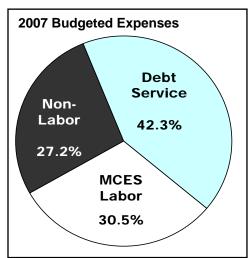
The industrial strength charge provides the majority of the revenue from the industry-specific charges. It covers the higher treatment costs of that industrial wastewater which has more pollutants than typical domestic wastewater. The revenue anticipated from all the industry-specific charges is 5.1 percent of MCES's 2007 revenues. Industries also pay the MWC and SAC.

**Other Revenue**—the remaining 1.3 percent of MCES's 2007 budgeted revenue comes from other sources. This includes revenue from interest earnings, water planning study funds transferred from regional administration, a state contract, and miscellaneous revenues.

**Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) Surcharges**—beginning in 2007, MCES will charge those communities that have excessive I&I a surcharge in addition to the municipal wastewater charge. Surcharge funds collected will be set aside either for rebates to the communities as they do I&I mitigation, or for use by MCES to provide the demanded capacity. MCES will not use these funds for work on the MDS before 2015. The funds are not included in this budget, which reflects MCES's general operations only.

# MCES's Expenses

MCES's expenses are categorized in one of three areas: labor expenses, non-labor expenses and debt service expenses. Of the three, debt service is the largest. The graphic on the left depicts the



percentages that each of the expense areas makes up of the total costs.

**MCES's Labor**—in 1998, there were 984 budgeted FTEs (full time equivalent employees in the Division). An aggressive budget reduction plan begun in 1998 continues, resulting in a level of 694 FTE's for 2007. In 2007, staff (labor) expenses account for 30.5 percent of total expenses.

A flexible, skilled and productive workforce includes having the right number of employees, in the right places, prepared with the right skills. The 2007 operating budget supports maintaining the size of the workforce at a competitive level; repositioning the workforce to best

meet organizational needs; and, retraining and supporting the workforce to deliver expected results.

**Non-Labor Expenses**—Included in the non-labor expense category are continuing operation expenses and interdivisional expenses. Continuing operational expenses include items such as utilities, materials and supplies, contracted services and security. The interdivisional expenses are for services shared with other Council divisions (e.g. Information systems and Human Resources departments) and are a little over one-fourth of the non-labor portion of expenses. In 2007, non-labor expenses account for 27.2 percent of total expenses. Environmental Services' interdivisional expenses are eliminated in the Unified Budget as they are attributed to regional administration.

**Debt Service** —Debt service needs are forecast each year as an element of the Capital Finance Plan (CFP), which is based on the projected capital budget outlined in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The 2007 annual budget for ES includes \$1 million to directly pay for capital projects (Pay-As-You-Go). This eliminates needed financing in the amount of \$1 million. The CIP details the Division's capital projects and the associated cash flow requirements. The CFP combines this information with pay-as-you-go funds available, interest rate assumptions, current debt obligations and debt leveling requirements to form a debt service forecast. In 2007, debt service costs account for 42.3 percent of the budget. Debt service is included in the MCES Annual Budget because it is funded by wastewater revenues, as required by state statute. However, it is not included in the Unified Operating Budget.

# SUMMARY

**Summary of Rates, Revenues and Expenses**—the following table shows MCES rates, revenues and expenses for the years 2005–2007.

| MCES Revenue: 2005–2007                    | (Revenues in 000) |                 |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 2005<br>Actual    | 2006<br>Budget* | 2007<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow (bg)                                  | 94.6              | 91.8            | 95.6           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X Rate (per million gallons)               | \$1,464.56        | \$1,543.33      | \$1,526.67     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Wastewater Charges               | \$ 137,023        | \$ 141,770      | \$ 146,000     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SAC Transfer                               | 32,290            | 35,854          | 33,210         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Industry-Specific Charges                  | 8,683             | 10,214          | 9,790          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Sources                              | 2,156             | 3,279           | 2,450          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue & Other Sources              | \$ 180,152        | \$ 191,117      | \$ 191,450     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCES Expenses: 2005–2007 (Expenses in 000) |                   |                 |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2005<br>Actual    | 2006<br>Budget* | 2007<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total MCES Labor                           | \$ 54,659         | \$ 57,587       | \$ 58,356      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Non-Labor                            | 43,552            | 51,026          | 50,430         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service                               | 73,480            | 78,041          | 80,896         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St. Paul Repayment                         | 1,250             | 1,250           | -              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pay-As-You-Go                              | -                 | 1,000           | 1,000          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Supply Planning                      | -                 | 1,032           | 768            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenses                             | \$ 172,941        | \$ 189,936      | \$ 191,450     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus (Deficit)                          | \$ 7,211          | \$ 1,181        | \$-            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\*As expected to be amended in November 2006.

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET-BY FUND TYPE TRANSPORTATION DIVISION 2007

|  | Governmental Fund Types    |                                 |                      |                            |                        | Proprietary Fund Types          |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                |                |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|  | Special Revenue Funds      |                                 |                      |                            |                        |                                 | Enterprise Fund                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                |                |
|  | Transportation             |                                 | Suburban             |                            |                        |                                 |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 | Passthrough                    |                |
|  | Planning &<br>TDM Activity | Metro Mobility<br>Operations    | Transit<br>Providers | Community<br>Based Transit | Regular Route          | Subtotal Special<br>Rev         | Metro Transit<br>Bus             | Metro Transit<br>LRT | Metro Transit<br>Total           | Division<br>Operating Total      | Transit Debt<br>Service Funds   | (Hwy Right-of-<br>way Program) | Memo Total     |
| _  |                            | operations                      | Tronacio             | bused fruitsit             | Augului Houte          | 101                             |                                  | 2.4.1                | Total                            |                                  | Service Funds                   | , uy 110gruin)                 | Memo Totai     |
| Revenues                                   |                            |                                 |                      |                            |                        |                                 |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                |                |
| State Revenues                             |                            |                                 |                      |                            |                        |                                 |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                |                |
| Motor Vehicle Sales Taxes                  | \$ -                       | \$ -                            | \$ 21,714,798        | \$ 2,354,313               | \$ 5,895,398           | \$ 29,964,509                   | \$ 91,361,533                    | \$ -                 | \$ 91,361,533                    | \$ 121,326,042                   | \$ -                            | s -                            | \$ 121,326,042 |
| State Market Value Credit Aid              | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | -                      | -                               |                                  | -                    | -                                |                                  | 1,661,516                       | 141,475                        | 1,802,991      |
| State Appropriation - Base                 | 660,780                    | 23,893,776                      | 1,850,000            | 952,485                    | 2,975,152              | 30,332,193                      | 44,302,807                       | 6,288,082            | 50,590,889                       | 80,923,082                       | -                               | · · ·                          | 80,923,082     |
| Total State Revenues                       | \$ 660,780                 | \$ 23,893,776                   | \$ 23,564,798        | \$ 3,306,798               | \$ 8,870,550           | \$ 60,296,702                   | \$ 135,664,340                   | \$ 6,288,082         | \$ 141,952,422                   | \$ 202,249,124                   | \$ 1,661,516                    | \$ 141,475                     | \$ 204,052,115 |
| Other Revenues                             |                            |                                 |                      |                            |                        |                                 |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                |                |
| Property Taxes                             | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | -                      | -                               |                                  | -                    | -                                |                                  | 35,110,205                      | 2,989,558                      | 38,099,763     |
| Federal Revenues                           | 2,643,121                  | 4,250,000                       | -                    | 61,476                     | 3,553,992              | 10,508,589                      | 15,377,870                       | 64,950               | 15,442,820                       | 25,951,409                       | -                               |                                | 25,951,409     |
| Local Revenues                             | 105,000                    | -                               | -                    | -                          | 546,700                | 651,700                         |                                  | 6,288,082            | 6,288,082                        | 6,939,782                        | -                               |                                | 6,939,782      |
| Investment Earnings                        | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | 201,000                | 201,000                         | 303,000                          | -                    | 303,000                          | 504,000                          | 180,000                         | 125,000                        | 809,000        |
| Other Revenues                             | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | -                      | -                               | 2,781,900                        | -                    | 2,781,900                        | 2,781,900                        | -                               |                                | 2,781,900      |
| Fares - Base                               | -                          | 1,226,807                       | -                    | 914,900                    | 677,500                | 2,819,207                       | 64,298,931                       | 7,286,517            | 71,585,448                       | 74,404,655                       | -                               |                                | 74,404,655     |
| Fares - Expansion                          | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | -                      | -                               |                                  | -                    | -                                |                                  | -                               |                                | -              |
| Contract & Special Event Revenue           | -                          | 2,468,007                       | -                    | -                          | -                      | 2,468,007                       | 5,684,410                        | 449,224              | 6,133,634                        | 8,601,641                        | -                               |                                | 8,601,641      |
| Total Revenues                             | \$ 3,408,901               | \$ 31,838,590                   | \$ 23,564,798        | \$ 4,283,174               | \$ 13,849,742          | \$ 76,945,205                   | \$ 224,110,451                   | \$ 20,376,855        | \$ 244,487,306                   | \$ 321,432,511                   | \$ 36,951,721                   | \$ 3,256,033                   | \$ 361,640,265 |
|  |                            |                                 |                      |                            |                        |                                 |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                |                |
| Expenses                                   |                            |                                 |                      |                            |                        |                                 |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                |                |
| Salaries & Benefits                        | \$ 1,865,107               | \$ 984,555                      | s -                  | \$ 76,845                  | \$ 591,968             | \$ 3,518,475                    | \$ 174,001,479                   | \$ 11,308,919        | \$ 185,310,398                   | \$ 188,828,873                   | \$ -                            | S -                            | \$ 188,828,873 |
| Consulting & Contractual Services          | 441,426                    | 287,500                         | -                    | -                          | 35,700                 | 764,626                         | 4,347,673                        | 745,948              | 5,093,621                        | 5,858,247                        | -                               |                                | 5,858,247      |
| Materials & Supplies                       | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | -                      | -                               | 7,808,506                        | 3,596,000            | 11,404,506                       | 11,404,506                       | -                               |                                | 11,404,506     |
| Utilities                                  | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | -                      | -                               | 4,946,022                        | 762,318              | 5,708,340                        | 5,708,340                        | -                               |                                | 5,708,340      |
| Rent                                       | 124,160                    | 83,981                          | -                    | -                          | -                      | 208,141                         |                                  | -                    | -                                | 208,141                          | -                               |                                | 208,141        |
| Printing                                   | 23,040                     | 51,000                          | -                    | -                          | 35,000                 | 109,040                         |                                  | -                    | -                                | 109,040                          | -                               |                                | 109,040        |
| Travel                                     | 35,000                     | 9,000                           | -                    | -                          | 2,000                  | 46,000                          |                                  | -                    | -                                | 46,000                           | -                               |                                | 46,000         |
| Insurance                                  | -                          | -                               | -                    | -                          | -                      | -                               | 2,937,333                        | 525,000              | 3,462,333                        | 3,462,333                        | -                               |                                | 3,462,333      |
| Transit Programs                           | -                          | 30,520,853                      | 23,564,798           | 3,265,096                  | 12,173,991             | 69,524,738                      |                                  | -                    | -                                | 69,524,738                       | -                               |                                | 69,524,738     |
| Fares Affecting Expense                    | -                          | 1,226,808                       |                      | 914,900                    | 677,500                | 2,819,208                       | 637,356                          | -                    | 637,356                          | 3,456,564                        | -                               |                                | 3,456,564      |
| Debt Service                               |                            |                                 |                      | -                          | -                      | -                               |                                  | -                    | -                                |                                  | 40,101,438                      |                                | 40,101,438     |
| Other Operating Expenses                   | 154,664                    | 224,243                         | -                    | -                          | 149,250                | 528,157                         | 18,697,799                       | 2,399,919            | 21,097,718                       | 21,625,875                       | -                               |                                | 21,625,875     |
| Total Expenses                             | \$ 2,643,397               | \$ 33,387,940                   | \$ 23,564,798        | \$ 4,256,841               | \$ 13,665,409          | \$ 77,518,385                   | \$ 213,376,168                   | \$ 19,338,104        | \$ 232,714,272                   | \$ 310,232,657                   | \$ 43,392,581                   | s -                            | \$ 350,334,095 |
|  |                            |                                 |                      |                            |                        |                                 | _                                |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                | -              |
| Other Uses                                 |                            |                                 |                      |                            |                        | -                               |                                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                 |                                | -              |
| Interdivisional Expense Alloc-MT & LRT     | s -                        | s -                             | s -                  | s -                        | s -                    | s -                             | \$ 12,414,650                    | \$ 1,038,751         | \$ 13,453,401                    | \$ 13,453,401                    | s -                             | s -                            | \$ 13,453,401  |
| A-87- Metropolitan Transportation Services | 579,334                    | -                               | -                    | 26,333                     | 184,333                | 790,000                         | -                                | -                    | -                                | 790,000                          | -                               |                                | 790,000        |
| Planning Chargeback Expense                | 186,170                    | -                               | -                    |                            |                        | 186,170                         |                                  |                      | -                                | 186,170                          | -                               |                                | 186,170        |
| Total Other Uses                           | \$ 765,504                 | \$ -                            | s -                  | \$ 26,333                  | \$ 184,333             | \$ 976,170                      | \$ 12,414,650                    | \$ 1,038,751         | \$ 13,453,401                    | \$ 14,429,571                    | \$ -                            | s -                            | \$ 14,429,571  |
| Transfers in                               | \$ 705,504                 | 49,350                          | ÷ -                  | φ 20,333                   | φ 10 <del>1</del> ,555 | 49,350                          | \$ 12,414,000                    | \$ 1,000,701         | \$ 15,455,401                    | 49.350                           | ÷ -                             | · ·                            | 49.350         |
| Total Expenses and Uses                    | \$ 3,408,901               | \$ 33,338,590                   | \$ 23,564,798        | \$ 4,283,174               | \$ 13,849,742          | \$ 78,445,205                   | \$ 225,790,818                   | \$ 20,376,855        | -<br>\$ 246,167,673              | \$ 324,612,878                   | -<br>\$ 43,392,581              | s -                            | \$ 364,714,316 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                          | \$ 3,408,901               | \$ 33,338,590<br>\$ (1,500,000) | \$ 23,364,798        | \$ 4,285,174<br>\$ -       | \$ 13,849,742          | \$ 78,445,205<br>\$ (1,500,000) | \$ 225,790,818<br>\$ (1,680,367) | \$ 20,376,855        | \$ 240,107,075<br>\$ (1,680,367) | \$ 324,612,878<br>\$ (3,180,367) | \$ 45,392,581<br>\$ (6,440,860) | \$ 3,256,033                   | \$ 3.074.051   |

# ORGANIZATION

The Metropolitan Council's Transportation Division is composed of two units: Metropolitan Transportation Services and Metro Transit.

- Metropolitan Transportation Services includes Metro Mobility, Contracted Regular Routes, Community-based programs, regional transportation planning, and Suburban Transit programs.
- > Metro Transit includes bus and light rail operations.

# **KEY REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS**

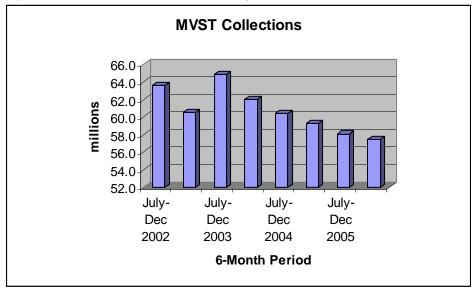
# Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (MVST)

Prior to calendar year 2002, the Metropolitan Council and certain Suburban Transit communities levied property taxes to fund a portion of transit operations. This levy authority was eliminated by the 2001 Legislature, and replaced with a share of the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax.

The State transfers MVST funds to the Council, which in turn, distributes a portion of these funds to the Suburban Transit communities based on a formula established in legislation. The Council distributes the remaining amount of these funds to the Council's transit programs through its regular budget processes.

The MVST is a single sector sales tax, making it a volatile funding source. On average, once every ten years MVST revenues have reflected significant reductions, taking several years to recover to earlier levels. The Council has recognized the potential for these short-term declines in MVST revenues and has established a transit operating reserve to address this variability in MVST revenues.

Because of historic fluctuations in MVST revenues and uncertainty in State revenue forecasts, the Council originally budgeted at 97% of the Council's portion of MVST revenue forecasted over a multiyear period, with 3% held in reserve in the event that actual receipts fell short of projections. However, in 2005 even this 3% reserve was not enough to cover the downturn in the MVST funds, which declined 6% from 2004 levels. Beginning in 2006, the Council increased the amount set aside for reserves to 5% and will maintain this reserve level for 2007. As a result of decreasing MVST forecasts we will likely move to increase the net set-aside. The amounts budgeted and set-aside in reserves will vary from year to year in order to smooth out annual budget increases.



# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Transportation Division - Metropolitan Transportation Services

For 2007, MVST funding for metropolitan transit is projected at \$126.6 million based on February 2006 State revenue forecasts and the passage of the Transportation Amendment. Of this amount, approximately \$21.7 million is projected to be distributed to the Suburban Transit communities. The Council's portion totals \$104.9 million. \$91.4 million is projected to be distributed to Metro Transit, \$8.3 million to Metropolitan Transportation Services and approximately \$5.2 million into reserves.

## State General Funds

The State of Minnesota provides General Fund appropriations to support both bus and rail operations. For the 2007 budget, State general funds for transit are \$80.9 million, an increase of \$3.0 million over the amount budgeted in 2006.

The State allocates general funds on a biennial, fiscal year basis (July 1 – June 30); for the 2006-07 biennium, the legislature appropriated \$156.3 million to the Council, which was approximately a 39% increase over the 2004-05 biennium. The Council operates on a calendar year basis and the existing 2006-07 state general fund appropriation is only through June 30, 2007.

# METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

## Introduction

Metropolitan Transportation Services (MTS) has two functions: to be the leader in Twin Cities regional transportation planning and to provide a wide range of contracted transit services.

## Transportation Planning

The Metropolitan Council is the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Twin Cities region. In this role, it is tasked with conducting and coordinating all of the region's transportation planning. This includes the development of the region's long-range transportation plan, the Transportation Policy Plan (TPP); the region's short-range four-year transportation plan, the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP); and, the region's annual planning and research staff work plan, the Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).

Staff also participates in transportation planning efforts throughout the region, such as highway corridor studies, transitway studies, long-range airport needs analyses, freight studies, air quality conformance analyses, regional transportation modeling, area traffic studies, bikeway needs analyses, and other transportation planning.

### **Contracted Transit Programs**

MTS manages or coordinates four transit programs, which provide services through contracts with private, public, and non-profit entities. These programs are:

- <u>Metro Mobility/ADA</u> Provides paratransit service to persons with disabilities through six contracts.
- <u>**Community-based programs**</u> Provide dial-a-ride transit service in Anoka, Washington, Dakota, Scott, Carver, and parts of Hennepin and Ramsey counties through 20 contracts.
- <u>Contracted Regular Routes</u> Provide small, medium, and large regular route bus transit service through 12 contracts and also includes the regional vanpool program, Van Go, which focuses in areas without regular route transit or for commuters not served by regular route transit.

• <u>Suburban Transit Authority Providers(STAP)</u> – Twelve communities (formerly referred to as the Opt-Out programs) have chosen to provide their own transit service. Two consortiums have been created and four cities provide transit service through contracts with various private, public, and non-profit entities. The Council passes-through MVST operating funds to the Suburban Transit programs.

# Financial Analysis: Revenue Highlights

- <u>MVST</u>: 2007 revenues are projected at \$8.25 million for Contracted Regular Route and Community programs, and \$21.71 million for the Suburban Transit programs. (Metro Mobility and Transportation Planning do not utilize MVST funding.) This compares to the 2006 adopted budget of \$8.07 million of MVST for MTS programs and \$21.5 million for the STAP and reflects a slight increase in MVST revenues over 2006 levels.
- <u>State General Funds</u>: For the 2006-07 biennium, the State appropriated additional funds to help offset the shortfall in MVST receipts. 2007 revenues are projected at \$30.33 million, a small increase from the 2006 amount of \$29.25 million. These funds are used for Transportation Planning (to provide match to federal planning grants), Metro Mobility, Contracted Regular Routes and Community Programs. In 2007, similar to 2006, \$1.85 million has been allocated to STAP programs to address the shortfalls from the MVST decline.
- Federal Grants:
  - Congestion Mitigation/Air Quality (CMAQ) funds are projected at \$108,379 and are used for eligible Van Go costs.
  - Federal formula funds are projected at \$7,236,000 slightly above the 2006 level.
  - Federal Planning Grants remain essentially steady with \$3,164,210 projected in 2007.
- <u>Fares</u> Fare revenues are a relatively small funding source for MTS, representing \$5.3 million, or 7 percent, of total revenues. Metro Mobility receives about 10 percent of its funding from fares. Contracted Regular Route currently shows less than 5 percent of its funding from fares due to all non-cash fares being shown within Metro Transit's fare revenue figure rather than as part of the Contracted Regular Routes budget. Fares were last increased in 2005 and are not projected to be increased during 2007.
- <u>Fund Balances</u> This budget projects a \$1.5 million shortfall in 2007 for Metro Mobility.

# Financial Analysis: Expenditures Highlights

MTS has five cost centers to track, Transportation Planning and the four transit programs. Each program has its own unique funding issues and expenditure patterns. The 2007 and 2006 adopted budgets are shown below along with annual percentage changes.

| MTS Cost Center              | 2006 Adopted<br>Budget | 2007 Adopted<br>Budget | Change |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Transportation Planning      | \$3,474,435            | \$3,408,901            | -2%    |
| Metro Mobility               | \$31,396,201           | \$33,338,590           | 6%     |
| Community-Based              | \$4,216,109            | \$4,283,174            | 2%     |
| Contracted Regular Route (1) | \$12,059,894           | \$13,849,741           | 15%    |
| Opt-Outs                     | \$23,349,837           | \$23,564,798           | 1%     |
| Total MTS Budget             | \$74,496,476           | \$78,445,204           | 5%     |

(1) Includes Van GO budget and local contributions not shown in previous years.

- <u>Transportation Planning</u>: The overall budget for Transportation Planning is projected to decrease 2% over 2006 levels. This budget is funded 80% with federal funds and 20% with the required local match funds(SGF).
- <u>Metro Mobility:</u> 2007 costs are about 6% higher than 2006 due to higher fuel and provider contract costs. Ridership and service hours are also projected to increase by 1.5% in 2007.
- <u>Community Programs</u>: Community transit program costs are up by 2% over 2006, primarily due to fuel and other cost increases.
- <u>Contracted Regular Route</u>: Contracted regular routes are shown to have increased 15% over 2006. However for 2007, the budget includes local contributions for Van Go which were not included in the 2006 budget. If these costs are removed, the contracted regular route budget would show a 7% increase over 2006 due to service increases to address overloads and fuel and other cost increases.
- <u>Suburban Transit Authority Providers:</u> The Suburban Transit Authority Providers (Opt-Outs) are projected to receive a 1% increase over funding levels in 2006 due to a slight increase in MVST projections.

The detailed revenues and expenditures for each cost center (fund) are shown in the table below. The table also reflects a projected \$1.5 million shortfall for Metro Mobility. This deficit is expected to be covered by a general fund request or, if necessary, by the MTS fund balance.

# **METRO TRANSIT - BUS OPERATIONS**

### Introduction

As the largest operator of bus service and the first and only operator of light rail in the Twin Cities region, Metro Transit is a key part of the Metropolitan Council's commitment to operating quality transit services in an inclusive, customer-focused and efficient manner.

Metro Transit is one of the country's largest transit systems, providing more than 90 percent of the fixed-route public transportation in the Minneapolis/St. Paul metro area. Each weekday, customers board Metro Transit buses an average of 225,000 times.

The 1383 operators and 464 mechanics support a 915 bus fleet serving 118 local, express and contract routes. In service to its customers, Metro Transit drives 94,000 miles each weekday. Metro Transit service results in fewer cars on Twin Cities roadways which reduces congestion. In 2007, 64.3 million customers are expected to ride on Metro Transit buses.

The Metro Transit budget assumes the continuation of the current fare structure from 2005, adjusted State general funding as enacted by the State Legislature in 2005, and State forecasted Motor Vehicle Sales Taxes (MVST) revenue.

### **Policy Choices and Constraints**

The Council has the discretion to allocate motor vehicle sales taxes and State funds among Metro Transit, Metro Mobility, rural/small urban programs, non-Metro Transit operations, and Metropolitan Transportation Services. In consultation with the Transportation Advisory Board, the Council also allocates federal transportation funds among transit, highway, and other transportation projects.

The 2007 budget brings together numerous policy choices governing services provided by Metro Transit. Metro Transit has established guidelines to help decide where, when, and how much fixed route bus service is delivered, how frequently it runs, as well as service quality parameters. Metro Transit also decides what levels of marketing, advertising, customer service information, and customer relations to provide, consistent with the mobility needs of the region. Metro Transit recommends maintaining the level and structure of the fare system, which reflects the fare adjustments, implemented in July 2005.

Passenger fares provide about 30% of Metro Transit operating revenue with motor vehicle sales taxes and State general funds providing most of the remainder. The State legislature determines the amount of State funds available in two-year, biennial appropriations. Metro Transit implements and operationalizes the Council's Regional Framework, Transportation Policy Plan, and various State legislative goals. The plans provide guidance for: transit quality, service levels, service locations, bus route financial and operational performance, fare policies, and system-wide fare recovery and transit infrastructure investment.

A competitive environment also affects Metro Transit policy decisions. In addition to Metro Transit service, fixed-route buses in the metro area are operated by Opt-Out transit systems; privately contracted regular route providers, and the University of Minnesota. About 3% of the buses operated by Metro Transit are operated as a provider, not as a principal decision-maker. Finally, federal laws and regulations direct some Metro Transit policy decisions, such as reduced fares for seniors, accessibility for customers with disabilities, and pollution control.

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

### Financial and Resource Outlook

The Metro Transit - Bus operating budget reflects revenue of \$224.1 million and expenses of \$225.8 million. A \$1.7 million surplus from 2006 operations will be carried over to 2007 to offset the spending in excess of revenues. Available operating reserves in 2007 are estimated to start at about \$17.3 million.

### Metro Transit - Bus Operations Sources and Uses of Funds, 2004 - 2007 (All values in millions of dollars)

|  | 2004<br>Actual | 2005<br>Actual | 2006<br>Budget | 2007<br>Budget |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – JAN. 1  | \$ 13.1        | \$ 16.2        | \$ 17.3        | \$ 19.0        |
| SOURCES OF FUNDS:                        |                |                |                |                |
| Transit Fund                             | \$ 93.4        | \$ 87.4        | \$ 88.7        | \$ 91.4        |
| Passenger Fares                          | 46.6           | 62.6           | 62.0           | 64.3           |
| State General Fund                       | 31.5           | 35.1           | 44.6           | 44.3           |
| Federal Funds + Capital                  | 16.6           | 13.6           | 16.8           | 15.4           |
| All Other Sources                        | 7.9            | 7.8            | 7.6            | 8.7            |
| Transfers From Other Funds               | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            |
| Total Sources                            | \$ 196.0       | \$ 206.5       | \$ 219.7       | \$ 224.1       |
| USES OF FUNDS:                           |                |                |                |                |
| Salaries & Benefits                      | \$ 155.3       | \$ 164.1       | \$ 167.7       | \$ 174.0       |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 17.1           | 21.4           | 25.8           | 28.7           |
| All Other Expenses                       | 9.5            | 9.6            | 13.7           | 10.7           |
| Central Service Fees                     | 11.0           | 10.3           | 12.5           | 12.4           |
| Total Uses                               | \$ 192.9       | \$ 205.4       | \$ 219.7       | \$ 225.8       |
| SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) Note 3               | \$ 3.1         | \$ 1.1         | \$ 1.7         | (\$ 1.7)       |
| UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – DEC. 31 | \$ 16.2        | \$ 17.3        | \$ 19.0        | \$ 17.3        |

**Note 1)** Undesignated Retained Earnings do not include certain balances from State appropriation recognized in prior years due to implementation of GASB 33 (new accounting standard).

**Note 2**) Actual and Budgeted amounts include capital expense reimbursement. Capital expense reimbursement is for mechanic rebuilding activities and Engineering and Construction staff design and construction management which is reimbursable by federal, State and/or local capital funds.

Note 3) 2007 Budget will be balanced with the use of \$1.7 million of projected 2006 surplus.

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Transportation Division - Metro Transit

### Revenue

Metro Transit revenue budget in 2007 is \$224.1 million. Revenue increased nearly \$4.4 million from the 2006 adopted Budget of \$219.7 million. This increase is due in large part to the increase in fare revenue from increasing ridership. In addition to passenger fares, the largest sources of funding include proceeds from the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (MVST) and a State of Minnesota general fund appropriation. The Council no longer levies property taxes for transit operations. In 2001 the State Legislature eliminated this levying authority and replaced it with a percentage of the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax. The revenue assumptions in the 2007 Transportation Division budget are based on the February 2006 State forecast and predicated on the successful passage of a Minnesota Constitutional Transportation Amendment in November 2006 that will guarantee a fixed percentage of MVST funds for the benefit of transit in the state.

### Expenses

Metro Transit's 2007 expense budget is \$225.8 million, up \$6.1 million from the 2006 adopted budget of \$219.7 million. The expense increases are in labor, fringe benefits, fuel, and utilities expenses.

Bus operators, mechanics and clerical employees are represented by Amalgamated Transit Union (ATU) Local 1005. Police officers are represented by Law Enforcement Labor Services (LELS). Supervisors and managers are represented by Transit Managers and Supervisors Association (TMSA).

### KEY WORK PROGRAM ACTIVITIES FOR 2007

### Ridership

During the 2000/2001 biennium, the State legislature increased transit funding while challenging the Metropolitan Council to increase ridership. Metro Transit share of the goal was 138 million rides. Metro Transit achieved and exceeded this biennium goal at over 147 million rides. In the succeeding biennium, faced with an economic downturn resulting in a State funding reduction and a need to increase fares, Metro Transit did not achieve the ridership increases needed to continue the effort to double the system by 2020. In 2004, Metro Transit experienced a work stoppage that ceased bus operations for 45 days. Consequently, ridership dropped by nearly 28% in the first few weeks after resumption of service. In 2006, Metro Transit had a total ridership of 73.8 million passengers. This was an increase of 4.1 million passengers (5.9%) from 2005, and the highest yearly total since 1984. Anticipated system ridership in 2007 is 75.0 million.

Metro Transit is always working to attract more new customers and to retain and better satisfy existing customers. Key actions include improving service reliability, expanding and simplifying transfers, adding employer-subsidized fare programs and making the riding experience comfortable and easy. In 2007, key enhancements will include the system-wide launch and use of the new Go-To fare collection system that will make boarding faster and easier. Additionally, this customer-oriented fare paying option will integrate with the Hiawatha Light Rail system and streamline administrative and accounting processes.

In October 1998, Metro Transit introduced the MetroPass program that allows employers to subsidize annual transit passes for all of their employees. The program is designed to be revenue neutral to Metro Transit. However, the long-term goal of this program is to encourage additional new riders and to grow passenger revenue. As of August 2006, 141 companies are enrolled in the program with over 23,000 active MetroPass employees within these companies. Metro Transit generates approximately \$14.1 million in annual revenue from the MetroPass program with project ridership in 2007 of nearly 6.6 million annual rides.

In a similar fashion, Metro Transit and the University of Minnesota have negotiated the U-Pass Transit Program. The U-Pass program is a deeply discounted bus pass that offers students unlimited rides on all metro area bus and rail service with projected ridership in 2007 of nearly 4 million annual rides.

### Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Grants:

Metro Transit participates in the federal CMAQ program that has the objective of improving the nation's air quality and managing traffic congestion. To this end, Metro Transit is investing the grant funds to increase ridership and improve service through expansion of service and the study of demand:

• Sector 5 Transit Service Expansion implements a restructured route network with key service strategies including a major improvement in the local grid regular route network, expanded peak-only commuter express service tied to expanded Park and Ride facilities in three congested highway corridors, and improved reverse commute transit. This grant provides for operating costs and marketing of expanded service and benefits the cities of Minneapolis, St. Paul, Edina, and Bloomington. In June 2007 the funding for the CMAQ grant will end, however, Metro Transit will continue the service developed in this route network.

### Special Service:

Metro Transit provides express service to the State Fair from convenient locations and Park-and-Ride lots and provides shuttle service from various other locations. The service provided more than 932,000 State Fair rides in 2006, bringing more than 27% of all patrons to the State Fair.

### Service Review

As part of its ongoing review of best service alternatives, Metro Transit will complete added sector studies to ensure that communities are receiving the types and quantity of transit service that best meet their mobility needs. These sector studies are a logical continuation of the Council's Transit Redesign program, which set service standards for the region. The sector approach removes the natural inclination to examine service on a route-by-route basis. The sector approach will ensure broad community input while building the Metro Transit and Council constituency.

### Fleet

Metro Transit buses are replaced after 12-years of service. The purchase of new buses is timed so that they will arrive around June of the year their replacements are due for retirement.

In 2003, three Hybrid-Electric buses were introduced to Metro Transit's fleet. This low-floor designed bus utilizes an Allison Diesel-Electric Hybrid Power train. The power from a relatively small Cummins diesel engine and a 640-volt battery pack are blended together. A component called the Ev Drive, consisting of two AC induction motors/generators and some gearing, integrates the mechanical and electrical power elements. Through the use of Hybrid Control Modules, operation of the two power sources are optimized, resulting in reduced emissions, lower fuel consumption and continuous freeway speed capability. The unit also utilizes regenerative braking, which recaptures energy while decelerating.

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Transportation Division - Metro Transit

Over the next five years Metro Transit will replace its retiring buses with 150 hybrid buses; additionally, 164 standard engine bus replacements will incorporate the latest engine technologies. Metro Transit will also double the biodiesel content of its fuel supply to 10 percent in mid-2007. An operational test of 20 percent biodiesel has been initiated in a small sub-fleet of buses to determine the feasibility of burning even more bio-additives so that emissions and the use of non-renewable fossil fuel will be further reduced.

### **Public and Support Facilities**

In addition to maintaining its fleet, Metro Transit is responsible for the maintenance of both publiclyused facilities and bus-related facilities. Coverage within the seven county Metro area includes conventional bus shelters, large custom shelters, transit centers and park and ride lots. The maintenance work is conducted around the clock, every day of the week.

### Summary

Metro Transits FY 2007 bus operating budget provides funding to maintain current service levels with a major focus on quality service in a customer-focused and efficient manner. The budget projects revenues of \$224.1 million and expenses of \$225.8 million with a use of \$1.7 million in surplus funds from 2006 carried over to 2007.

# METRO TRANSIT - HIAWATHA LIGHT RAIL OPERATIONS

### **INTRODUCTION**

On June 28th, 2004, the Hiawatha light Rail line began passenger service between downtown Minneapolis and Fort Snelling carrying 2.2 million riders in advance of the Full Funding Grant commitment scheduled for a December 2004 opening. On December 4, 2004 passenger service to the MSP Airport and Mall of America commenced, completing the 12.0 mile line 27 days ahead of schedule.

Metro Transit now offers numerous bus routes with connecting service and timed transfers at 17 light rail stations. There are nearly 1,800 free parking spaces near Hiawatha Light Rail stations, including Park and Ride lots at Midtown/Lake Street, Fort Snelling and 28<sup>th</sup> Avenue near the Mall of America. Since the beginning operations through August, 2006, the Hiawatha Light Rail Line has carried more than 16 million passengers. In August 2006, Hiawatha Light Rail hit a system milestone of over 1 million passengers in one month of operations.

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Light Rail fares are the same as bus fares. Transfers between bus and rail are valid for 150 minutes from time of initial boarding. Fare collection is barrier-free with tickets issued from self-service vending machines located on station platforms. Passengers are required to provide valid tickets upon request as proof of payment.

Twenty-four Light Rail Vehicles were commissioned for operation and the 1.4-mile HLRT Dual Tunnels were opened to serve two Airport Stations and three stations in Bloomington.

Rail operators, mechanics and clerical employees are represented by Amalgamated Transit Union (ATU) Local 1005. Police officers are represented by Law Enforcement Labor Services (LELS). Supervisors and managers are represented by Transit Managers and Supervisors Association (TMSA).

### HIAWATHA LRT OPERATIONS FUNDING

The State of Minnesota appropriated \$6.70 million to operate the Hiawatha LRT line for the 2004-2005 Biennium and \$9.35 million for the 2006-2007 Biennium. This appropriation is to cover 50 percent of the operating costs after operating revenue and federal funds are used for light rail transit operations. The remaining 50 percent are to be funded by Hennepin County Regional Rail Authority (HCRRA).

For the 2007 calendar year, passenger fares will generate \$7.3 million for rail operations. In addition, M.A.C. Airport Shuttle service will generate \$153 thousand contracted service revenue. The State of Minnesota and the Hennepin County Regional Rail Authority will round out the operating resources by providing \$6.3 million each. Federal CMAQ grant funds originally provided funding to assist the rail system but the funding concluded as of December 31, 2006.

### Metro Transit - Hiawatha Light Rail Transit Operations

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Transportation Division - Metro Transit

|  | 2005<br>Actual | 2006<br>Budget | 2007<br>Budget          |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – JAN. 1  | \$1.502        | \$2.264        | \$2.264                 |
| SOURCES OF FUNDS:                        |                |                |                         |
| Passenger Fares                          | \$6.64         | \$7.20         | \$7.29                  |
| State General Fund                       | 3.98           | 4.06           | 6.29                    |
| Federal Funds                            | 3.12           | 3.91           |                         |
| Hennepin County                          | 2.75           | 4.06           | 6.29                    |
| Contracted Service                       | .42            | .62            | .15                     |
| Other                                    | .53            |                | .36                     |
| Total Sources                            | \$17.44        | \$19.85        | \$20.38                 |
| USES OF FUNDS:                           |                |                |                         |
| Salaries & Benefits                      | \$8.97         | \$11.98        | \$11.31                 |
| Materials & Supplies                     | 1.45           | 1.41           | 1.28                    |
| All Other Expenses                       | 5.54           | 5.51           | 6.75                    |
| Central Service Fees                     | .72            | .95            | 1.04                    |
| Total Uses                               | \$16.68        | \$19.85        | \$20.38                 |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT)                        | .762           |                |                         |
|  | <b>A</b>       | <b>AAACC</b>   | <b>*••</b> • <i>c</i> : |
| UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – DEC. 31 | \$2.264        | \$2.264        | \$2.264                 |

### Sources and Uses of Funds, 2005 -2007 (All values in millions of dollars)

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION 2007

|                                   |                          |           |        |   |       | OP                   | ERATI | ING FUI  | NDS |   |                   |    |                                |                    |     | DEBT      |     | Р          | ASSTH    | ROUG    | Н    |                             |     |         |          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|---|-------|----------------------|-------|----------|-----|---|-------------------|----|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|------------|----------|---------|------|-----------------------------|-----|---------|----------|
|                                   |                          |           |        | GENERA  | AL FU | JND                  |       |          |     |   |                   |    |                                |                    | SI  | ERVICE    |     | Spe        | cial Rev | venue F | unds |                             |     |         |          |
|                                   | al Planning<br>ssistance | Parks     | ]      | Regional<br>Systems<br>Planning &<br>Growth<br>Strategy |       | Livable<br>nmunities |       | vision   |     | Subtotal<br>Comm Dev<br>(General<br>Fund) | FAHP<br>perations | Re | Special<br>venue Fund<br>HRA * | Total<br>Operating | Par | ks, Radio | Gei | neral Fund | Н        | RA      |      | Livable<br>mmuniti<br>Funds |     | Memo    | o Total  |
| Revenues                          |                          |           |        |   |       |                      |       |          |     | ·   | <br>•             |    |                                |                    |     |           |     |            |          |         |      |                             |     |         |          |
| Property Taxes                    | \$<br>- \$               | 5         | - \$   | -   | \$    | -                    | \$2,  | ,510,930 | \$  | 2,510,930                                 | \$<br>-           | \$ | -                              | \$<br>2,510,930    | \$  | 7,822,660 | \$  | -          | \$       | -       | - \$ | 11,746,1                    | 15  | \$ 22,0 | 079,705  |
| Federal Revenues                  | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     | -   | 405,272           |    | 3,985,565                      | 4,390,837          |     | -         |     | -          | 51,0     | 091,903 |      |                             | -   | 55,4    | 482,740  |
| State Revenues                    | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | 118,701  |     | 118,701                                   | -                 |    | 122,220                        | 240,921            |     | 370,191   |     | 8,630,000  | 1,       | 329,780 | )    | 366,0                       | 85  | 10,9    | 936,977  |
| Local Revenues                    | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     | -   | 430,812           |    | 235,800                        | 666,612            |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   | (       | 666,612  |
| Investment Earnings               | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | 100,000  |     | 100,000                                   | -                 |    | 150,000                        | 250,000            |     | 122,000   |     | -          |          | -       |      | 792,0                       | 00  | 1,      | 164,000  |
| Other Revenue                     | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     | -   | -                 |    | 155,000                        | 155,000            |     | -         |     | -          |          | 358,000 |      |                             | -   | 2,      | 513,000  |
| Total Revenues                    | \$<br>- \$               | 6         | - \$   | -   | \$    | -                    | \$ 2, | ,729,631 | \$  | 2,729,631                                 | \$<br>836,084     | \$ | 4,648,585                      | \$<br>8,214,300    | \$  | 8,314,851 | \$  | 8,630,000  | \$ 54,   | 779,683 | \$   | 12,904,2                    | 00  | \$ 92,3 | 843,034  |
| Expenses                          |                          |           |        |   |       |                      |       |          |     |   |                   |    |                                |                    |     |           |     |            |          |         |      |                             |     |         |          |
| Salaries & Benefits               | \$<br>955,234 \$         | 6 167,07  | 75 \$  | 205,242   | \$    | 541,546              | \$    | 451,101  | \$  | 2,320,198                                 | \$<br>76,977      | \$ | 2,170,726                      | \$<br>4,567,901    | \$  | -         | \$  | -          | \$       | -       | - \$ |                             | - 1 | \$ 4,5  | 567,901  |
| Consulting & Contractual Services | 10,000                   | 50,00     | 00     | 25,000  |       | -                    |       | 60,000   |     | 145,000                                   | 601,905           |    | 158,000                        | 904,905            |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   | 9       | 904,905  |
| Rent                              | 51,428                   | 10,34     | 16     | 7,376   |       | 28,018               |       | 30,611   |     | 127,779                                   | -                 |    | 181,079                        | 308,858            |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   | -       | 308,858  |
| Printing                          | 12,000                   | 4,50      | 00     | 12,500  |       | 13,000               |       | 3,000    |     | 45,000                                    | -                 |    | 72,000                         | 117,000            |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   |         | 117,000  |
| Travel                            | 19,500                   | 4,50      | 00     | 7,900   |       | 9,000                |       | 11,400   |     | 52,300                                    | 1,500             |    | 42,000                         | 95,800             |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   |         | 95,800   |
| Insurance                         | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     | -   | 120,000           |    | -                              | 120,000            |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   |         | 120,000  |
| Other Operating Expenses          | 27,830                   | 4,33      | 30     | 5,130   |       | 22,364               |       | 14,680   |     | 74,334                                    | 112,950           |    | 1,259,898                      | 1,447,182          |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   | 1,4     | 447,182  |
| Pass-Through Grants & Loans       | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     | -   | -                 |    | -                              | -                  |     | -         |     | 8,630,000  | 54,      | 779,683 |      | 17,000,0                    | 00  | 80,4    | 409,683  |
| Debt Service                      | <br>-                    |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     | -   | -                 |    | -                              | -                  |     | 8,059,865 |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   | 8,0     | 059,865  |
| Total Expenses                    | \$<br>1,075,992          | 5 240,75  | 51 \$  | 263,148   | \$    | 613,928              | \$    | 570,792  | \$  | 2,764,611                                 | \$<br>913,332     | \$ | 3,883,703                      | \$<br>7,561,646    | \$  | 8,059,865 | \$  | 8,630,000  | \$ 54,   | 779,683 | \$   | 17,000,0                    | 00  | \$ 96,0 | 031,194  |
| Other Uses                        |                          |           |        |   |       |                      |       |          |     |   |                   |    |                                |                    |     |           |     |            |          |         |      |                             |     |         |          |
| A-87 -HRA                         | \$<br>- \$               | 5         | - \$   | -   | \$    | -                    | \$    | -        | \$  | -   | \$<br>40,000      | \$ | 568,000                        | \$<br>608,000      | \$  | -         | \$  | -          | \$       | -       | • \$ |                             | - 3 | \$ (    | 608,000  |
| Planning Chargeback Revenue       | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | (34,980)             |       | -        |     | (34,980)                                  | -                 |    | -                              | (34,980)           |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      |                             | -   |         | (34,980) |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | -                        |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     | -   | -                 |    | -                              | -                  |     | -         |     | -          |          | -       |      | (1,500,0                    |     |         | 500,000) |
| Transfers to Other Funds          | <br>-                    |           | -      | -   |       | -                    |       | -        |     |   | <br>-             |    | -                              | -                  |     | -         |     | -          |          |         |      | 500,0                       |     |         | 500,000  |
| Total Other Uses                  | \$<br>- \$               |           | - \$   |   | \$    | (34,980)             |       | -        | \$  | (34,980)                                  | 40,000            | \$ | 568,000                        | \$<br>573,020      | \$  | -         | \$  | -          | Ŧ        |         |      | (1,000,0                    |     |         | 426,980) |
| Total Expenses and Other Uses     | <br>1,075,992            | -         |        | 263,148   |       | 578,948              |       | 570,792  | \$  | 2,729,631                                 | 953,332           |    | 4,451,703                      | \$<br>8,134,666    | \$  | 8,059,865 | \$  | 8,630,000  |          |         |      | 16,000,0                    |     | ,       | 604,214  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                 | \$<br>(1,075,992) \$     | 6 (240,75 | 51) \$ | (263,148)   | \$    | (578,948)            | \$ 2, | ,158,839 | \$  | -   | \$<br>(117,248)   | \$ | 196,882                        | \$<br>79,634       | \$  | 254,986   | \$  | -          | \$       |         | - \$ | (3,095,8                    | (00 | \$ (2,  | 761,180) |

# MISSION

To provide high quality services that support the development of coordinated plans, policies, and programs to guide the region's growth and shape its future;

- To administer sections of the Metropolitan Land Planning Act;
- To provide planning assistance to local communities;
- To identify and analyze strategic regional issues and solutions;
- To facilitate collaboration with and among governmental units;
- To guide the development of the regional parks and open space system; and,
- To implement the Livable Communities Act; and,
- To deliver housing assistance to eligible persons by administering existing federal, state and local programs through the Metropolitan Council Housing and Redevelopment Authority.

# **EXPECTED RESULTS**

- The Council receives comprehensive analysis of and recommendations about policy, planning and related financial issues to assist the Council in the actions required to implement the Metropolitan Land Planning Act.
- Local communities view the Council as a valuable resource for dependable information and as an effective facilitator of collaborative community efforts to guide regional growth and investment.
- Information for targeted Council audiences and customers is accurately prepared and published in a timely manner.
- Regional citizens and visitors rely on the parks and open spaces as venues for leisure time and entertainment choices, as well as means of preserving natural amenities.
- Communities participating in Livable Communities Act grant programs find them valuable resources for assistance with cleaning up polluted sites, expanding housing choices, and developing projects that offer a mix of land uses connected by a variety of transportation options.
- Eligible low-income households receive rent assistance to help ensure affordable housing through existing Council rent assistance programs.
- Family Affordable Housing Program units are well maintained and fully occupied.

# **PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

- Council committees are provided with on-time presentations that include clearly stated analysis of policy and planning issues and well-supported recommendations for Council action.
- All communication with Council members, local community officials, legislators, interested stakeholders, and the general public is accurate, comprehensive, timely, and appropriate in its context.
- Review and analysis of local comprehensive plan updates, amendments and other materials submitted in accordance with the Land Planning Act and related state laws are conducted expeditiously and completed in a timely manner. Local officials are promptly notified

regarding questions or issues and are formally informed of committee and Council meetings and actions.

- Community Development Division staff contribute to the work of other Council divisions as needed and appropriate.
- The regional parks and open space system is publicly regarded as an outstanding feature and asset.
- All communities likely to benefit from participation in Livable Communities Act programs choose to participate.
- Selection criteria, selection process, grant agreements, and payment request procedures for Livable Communities Programs are clearly stated and readily accessible to participating communities.
- Federal, state and local funding for tenant-based rent assistance programs maintain full utilization of all available subsidies for the provision of affordable rents for program participants.
- The Council's federal Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program and all additional specialized housing assistance programs administered by the Council are operated in a manner that provides the most efficient and effective use of available resources to assist clients.
- All units administered through the Family Affordable Housing Program are occupied and a sufficient waiting list is maintained to ensure continued full occupancy.

# **ORGANIZATION OF THE DIVISION**

The Community Development Division is responsible for the Council's regional growth strategy. It implements the *Development Framework* through planning and local planning assistance, regional parks and open space system planning, and capital investment.

The division implements the Livable Communities Act programs, and operates the Housing and Redevelopment Authority. The HRA activities include federal, state and local tenant and project based rent subsidy programs and federal public housing through its Family Affordable Housing Program (FAHP).

# **FUNCTIONS**

Community Development Division departments are organized into the following work units:

- **Division Management:** Provides overall policy direction and leadership to the division, policy alignment with operating units, and positive collaboration with external interests and local community officials.
- **Regional Systems Planning and Growth Strategy:** Develops policy initiatives and effective outreach services to implement the 2030 Regional Development Framework policies and strategies. Conducts long-range planning of the regional park system to meet the future needs of the region, reviews park master plans and manages the Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Helps the Council shape its regional growth plan—the Regional Development Framework—and helps coordinate outreach efforts related to the plan. This unit also includes the Council's parks and open space program, which helps the Council oversee the acquisition and development of regional parks. The parks are operated by 10 partnering agencies.

- Local Planning Assistance: Reviews local comprehensive plan updates, amendments, environmental assessments, and grant applications; provides local comprehensive planning information and guidelines to communities. This unit includes the Sector Representatives, liaisons between the Council and local jurisdictions, and coordinates the review of comprehensive plans prepared by local governments.
- **Livable Communities:** Implements the Livable Communities Act, which provides funding for cities to invest in and support local economic revitalization, affordable housing initiatives, and development or redevelopment demonstration projects.
- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA): Administers federal, state and local tenant and project based rent assistance programs. Uses the existing private rental market to provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing for over 6,700 low-income seniors, disabled individuals, families and singles at an affordable cost. The HRA also operates 150 federal scattered site public housing units through the Family Affordable Housing Program (FAHP).

# MAJOR 2007 POLICY INITIATIVES

- Provide strategic leadership for implementation of the 2030 Regional Development Framework with a focus on completing statute-required update of local comprehensive plans.
- Review and revise division administrative procedures to ensure that the stakeholders and the general public can readily access and confidently respond to various information requirements.
- Provide analysis for *Regional Policy Plan* updates.
- Report on *Regional Framework Benchmarks*, recommending revisions to existing ones as appropriate.
- Work with local communities to identify ways official controls and procedures can be developed and maintained to ensure land development is consistent with adopted plans and available infrastructure capacity.
- Identify opportunities for utilization of the digital *Natural Resources Inventory* and assessment.
- Collaborate with local jurisdictions to identify ways local plans and official controls can provide for a variety of housing.
- Work in partnership with local units of government and other funding agencies to implement the Metropolitan Livable Communities Act.
- Continue ongoing communication with counties and other units adjacent to and beyond the seven-county region.
- Coordinate with communities in preparation of the 2008 Comprehensive Plan Update submittals.

# **KEY 2007 WORK PROGRAM ACTIVITIES**

## • Division Management

- ✓ Implement 2030 Regional Development Framework.
- ✓ Ensure policy coordination with Council operating units.
- ✓ Support inter-governmental partnerships to implement key Council initiatives.

### • Regional Systems Planning and Growth Strategy

- ✓ Coordinate Regional Development Framework policy with the Water Resources Management Policy Plan and the 2030 Regional Parks Policy Plan and 2030 Transportation System Plan.
- ✓ Coordinate the work of the Land Use Advisory Committee.
- ✓ Develop and implement *Framework* policy recommendations.
- ✓ Coordinate *Framework*-related local planning assistance to Council partners and stakeholders.
- ✓ Provide natural resource technical assistance.
- ✓ Analyze trends in adjacent counties.

### • Parks and Open Space

- ✓ Coordinate 2007-2011 Regional Parks Capital Improvement Program, and coordinate the Council approval of these documents.
- ✓ Coordinate efforts to obtain State funding for a portion of the *Regional Parks Capital Improvement Program* and to partially finance the operations and maintenance of the Regional Parks System.
- ✓ Review master plan amendments, administer approved grants from the *Regional Parks Capital Improvement Program*, and review/comment on local comprehensive plans and related referrals regarding their compatibility with the Regional Parks System.
- ✓ Prepare the annual Regional Parks System use estimate and conduct research on the demand for the Regional Parks System.
- ✓ Support efforts to create alternative funding sources, such as a regional parks foundation.

## • Local Planning Assistance

- ✓ Update and maintain the *Local Planning Handbook* and related data, with attention to the accuracy and timeliness of the versions published on the Council's Internet web site.
- ✓ Plan and implement means that enable communities to submit more local comprehensive plan information on line.
- ✓ Prepare annual reports including the *Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Report to the Legislature* and the *Plat Monitoring Report*.
- ✓ Provide technical assistance and staff review of grant programs including Livable Communities Demonstration Account (LCDA), Tax Based Revitalization Account (TBRA) and Transportation Equity Act for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (TEA-21).
- ✓ Provide technical support to Council members and to local communities through sector representatives.
- ✓ Provide staff assistance to various Council, commission and advisory committees.
- ✓ Provide staff assistance for special studies, e.g., corridors or focus areas.
- ✓ Coordinate *Framework*-related local planning assistance to Council partners and stakeholders to help implement regional growth strategies.
- ✓ Administer comprehensive planning loan program for local communities.

## • Livable Communities

- ✓ Administer Livable Communities Act.
  - Establish annual LCA fund distribution plan.
  - Oversee the affordable housing planning requirements of the Act.
  - Prepare annual report to the Legislature including an evaluation of program effectiveness.
  - Conduct the funding accounts' application submittal, review and selection processes.
  - Execute grant agreements and amendments.
  - Administer grant agreements.
  - Monitor and evaluate projects.
- ✓ Provide staff support for Livable Communities Advisory Committee (LCAC).
- ✓ Coordinate with Metropolitan Housing Implementation Group, Department of Employment and Economic Development, and other LCA partners.

# • Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)

- Tenant-based Rent Assistance Programs
  - ✓ Fully utilize all rent subsidy resources.
  - ✓ Continue implementation of Family Self-Sufficiency and HOME (Homeownership Made Easy) Programs.
  - ✓ Continue implementation of improved quality control processes, procedures and internal controls.
  - ✓ Continue to identify and implement processes that improve efficiency and customer service.

# Family Affordable Housing Program (FAHP)

- ✓ Direct program operations for the Council's 150 units of scattered site housing.
- ✓ Monitor compliance with Council policies and federal HUD regulations.
- ✓ Perform asset management duties to ensure all FAHP units are maintained according to acceptable standards.
- $\checkmark$  Ensure there are sufficient federal funds for program operations and capital needs.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF DIVISION BUDGET

### **Revenues**

The Community Development planning functions are supported primarily by the Council property tax levy for general purposes. This levy funds administrative functions in both Community Development and Regional Administration.

HRA/FAHP revenues come from federal, state, and local administrative fee sources. For 2007, HRA/FAHP projected revenues include administrative fees of approximately \$4.39 million in federal funding primarily from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), \$122 thousand State funding from the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency (MHFA) and \$667 thousand local revenues, which includes property rental fees earned.

Community Development also allocates a portion of its planning expenses to the operating divisions as a planning chargeback. The planning chargeback is projected to be approximately \$35 thousand for 2007.

|                       | Adopted    | Budget      | Perce         | ntage           |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                       | 2006       | <u>2007</u> | <u>Change</u> | <u>of total</u> |
| Property Tax          | 24,337,734 | 22,079,705  | -9.3%         | 24%             |
| Federal Grants        | 55,402,829 | 55,482,740  | 0.1%          | 60%             |
| State Revenues        | 11,342,510 | 10,936,977  | -3.6%         | 12%             |
| Local                 | 740,925    | 666,612     | -10.0%        | 1%              |
| Interest/Other        | 3,466,178  | 3,677,000   | 6.1%          | 4%              |
| Subtotal              | 95,290,176 | 92,843,034  | -2.6%         | 100%            |
| Internal Cost Sharing | 570,118    | 34,980      | -93.9%        | 0%              |
| Total                 | 95,860,294 | 92,878,014  | -3.1%         | 100%            |

### **Expenditures**

The Community Development Division total 2007 operating expenditures including Pass-Through and Debt Service expenses are \$96,031,194 decreasing approximately \$1.9 million (2.0 percent).

|                               | Adopted     | <u>Budget</u> | Percentage    |                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                               | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u>   | <u>Change</u> | <u>of total</u> |
| Salaries & Benefits           | 6,657,450   | 4,567,901     | -31.4%        | 5%              |
| Consulting/Contractual Svcs.  | 1,051,520   | 1,024,905     | -2.5%         | 1%              |
| Other Operating Expenses      | 2,150,906   | 1,968,840     | -8.5%         | 2%              |
| <b>Operating Expenditures</b> | 9,859,876   | 7,561,646     | -23.3%        | 8%              |
| Debt Service                  | 9,023,524   | 8,059,865     | -10.7%        | 8%              |
| Pass Through                  | 79,084,749  | 80,409,683    | 1.7%          | 84%             |
| Total Expenditures            | 97,968,149  | 96,031,194    | -2.0%         | 100%            |

Operating expenditures are projected to decrease in 2007 due the movement of GIS, Research and certain other costs to Regional Administration. Debt service expenditures, primarily related to parks debt, are projected to increase approximately \$964 thousand (10.7 percent). Pass-Through expenditures are projected to increase approximately \$1.3 million (1.7 percent) caused by an increase in the HUD subsidy for housing grants. Projected 2007 Pass-Through expenditures consist of \$8,630,000 for Parks; \$54,779,683 for the HRA; and \$17,000,000 for grant programs authorized by the 1995 Livable Communities Act. Additional information on the Pass-Through Grant and Loan programs portion of the budget is available in Appendix A (p. 9-1).

The 2007 budget assumes a staffing complement of 61.05 FTE or reduction of 23.35 FTE's. The reduction is the result of moving GIS and Research staff to Regional Administration.

|                       | Adopted     | <u>Budget</u> | Percentage    |               |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Department            | <u>2006</u> | 2007          | <u>Change</u> | Major Changes |
| Local Planning        |             |               |               |               |
| Assistance            | 1,066,897   | 1,075,992     | 0.9%          |               |
| Parks                 | 118,998     | 240,751       | 102.3%        |               |
| GIS                   | 1,240,366   |               | -100.0%       | Moved to RA   |
| Research              | 959,247     |               | -100.0%       | Moved to RA   |
| RSP & Growth Strategy | 400,907     | 263,148       | -34.4%        |               |
| Livable Communities   | 582,659     | 613,928       | 5.4%          |               |
| Division Management   | 682,653     | 570,792       | -16.4%        | -1 fte-RA     |
| Subtotal              | 5,051,727   | 2,764,611     | -45.3%        |               |
| HRA                   | 3,895,854   | 3,883,703     | -0.3%         |               |
| FHAP                  | 912,295     | 913,332       | 0.1%          |               |
| Total                 | 9,859,876   | 7,561,646     | -23.3%        |               |

Note: several departments were reorganized during 2007 with staff moving between departments making year to year comparisons difficult at the department level.

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

#### SUMMARY BUDGET

#### REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION BY DEPARTMENT

#### 2007

|                 | vernment<br>Affairs |        | ıblic<br>fairs | Human<br>Resources |        | Information<br>Services | urchasing/<br>ontracting | Le      | gal      |      | ternal<br>Audit | ŀ  | fice of the<br>Regional<br>ninistrator | versity and<br>Equal<br>pportunity | Offi | uncil &<br>ice of the<br>Chair |       | lget &<br>uation | Fiscal &<br>tral Services | Da | ita Resources | Mai  | Risk<br>nagement |    | Non<br>epartment<br>Specific | м          | emo Total   |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|----------|------|-----------------|----|--|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------|----|---------------|------|------------------|----|------------------------------|------------|-------------|
|                 |                     |        |                |                    |        |                         |                          |         |          |      |                 |    |  |                                    |      |                                |       |                  |                           |    |               |      |                  |    |                              | <b>i</b> . |             |
|                 | \$<br>-             | \$     | -              | \$                 | - \$   | -                       | \$<br>- :                | \$      | -        | \$   | -               | \$ | -                                      | \$<br>-                            | \$   | -                              | \$    | -                | \$<br>-                   | \$ | -             | \$   | -                | \$ | 7,225,337                    | \$         | 7,225,337   |
|                 | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | -                |    | 342,032                      | 1          | 342,032     |
|                 | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | 238,774                   |    | -             |      | -                |    | 345,000                      | 1          | 583,774     |
|                 | <br>-               |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | -                |    | 76,000                       |            | 76,000      |
|                 | \$<br>-             | \$     | -              | \$                 | - \$   | -                       | \$<br>- :                | \$      | -        | \$   | -               | \$ | -                                      | \$<br>-                            | \$   | -                              | \$    | -                | \$<br>238,774             | \$ | -             | \$   | -                | \$ | 7,988,369                    | \$         | 8,227,143   |
|                 |                     |        |                |                    |        |                         |                          |         |          |      |                 |    |  |                                    |      |                                |       |                  |                           |    |               |      |                  |    |                              |            |             |
|                 | \$<br>371,044       | \$ 1,2 | 52,640         | \$ 3,080,94        | 1 \$   | 5,977,157               | \$<br>1,001,855          | \$ 9    | 24,404   | \$   | 467,762         | \$ | 339,816                                | \$<br>494,526                      | \$   | 491,763                        | \$ 3  | 806,728          | \$<br>2,127,058           | \$ | 1,808,421     | \$   | 987,191          | \$ | -                            | \$         | 19,631,306  |
| actual Services | 65,000              | 3      | 318,000        | 955,45             | 50     | 3,678,496               | -                        | 1,5     | 14,265   |      | -               |    | 300                                    | 52,000                             |      | -                              |       | 23,000           | 595,000                   |    | 294,800       |      | 16,500           |    | -                            |            | 7,512,811   |
|                 | 23,788              | 1      | 46,761         | 150,59             | 95     | 291,176                 | 42,908                   | 1       | 06,905   |      | 17,406          |    | 37,031                                 | 19,676                             |      | 29,690                         |       | 7,896            | 490,440                   |    | 71,542        |      | 50,829           |    | -                            | 1          | 1,486,643   |
|                 | 1,050               |        | 90,000         | 27,0               | 00     | 5,000                   | -                        |         | 7,100    |      | 850             |    | 15,000                                 | 3,000                              |      | 4,500                          |       | 5,000            | 102,500                   |    | 8,500         |      | 3,750            |    | -                            | 1          | 273,250     |
|                 | 2,900               |        | 5,000          | 105,90             | 50     | 146,000                 | 8,500                    |         | 6,000    |      | 7,100           |    | 4,700                                  | 3,000                              |      | 45,000                         |       | 100              | 13,000                    |    | 6,850         |      | 3,800            |    | -                            | 1          | 357,91      |
|                 | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | 41,000           |    | -                            | 1          | 41,000      |
| benses          | 9,710               | 1      | 62,158         | 327,6              | 12     | 1,436,212               | 33,334                   |         | 69,483   |      | 9,773           |    | 19,844                                 | 18,829                             |      | 31,064                         |       | 3,470            | 316,314                   |    | 53,217        |      | 38,228           |    | -                            | 1          | 2,529,248   |
|                 | \$<br>473,492       | \$ 1,9 | 74,559         | \$ 4,647,55        | 8\$    | 11,534,041              | \$<br>1,086,597          | \$ 2,6  | 28,157   | \$   | 502,891         | \$ | 416,691                                | \$<br>591,031                      | \$   | 602,017                        | \$ 3  | 346,194          | \$<br>3,644,312           | \$ | 2,243,330     | \$   | 1,141,298        | \$ | -                            | \$         | 31,832,168  |
|                 | -                   |        |                |                    |        |                         |                          |         |          |      |                 |    |  |                                    |      |                                |       |                  |                           |    |               |      |                  |    |                              |            |             |
| nse Alloc-MCES  | \$<br>(175,192)     | \$ (2  | 286,456)       | \$ (1,050,47       | (0) \$ | (3,992,454)             | \$<br>(853,788)          | \$ (5   | 530,494) | \$   | (90,529)        | \$ | (154,176)                              | \$<br>(158,369)                    | \$   | (222,746)                      | \$    | (51,604)         | \$<br>(1,884,555)         | \$ | (92,706)      | \$   | (137,685)        | \$ | -                            | \$         | (9,681,224  |
| nse Alloc-MT    | (198,866)           | (2     | 222,567)       | (2,754,75          | 58)    | (5,759,806)             | -                        | (1,1    | 89,459)  | (    | 199,999)        |    | (175,011)                              | (303,781)                          |      | (252,847)                      |       | (62,298)         | (273,712)                 |    | (103,391)     |      | (918,155)        |    | -                            | - (        | (12,414,650 |
| nse Alloc-LRT   | (9,470)             |        | (11,984)       | (270,8             | 19)    | (363,253)               | -                        | (1      | 17,003)  | (    | 122,118)        |    | (8,334)                                | (55,298)                           |      | (12,040)                       |       | (2,809)          | (34,673)                  |    | (3,248)       |      | (27,702)         |    | -                            | 1          | (1,038,751  |
|                 | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | -                |    | (608,000)                    | 1          | (608,00     |
| Transp Svcs     | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | -                |    | (790,000)                    | 1          | (790,00     |
| ions            | \$<br>(383,528)     | \$ (5  | 521,007)       | \$ (4,076,04       | (7) \$ | (10,115,513)            | \$<br>(853,788)          | \$ (1,8 | 36,956)  | \$ ( | 412,646)        | \$ | (337,521)                              | \$<br>(517,448)                    | \$   | (487,633)                      | \$ (1 | 16,711)          | \$<br>(2,192,940)         | \$ | (199,345)     | \$ ( | (1,083,542)      | \$ | (1,398,000)                  | \$ (       | (24,532,625 |
| er to MCES      | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | -                |    | 100,000                      | 1          | 100,000     |
| fer to MCES     | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | -                |    | 768,000                      | 1          | 768,000     |
| ks-MTS          | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       | -                        |         | -        |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | (172,400)     |      | -                |    | -                            | 1          | (172,400    |
| Livable Comm    | -                   |        | -              |                    | -      | -                       |                          |         |          |      | -               |    | -                                      | -                                  |      | -                              |       | -                | -                         |    | -             |      | -                |    | 1,000,000                    | 1          | 1,000,000   |
|                 | \$<br>(383,528)     | \$ (5  | 521,007)       | \$ (4,076,04       | 7) \$  | (10,115,513)            | \$<br>(853,788)          | \$ (1,8 | 36,956)  | \$ ( | 412,646)        | \$ | (337,521)                              | \$<br>(517,448)                    | \$   | (487,633)                      | \$ (1 | 16,711)          | \$<br>(2,192,940)         | \$ | (371,745)     | \$ ( | (1,083,542)      | \$ | 470,000                      | \$         | (22,837,025 |
|                 | <br>                | (-     |                |                    | 1      |                         |                          |         |          |      |                 |    |  | <br>· · · ·                        |      |                                |       |                  | <br>                      |    | . , - ,       |      |                  | -  | 1.1                          | `          |             |

Regional Administration coordinates and provides centralized service functions such as human resources, finance, legal, purchasing and risk management for the benefit of the operating and line divisions of the Council. The majority of the Regional Administration budget is allocated to the operating divisions of the Council.

**MISSION:** To provide essential, integrated management, support, and oversight services to the Council and its operating units.

Regional Administration's continuing priority for 2007 will be maintaining, and where necessary, improving its support of the Council's operating units by providing highest quality, cost effective shared services.

### **EXPECTED RESULTS**

- Provide leadership in anticipating changes and potential issues for the agency
- Facilitate continuous improvement of day-to-day service delivery and support
- Build effective partnerships and relationships through strong customer service
- Facilitate stakeholder input to regional decision making.

## ORGANIZATION OF REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Regional Administration includes the Office of the Chair and the Office of the Regional Administrator. The organization chart in the Authority and Organization section (p. 2-6) of the budget shows reporting relationships within Regional Administration.

The administrative support units within Regional Administration include:

- Legal General Counsel
- Program Evaluation & Audit
- Government Affairs
- Public Affairs
- Office of Diversity
- Human Resources

- Fiscal/Central Services
- Information Services
- Risk Management
- Contracts and Procurement
- Budget and Evaluation
- Data Resources

Administrative services are provided to the business units on a cost reimbursement basis. These costs are shared under procedures documented in the Council's "Cost-Sharing System Guidebook." A portion of the administrative costs for Council-wide administrative duties not attributable to specific units are allocated to business units under agreed upon cost allocation procedures.

Resource needs and budget requests from administrative units are developed through joint work planning involving administrative unit managers and business unit management. On quarterly basis administrative managers prepare reports for business units that assess services provided and costs allocated. Considerable effort is put into administrative cost control including monitoring of shared administrative resources and system development costs.

## DEPARTMENTAL TACTICAL GOALS

LEGAL

- Provide prompt advice to the Council to assist in compliance with all appropriate federal and state legal requirements.
- As needed, realign internal legal staff assignments and external legal service providers so that high quality, cost-competitive legal services are delivered.
- Improve transactional documentation process through increased client contact and timely document production.
- Increase productivity through the use of appropriate cutting-edge research and document production tools.
- Design and implement effective communication links with clients.
- Facilitation and encouragement of preventive legal services practices throughout the organization.

### PROGRAM EVALUATION & AUDIT

- Develop and execute a comprehensive risk assessment and risk-based audit plan to ensure that audit resources are targeted to the areas of highest risk for the Council.
- Carry out special audits or investigations at the request of the Regional Administrator, Council leadership, or the Audit Committee.
- Conduct thorough audits of program structure, management, and performance and make recommendations to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of Council activities.
- Design and implement audit programs to assist management in verifying the compliance of their programs with the applicable laws and regulations.
- Consult with other managers and leaders throughout the Council to assist with the development and use of internal controls and performance measurement for program accountability.
- Coordinate with external auditors, including the Office of the State Auditor and federal program auditors.

### **PUBLIC AFFAIRS**

- Communicate the Council's commitment to work collaboratively with local governments and other partners to accommodate the region's growth and ensure the efficient use of our regional transportation, aviation, wastewater and park systems.
- Support Council efforts to assist local governments as they work to update their comprehensive plans.
- Support the Council's long-term efforts to improve the region's transportation system and slow the growth in traffic congestion.
- Improve and expand the information and services provided on-line to better serve the public and key stakeholder groups.

## DIVERSITY

• Provide leadership in creating and sustaining an emotionally healthy and inclusive organization by providing diversity related training and consultation.

- Promote the development and contribution of all employees by providing them with fundamental workplace behavior training regarding harassment and discrimination.
- Increase the use of technology in the collection, reporting, and communication of diversity and equal opportunity information.
- Create procedures and practices that support the Council's commitment to utilizing a diverse range of suppliers and contractors through efficient and comprehensive contract compliance programs.
- Establish and sustain relationships with communities and organizations to help achieve the mission of the Office.
- Create and/or support diversity awareness opportunities and events that support the Council's mission.

## HUMAN RESOURCES

- Develop a comprehensive compensation program that provides fair, equitable and competitive wages with flexibility to meet business needs.
- Design, document and implement timely, cost effective selection processes that reflect best practices, are legally defensible and identify highly qualified applicants.
- Leverage the functionality of e-HR to streamline processes, lower administrative costs and support business units needs and decision making.
- Implement an integrated, comprehensive Council-wide disability management and leave program.
- Partner with business units to plan and implement HR audit recommendations and best practices on employee file management and access.
- Implement short and long term strategies designed to control health care costs and lower administrative expenses.
- Partner with business units in developing proactive labor relations strategies and principles and building labor management skills.
- Increase the capacity of human resources to better support business unit initiatives.
- Partner with business units to develop and implement work force plans that support short and long term business goals and needs.

## **FISCAL/CENTRAL SERVICES**

- Identify and implement additional efficiencies in systems and processes to provide the most effective service to customers.
- Evaluate process and system improvement possibilities in Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll; including increased use of Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).

# INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- Enable the goals of the operating units by proactively providing value-added information services that are customer focused and aligned with the business.
- Partner with the operating units in planning, developing, and implementing business systems that support the goals of the business units.
- Provide a service delivery infrastructure with the characteristics of being reliable, secure, flexible, and cost conscious. Position the Council to enable e-government

through secure Internet access and partnership in creation of an e-government strategy.

• Enhance quality and efficiencies by improving the ability to successfully and consistently manage and implement projects, manage assets, and implement changes successfully.

### RISK MANAGEMENT

- Advise Council management on appropriate risk management strategies to manage risk and minimize loss.
- Develop strategic plan for risk management.
- Assist each division in analyzing loss exposures and identifying risk management tools/resources to manage those costs.

## **CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT**

- Assist MCES and RA customers in solicitations for goods and services, the creation of purchase orders, and the execution of contracts.
- Follow processes and maintain records that demonstrate compliance with procurement policy and procedures.
- Continuously improve the process of procuring goods and services most advantageous to the Council.
- Facilitate accurate reporting of Council expenditures and encumbrances.

### **BUDGET AND EVALUATION**

- Coordinate development of annual unified operating budgets, and five-year capital program and annual capital budget.
- Oversee and coordinate issuance of Council sponsored debt.
- Administer and monitor Council cost sharing/allocation programs.

### **DATA RESOURCES**

- Leverage technology to organize and analyze data and related information of interest throughout the Metropolitan Council enterprise.
- Exercise leadership in the use of the Internet as a tool to communicate with Council customers via interactive maps, tables and charts.
- Improve the Council's ability to estimate past growth trends and forecast future growth trends in the region.
- Create systems to better understand customer data resource needs, and create innovative products to meet those needs.

## **OVERVIEW OF REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION BUDGET**

Total 2007 budgeted expenditures for Regional Administration are \$31,832,168 with sixty-one percent of the budget representing staffing costs, and twenty-four percent representing consulting or contractual services related expenses. The balance is comprised of rent, utilities, training, supplies, and other miscellaneous expenses.

Approximately \$24 million, or 77 percent, of Regional Administration expenses are shared or allocated to business units under The Council's cost allocation and federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) A-87 guidelines.

### COMPARISON OF 2007 BUDGET TO 2006

Regional Administration expenditures increase 5.9 percent in 2007 to \$31,832,168, largely driven by the addition of Data Resources Department. In the 2006 budget Data Resources was part of the Community Development Division.

|                              | Adopted     | Budget     | Perce         | ntage           |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                              | <u>2006</u> | 2007       | <u>Change</u> | <u>of total</u> |
| Salaries & Benefits          | 18,005,444  | 19,631,306 | 9.0%          | 61%             |
| Consulting/Contractual Svcs. | 7,594,067   | 7,553,811  | -0.5%         | 24%             |
| Other Operating Expenses     | 4,446,738   | 4,647,051  | 4.5%          | 15%             |
| Total                        | 30,046,249  | 31,832,168 | 5.9%          | 100%            |
|                              |             |            |               |                 |
| Operating Capital Outlay     | 453,941     | 631,200    |               |                 |

Operating Capital Outlay includes expenditures for computer equipment, technology infrastructure, and building expenses offset by rent.

2007 Regional Administration departmental expenditure budgets compared to the 2006 adopted budget are displayed in the following table.

|                               |             |            | Percentag     |               |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
|                               | Adopted     | Budget     | e             |               |
| Department                    | <u>2006</u> | 2007       | <u>Change</u> | Major Changes |
| Government Affairs            | 449,249     | 473,492    | 5.4%          |               |
| Public Affairs                | 2,027,967   | 1,974,559  | -2.6%         |               |
| Human Resources               | 4,707,777   | 4,647,558  | -1.3%         |               |
| Information Services          | 11,535,809  | 11,534,041 | 0.0%          |               |
| Purchasing/Contracting        | 1,124,042   | 1,086,597  | -3.3%         |               |
| Legal                         | 2,741,821   | 2,628,157  | -4.1%         |               |
| Internal Audit                | 512,381     | 502,891    | -1.9%         |               |
| <b>Regional Administrator</b> | 423,952     | 416,691    | -1.7%         |               |
| Diversity                     | 642,377     | 591,031    | -8.0%         |               |
| Chairs Office                 | 596,189     | 602,017    | 1.0%          |               |
| Budget & Evaluation           | 349,326     | 346,194    | -0.9%         |               |
| Fiscal / Central Services     | 3,807,936   | 3,644,312  | -4.3%         |               |
| Data Resources                |             | 2,243,330  | 100.0%        | New Dept      |
| Risk Management               | 1,127,423   | 1,141,298  | 1.2%          |               |
| -                             | 30,046,249  | 31,832,168 | 5.9%          |               |

### Introduction

The Metropolitan Council budget is a unified operations budget that encompasses all operating units and revenue sources. It is composed of four operating divisions: Environmental Services Division, Transportation Division, Community Development Division, and Regional Administration. A separate capital improvement program and budget for 2007-2012 is also prepared including major facilities primarily financed by means of long term debt.

The Council's budget addresses the overall vision and mission of the agency, which will guide the development of the 2007 work program. Each of the individual operating divisions develops its own mission based upon the Council's Implementing Strategies and the needs of the customer, client, or stakeholder served.

Each of the Council's operating divisions has unique revenue sources based upon specific client relationships. The Council's operating divisions develop their budget proposals in consideration of their clients' service needs, respective funding sources, and Council policy. For example:

- In the Environmental Services Division, municipal customers pay for the level of service based on actual wastewater flow. The unit cost of the service is the same for all users. Cities, in turn, collect fees for the volume of wastewater collected and treated from residential, commercial and industrial customers.
- In the Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA), cities and the federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) depend upon specific results from the HRA, while clients are the recipients of the services being provided.

### **Budget Process**

Development of the annual operating budget is an intensive, nearly eleven month process involving the entire organization. The final product is a policy and financial plan covering all of the Metropolitan Council's programs and services. The adopted 2007 unified operating budget is \$666 million, and includes the Council's anticipated operating revenues, expenditures, pass-through grants and loans, and debt service.

The budget process typically begins in February of the preceding fiscal year. Initial steps include communication of key assumptions for use in preparing budget requests. The shared services departments that comprise Regional Administration along with the Community Development division begin the budget process with their budget proposals that are due in early April. These preliminary budgets are reviewed with the Regional Administrator and presented for review by the Council's Management Committee.

During April, May and June the operating divisions review and discuss goals and strategies with their respective Council committee. Preliminary divisional budgets based on these discussions are reviewed with the Regional Administrator's Office and then presented to the various Council committees.

During June and July, the Environmental Services Division proposed budget is presented to the Council's Environment Committee. The Environmental Services Division budget determines municipal wastewater charges for cities in the region for the upcoming year. Public meetings on the proposed Environmental Division budget are held prior to adoption of the proposed budget so that communities and other clients

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Budget Development and Adoption Process

have the opportunity to comment on the budget and proposed municipal wastewater charges. The Environmental Services division budget, once completed, is reviewed with the Regional Administrator's Office and presented to the Environment committee.

The Transportation division budget is partially dependent on the outcome of legislative session funding actions. Therefore, completion of the proposed transportation budget is often contingent on completion of the current legislative session. The transportation budget, once completed, is reviewed with the Regional Administrator's Office and presented to the Transportation committee.

In August, the Council is presented a <u>preliminary</u> unified budget and proposed property tax levies for consideration, discussion, and eventual adoption. Immediately after adoption of the preliminary operating budget and levies, the Council transmits to the State Department of Revenue and the respective county auditors the preliminary budget and proposed property tax levies in compliance with Truth-in-Taxation and other statutory requirements. The State Department of Revenue determines whether the proposed levies are within statutory levy limits. The county auditors then incorporate the Council's proposed levies in the Truth-in-Taxation certificates sent to metropolitan area households in November.

During October, the Council adopts a draft of the proposed operating and capital budgets. The Council must adopt a final Unified Budget and property tax levies no later than December 20.

### **Capital Budgeting**

Under State statute, the Council is required to adopt a Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and Annual Capital Budget for major equipment, facilities, and land; and grants programs administered by the Council for similar purposes. In response to state statute (473.13), the Council's annual CIP and Capital Budget is adopted and published separately from the Council's operating budget.

The CIP generally covers a six-year period and includes major asset purchases for the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services Division, transit operations, including Metro Transit and other transit providers, and the Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission.

The CIP and annual Capital Budget document presents:

- A unified Capital Improvement Program (CIP) which details capital investments and financing;
- A fiscal impact assessment which considers capital investments and financing within the context of the region's ability to pay; and
- A unified Capital Program and Budget with new multi-year capital program authorizations and capital expenditures.

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Operating Budget

# **APPENDICES**

- A. Current Revenues and Other Sources of Funds for Operations
- **B.** Passthrough Grant and Loan Programs
- C. Debt Service
- **D.** Budget by Fund
- E. Capital Outlay
- F. Service Level History Charts
  - 1) Metro Transit and Metropolitan Transportation Services
  - 2) Community Development
  - 3) Environmental Services

### G. Report on Professional / Technical Contractual Services

- 1) 2005 Actual
- 2) Draft 2006 (11 mos. Actual)
- 3) 2007 Adopted Budget
- H. Glossary

|  |      | 2003<br>Actual   |           | 2004<br>Actual |           | 2005<br>Actual |     | 2006<br>Budget |           | 2007<br>Budget |
|--|------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| REGIONAL A   | DMIN | ISTRATION        | IAN       | D COMMU        | NIT       | Y DEVELOI      | PMI |                |           |                |
| General Operations Property Tax Levy:  |      |                  |           |                |           | ~              |     |                |           |                |
| Gross Levy   | \$   | 11,130,137       | \$        | 10,300,000     |           | 10,300,000     | \$  | 10,300,000     | \$        | 10,300,000     |
| Less: Market Value Credit Aid Reduction  |      | (179,920)        |           | (239,893)      |           | -              |     | -              |           | -              |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectible  |      | (68,400)         |           | (22,047)       |           | 134,521        |     | (103,000)      |           | (103,000)      |
| Net Levy Available for Operations  | \$   | 10,881,817       | \$        | 10,038,060     |           | 10,434,521     |     | 10,197,000     | \$        | 10,197,000     |
| Less: State Market Value Credits   |      | (518,997)        | e         | (328,692)      |           | (704,502)      |     | (340,000)      | ¢         | (460,733       |
| Net Levy from Property Taxpayers   | Э    | 10,362,820       | э         | 9,709,368      | Э         | 9,730,019      | 3   | 9,857,000      | Э         | 9,736,267      |
| Federal Revenues:  |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                |           |                |
| Department of Housing and Urban Development:                                       |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                | •         |                |
| Housing Assistance Administrative Fees   |      | 4,208,534        |           | 3,899,752      |           | 3,894,445      |     | 4,359,360      |           | 4,390,837      |
| Department of the Interior-National Park Service                                   |      | 2,897            |           | -              |           | 9,567          |     | -              |           | -              |
| Federal Subtotal   | \$   | 4,211,431        | \$        | 3,899,752      | \$        | 3,904,012      | \$  | 4,359,360      | \$        | 4,390,837      |
| State Revenues:  |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                |           |                |
| State Market Value Credits   |      | 518,997          |           | 328,692        |           | 704,502        |     | 340,000        |           | 460,733        |
| MHFA Administrative Fees   |      | 267,211          |           | 229,873        |           | 93,299         |     | 133,980        |           | 122,220        |
| State Subtotal   | \$   | 786,207          | \$        | 558,565        | \$        | 797,801        | \$  | 473,980        | \$        | 582,953        |
| I I D  |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                |           |                |
| Local Revenues<br>Metropolitan Airports Commission                                 |      | 25,563           |           | 72,532         |           | 73,094         |     | 78,025         |           | 73,000         |
| Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission  |      | 25,505           |           | 12,332         |           | 75,094         |     | 2,100          |           | 73,000         |
| Data Center Sales  |      | -<br>7,402       |           | -<br>7,978     |           | -<br>7,500     |     | 3,000          |           | 3,000          |
| HRA Local Revenue  |      | 99,312           |           | 94,421         |           | 32,100         |     | 245,800        |           | 235,800        |
| FAHP Rental Income   |      | 353,601          |           | 391,063        |           | 372,953        |     | 415,000        |           | 405,000        |
| HRA Other Revenue  |      | 43,006           |           | 81,000         |           | 512,755        |     | 5,178          |           | 25,812         |
| Local Subtotal   | \$   | 528,885          | \$        | 646,994        | \$        | 485,646        | \$  | 749,103        | \$        | 742,612        |
| General Fund   |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                |           |                |
| General Fund Interest  |      | 66,112           |           | 305,504        |           | 406,974        | -   | 245,000        |           | 245,000        |
| Livable Communities  |      | 200,000          |           | 200,000        |           | 200,000        |     | 245,000        |           | 200,000        |
| Investment Service Fee   |      | 198,938          |           | 218,847        |           | 222,855        |     | 229,510        |           | 238,774        |
| Total General Fund   |      | 465,050          |           | 724,351        |           | 829,829        |     | 674,510        |           | 683,774        |
| Metro HRA  |      | 170,814          |           | (633)          |           | 212,319        |     | 150,000        |           | 150,000        |
| Interest Income Subtotal   | \$   | 635,864          | \$        | 723,718        | \$        | 1,042,148      | \$  | 824,510        | \$        | 833,774        |
| Other Revenue:   |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                |           |                |
| Diversity Reimbursements   |      | _                |           | _              |           | _              |     | 39,650         |           | _              |
| Portability Program Administrative Fees  |      | 214,430          |           | 357,640        |           | 151,460        |     | 150,000        |           | 155,000        |
| Other Revenue Subtotal   | \$   | 214,430          | \$        | 357,640        | \$        | 151,460        | \$  | 189,650        | \$        | 155,000        |
| Total Current Revenues   | \$   | 16,819,979       | \$        | 16,081,243     | \$        | 16,202,209     | \$  | 16,453,603     | \$        | 16,441,443     |
|  |      |                  |           |                | <u> </u>  |                |     |                |           |                |
| Other Sources:   |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                |           |                |
| Other Sources Subtotal   | \$   | -                | \$        | -              | \$        | -              | \$  | -              | \$        | , -            |
| Total Current Revenues and Other Sources   | \$   | 16,819,979       | \$        | 16,081,243     | \$        | 16,202,209     | \$  | 16,453,603     | \$        | 16,441,443     |
| Less Transfer to Environmental Services  |      |                  |           |                |           | (100,000)      |     | (100,000)      |           | (100,000)      |
| Less: Transfer to Environmental Services<br>Less: Transfer for Livable Communities |      | -<br>(1,000,000) |           | (1,000,000)    |           | (1,000,000)    |     | (1,000,000)    |           | (1,000,000)    |
|  |      |                  |           |                |           |                |     |                |           |                |
| Net Revenues and Other Sources   |      | 15,819,979       | <u>\$</u> | 15,081,243     | <u>\$</u> | 15,102,209     | \$  | 15,353,603     | <u>\$</u> | 15,341,443     |

..

.

| CURRENT REVENU                                 | JES | AND OTHE       | R S | OURCES OF      | FU  | NDS FOR OI     | PER |                | DDI | ENDIX A        |
|--|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|
|  |     | 2003<br>Actual |     | 2004<br>Actual |     | 2005<br>Actual |     | 2006<br>Budget |     | 2007<br>Budget |
|  |     | ENVIRONM       | IEN | TAL SERVIC     | CES |                | 27  |                |     |                |
| User Fees:                                     |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |
| Sewer Service Charges (Operations Only)        |     | 90,781,661     |     | 93,617,000     |     | 96,998,000     |     | 100,402,000    |     | 98,779,000     |
| Industrial Strength Charges                    |     | 8,107,500      |     | 8,782,800      |     | 9,519,500      |     | 10,214,600     |     | 9,400,000      |
| User Fee Subtotal                              | \$  | 98,889,161     | \$  | 102,399,800    | \$  | 106,517,500    | \$  | 110,616,600    | \$  | 108,179,000    |
| Federal Revenues:                              |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |
| Federal Subtotal                               | \$  |                | \$  | -              | \$  | -              | \$  |                | \$  | ~              |
| State Revenues:                                |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |
| State Contract                                 |     | 300,000        |     | 250,000        |     | 250,000        |     | 250,000        |     | -              |
| State Subtotal                                 | \$  | 300,000        | \$  | 250,000        | \$  | 250,000        | \$  | 250,000        | \$  | -              |
| Interest Income/Other Revenue:                 |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |
| Interest Income                                |     | 1,600,000      |     | 600,000        |     | 900,000        |     | 1,500,000      |     | 2,000,000      |
| Other Miscellaneous Revenue                    |     | 360,534        |     | 175,000        |     | 182,487        |     | 117,500        |     | 690,445        |
| Other Revenue Subtotal                         | \$  | 1,960,534      | \$  | 775,000        | \$  | 1,082,487      | \$  | 1,617,500      | \$  | 2,690,445      |
| Total Current Revenues-Environmental Services  | \$  | 101,149,695    | \$  | 103,424,800    | \$  | 107,849,987    | \$  | 112,484,100    | \$  | 110,869,445    |
| Other Sources:                                 |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |
| Transfer of General Fund Property Tax Receipts |     | -              |     |                |     | 100,000        |     | 100,000        |     | _              |
| Transfer from Housing Credit Enhancement Fund  |     | -              |     | -              |     | -              |     | 1,131,807      |     | 993,650        |
| Transfer from Other MCES Funds                 |     | 1,027,099      | ·   | 322,921        |     | -              |     | -              |     | -              |
| Other Sources Subtotal                         | \$  | 1,027,099      | \$  | 322,921        | \$  | 100,000        | \$  | 1,231,807      | \$  | 993,650        |
| Total Current Revenues and Other Sources       | \$  | 102,176,794    | \$  | 103,747,721    | \$  | 107,949,987    | \$  | 113,715,907    | \$  | 111,863,095    |
| Environmental Services                         |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |     |                |

Environmental Services

|   |          | 2003<br>Actual |     | 2004<br>Actual |          | 2005<br>Actual |    | 2006<br>Budget | _  | ENDIX A<br>2007<br>Budget |
|---|----------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------|----------------|----|----------------|----|---------------------------|
|   |          | TRANS          | SPO | RTATION        |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| Federal Revenues:                             |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| Transportation Planning (UPWP)                |          | 2,666,703      |     | 2,864,779      |          | 3,134,400      |    | 3,320,000      |    | 3,164,21                  |
| Transit Operations (Formula and CMAQ)         |          | 22,640,716     |     | 29,117,628     |          | 27,383,704     |    | 27,963,195     |    | 22,787,19                 |
| Federal Subtotal                              | \$       | 25,307,419     | \$  | 31,982,407     | \$       | 30,518,104     | \$ | 31,283,195     | \$ | 25,951,40                 |
| State Revenues:                               |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| MVST Vehicle Sales Tax Revenues               |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| Council Programs                              |          | 104,092,001    |     | 104,489,700    |          | 109,975,500    |    | 96,815,162     |    | 99,611,24                 |
| Opt Out Providers                             |          | 23,183,268     |     | 23,215,000     |          | 23,642,500     |    | 21,499,837     |    | 21,714,79                 |
| Subtotal MVST Revenues                        | \$       | 127,275,269    | \$  | 127,704,700    | \$       | 133,618,000    | \$ | 118,314,999    | \$ | 121,326,04                |
| General Fund Transit Assistance               |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| Council Programs                              |          | 61,712,566     |     | 59,934,954     |          | 57,362,184     |    | 76,068,152     |    | 79,073,08                 |
| Opt Out Providers                             |          | -              |     | -              |          | -              |    | 1,850,000      |    | 1,850,00                  |
| Subtotal General Fund                         | \$       | 61,712,566     | \$  | 59,934,954     | \$       | 57,362,184     | \$ | 77,918,152     | \$ | 80,923,08                 |
| State Subtotal                                | \$       | 188,987,835    | \$  | 187,639,654    | \$       | 190,980,184    | \$ | 196,233,151    | \$ | 202,249,12                |
| Local Revenues:                               |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| Iennepin County Rail Operations               |          | -              |     | 3,386,930      |          | 3,909,184      |    | 4,062,161      |    | 6,288,08                  |
| Actropolitan Airports Commission Airport Plng |          | -              |     | 190,000        |          | 141,691        |    | 105,000        |    | 105,00                    |
| City of Minneapolis Carpool Registration      |          | -              |     | 160,000        |          | -              |    | -              |    | -                         |
| Local Subtotal                                | \$       |                | \$  | 3,864,737      | \$       | 4,150,568      | \$ | 4,167,161      | \$ | 6,939,78                  |
| Passenger Fares:                              |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| Metro Transit - Bus and Rail                  |          | 62,316,749     |     | 61,009,242     |          | 64,429,214     |    | 69,213,555     |    | 71,585,44                 |
| Metro Mobility                                |          | 1,890,000      |     | 2,815,000      |          | 1,183,778      |    | 1,347,600      |    | 1,226,80                  |
| Other Transit Providers                       |          | 564,718        |     | 664,718        |          | 1,452,800      |    | 1,330,840      |    | 1,592,40                  |
| Passenger Fare Subtotal                       | \$       | 64,771,467     | \$  | 64,488,960     | \$       | 67,065,792     | \$ | 71,891,995     | \$ | 74,404,65                 |
| nterest Income/Other Revenue:                 |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| ATS/Metro Mobility Interest Income            |          | 450,000        |     | 600,000        |          | 290,000        |    | 201,000        |    | 201,00                    |
| ransit Operations Interest Income             |          | 1,700,000      |     | 300,000        |          | 300,000        |    | -              |    | 303,00                    |
| Fransit Operations Contract Revenue           |          | 8,720,000      |     | 5,409,162      |          | 6,121,085      |    | 6,997,628      |    | 6,133,63                  |
| Metro Mobility Contract Revenue               |          | 756,000        |     | 756,000        |          | 2,216,025      |    | 2,469,450      |    | 2,468,00                  |
| Fransit Operations Other Revenue              |          | 3,278,955      |     | 3,300,000      |          | 1,390,500      |    | 1,168,193      |    | 2,781,90                  |
| Aetro Mobility Other Revenue                  |          | 216,000        |     | 167,000        |          | 213,000        |    | -              |    | -                         |
| Other Revenue Subtotal                        | \$       | 15,473,955     | \$  | 10,659,969     | \$       | 10,630,303     | \$ | 10,836,271     | \$ | 11,887,54                 |
| otal Current Revenues-Transportation          | \$       | 294,540,676    | \$  | 298,507,920    | \$       | 303,245,258    | \$ | 314,411,773    | \$ | 321,432,51                |
| Other Sources:                                |          |                |     |                |          |                |    |                |    |                           |
| Other Sources Subtotal                        | \$       |                | \$  |                | \$       |                | \$ |                | \$ | <u></u>                   |
| Fotal Current Revenues and Other Sources      | <u> </u> | 294,540,676    | \$  | 298,507,920    | \$       | 303,245,258    | \$ | 314,411,773    | \$ | 321,432,51                |
| Transportation                                |          |                | Ψ   |                | <u> </u> |                | 9  |                |    |                           |

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS

APPENDIX B

|   |    | 2004<br>Actual           |    | 2005<br>Actual           |    | 2006<br>Budget           |      | 2006<br>Revised          |    | 2007<br>Budget                         |
|---|----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|----|--|
| Passthrough Grant Revenues:   |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Property Taxes:   |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Livable Communities Program   | \$ | 12,708,967               | \$ | 12,730,189               | \$ | 12,602,200               | \$ · | 12,732,184               | \$ | 11,746,115                             |
| Highway Right-of Way Loan Program   |    | 2,640,437                |    | 2,647,390                |    |                          |      | -                        |    | 2,989,558                              |
| Subtotal-Property Taxes   | \$ | 15,349,404               | \$ | 15,377,579               | \$ | 12,602,200               | \$   | 12,732,184               | \$ | 14,735,673                             |
| Federal:  |    |                          |    | (= = = = = = = =         |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| HUD Housing Assistance<br>Subtotal-Federal  | \$ | 51,407,264<br>51,407,264 | \$ | 47,795,915<br>47,795,915 | e  | 51,043,469<br>51,043,469 | e    | 50,415,822<br>50,415,822 | •  | <u>51,091,903</u><br><b>51,091,903</b> |
| Subiolai-Feuciai  | 3  | 51,407,204               | ð  | 4/,/95,915               | 3  | 51,043,407               | 3    | 50,415,622               | \$ | 51,091,903                             |
| State:  |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| HACA Payments (Livable Communities)   |    | 261,117                  |    | 559,782                  |    | 500,000                  |      | 370,016                  |    | 366,085                                |
| HACA Payments (Highway Right-of-Way)<br>MHFA Housing Assistance                             |    | 89,413<br>1,280,814      |    | 191,753<br>1,392,463     |    | -<br>1,403,280           |      | -                        |    | 141,475<br>1,329,780                   |
| Parks O&M Appropriation   |    | 7,477,630                |    | 7,041,811                |    | 8,630,000                |      | 8,630,000                |    | 8,630,000                              |
| Subtotal-State  | \$ | 9,108,974                | \$ | 9,185,809                | \$ | 10,533,280               | \$   | 10,403,296               | \$ | 10,467,340                             |
|   |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Local anf Other:  |    | 1 602 261                |    | 1 425 050                |    | 2 258 000                |      | 2 258 000                |    | 2 2 5 8 000                            |
| Local/Other Intergovernmental - HRA<br>Interest Income - Livable Communities                |    | 1,503,361<br>851,947     |    | 1,435,050<br>939,921     |    | 2,358,000<br>603,000     |      | 2,358,000                |    | 2,358,000<br>741,000                   |
| Interest Income - Livable Communities<br>Interest Income - Highway Right-of-Way Loan Progra |    | 232,661                  |    | 281,038                  |    | 200,000                  |      | 603,000<br>215,000       |    | 125,000                                |
| Interest Income - Planning Assistance Loan Program  |    | 16,170                   |    | 98,344                   |    | 51,000                   |      | 51,000                   |    | 51,000                                 |
| Subtotal-Local and Other  | \$ | 2,604,139                | \$ | 2,754,353                | \$ | 3,212,000                | \$   | 3,227,000                | \$ | 3,275,000                              |
| Total Current Revenues  | \$ | 78,469,781               | \$ | 75,113,656               | \$ | 77,390,949               | \$   | 76,778,302               | \$ | 79,569,916                             |
| Other Sources:  |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    | · ·                                    |
| Transfer to Livable Comm from General Fund  |    | 1,000,000                |    | 1,000,000                |    | 1,000,000                |      | 1,000,000                |    | 1,000,000                              |
| Transfer from Transit Debt Service to Northstar Grant                                       |    | 2,500,000                |    | -                        |    | -                        |      | -                        |    |  |
| Transfer to Transit for Livable Comm from T&TD Ad   |    | -                        |    | -                        | _  | -                        |      | -                        |    | -                                      |
| Total Other Sources   | \$ | 3,500,000                | \$ | 1,000,000                | \$ | 1,000,000                | \$   | 1,000,000                | \$ | 1,000,000                              |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources  | \$ | 81,969,781               | \$ | 76,113,656               | \$ | 78,390,949               | \$   | 77,778,302               | \$ | 80,569,916                             |
|   |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Passthrough Grant Expenditures:   |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Community Development:  |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Housing Grants  | \$ | 54,191,439               | \$ | 49,995,781               | \$ | 54,804,749               | \$   | 54,804,749               | \$ | 54,779,683                             |
| Parks O&M Grants  |    | 7,477,630                |    | 7,041,811                |    | 8,630,000                |      | 8,630,000                |    | 8,630,000                              |
| Livable Communities Grants  |    | 10,805,686               |    | 17,843,457               |    | 15,500,000               |      | 15,361,124               |    | 16,850,000                             |
| Planning Assistance Grants  |    | 171,578                  | -  | 4,750                    |    | 150,000                  |      | 2,800,000                |    | 150,000                                |
| Subtotal-Community Development  | \$ | 72,646,333               | \$ | 74,885,799               | \$ | 79,084,749               | \$   | 81,595,873               | \$ | 80,409,683                             |
| Total Grant Expenditures  | \$ | 72,646,333               | \$ | 74,885,799               | \$ | 79,084,749               | \$   | 81,595,873               | \$ | 80,409,683                             |
| Other Uses:   |    | ę                        |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Transfers to Other Funds  |    | -                        |    | -                        |    | -                        |      | -                        |    | -                                      |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses   | \$ | 72,646,333               | \$ | 74,885,799               | \$ | 79,084,749               | \$   | 81,595,873               | \$ | 80,409,683                             |
| -<br>Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)<br>Expenditures/Other Uses                         |    | 9,323,448                |    | -<br>1,227,857           |    | -<br>(693,800)           |      | -<br>(3,817,571)         |    | 160,233                                |
| Changes in Fund Balance by Program:   |    |                          |    |                          |    |                          |      |                          |    |  |
| Metro HRA   |    | -                        |    | 627,647                  |    | -                        | •    | (627,647)                |    | -                                      |
| Planning Assistance   |    | 2,344,592                |    | 93,594                   |    | (99,000)                 |      | (2,749,000)              |    | (99,000)                               |
| Livable Communities   |    | 4,016,345                |    | (2,613,565)              |    | (794,800)                |      | (655,924)                |    | (2,996,800)                            |
| Highway Right-of-Way  | £  | 2,962,511                |    | 3,120,181                |    | 200,000                  |      | 215,000                  | e  | 3,256,033                              |
| Total   | \$ | 9,323,448                | 3  | 1,227,857                | 5  | (693,800)                | 3    | (3,817,571)              | 3  | 160,233                                |

10-1

12/21/2006

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS

APPENDIX B

|  |    | 2004<br>Actual         |    | 2005<br>Actual     |           | 2006<br>Budget |    | 2006<br>Revised |           | 2007<br>Budget     |
|--|----|------------------------|----|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Highway Right-of-Way Program Detail:                           |    |                        |    |                    |           | <u> </u>       |    |                 |           |                    |
| Certified Levy<br>Less: Market Value Credit Aid Reduction      | \$ | 2,803,379<br>50,000    | \$ | 2,803,379          | \$        | -              | \$ | -               | \$        | 3,162,756          |
| Less: Uncollectible  |    | 23,529                 |    | (35,764)           |           | -              |    | -               |           | 31,723             |
| Net Current Tax Receipts                                       | \$ | 2,729,850              | \$ | 2,839,143          | \$        | -              | \$ | -               | \$        | 3,194,479          |
| · · · · · ·  |    |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Revenues:  |    |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Property Taxes   |    | 2,640,437              |    | 2,647,390          |           | -              |    | -               |           | 2,989,558          |
| State HACA Payments Interest Income                            |    | 89,413<br>232,661      |    | 191,753<br>281,038 |           | - 200,000      |    | -<br>215,000    |           | 141,475<br>125,000 |
| Other Revenues   |    | 232,001                |    | 201,050            |           | 200,000        |    | -               |           | 125,000            |
| Total Revenues   | \$ | 2,962,511              | \$ | 3,120,181          | \$        | 200,000        | \$ | 215,000         | \$        | 3,256,033          |
|  |    |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Expenditures and Other Uses                                    |    |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Grant Expenditures/Loan Forgiveness                            |    | -                      |    | -                  |           | -              |    | -               |           | -                  |
| Other Expenditures<br>Expenditures/Other Uses:                 | \$ | 25,967<br>25,967       | \$ |                    | \$        | -              | •  |                 | \$        | -                  |
| Experimeres/Omer Uses:   |    | 23,907                 | 3  |                    |           |                | 3  |                 |           |                    |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures                             |    | 2,936,544              |    | 3,120,181          |           | 200,000        |    | 215,000         |           | 3,256,033          |
| Other Sources(Uses)  |    |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Transfers From/(To) Other Funds                                |    | -                      |    | -                  |           | -              |    | -               |           | -                  |
| Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)<br>Expenditures/Other Uses | \$ | 2,936,544              | \$ | 3,120,181          | \$        | 200,000        | \$ | 215,000         | \$        | 3,256,033          |
| Fund Balance, Year End   |    | 36,258,623             |    | 39,378,804         |           | 39,454,709     |    | 39,593,804      |           | 42,849,837         |
| Loan Activity:   |    |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Loan Repayments  |    | -                      |    | (6,829,932)        |           | (3,544,542)    |    | (3,809,065)     |           | -                  |
| New Loans  |    | 2,271,916              |    | 3,651,289          |           | 4,996,000      |    | 15,693,333      |           | 3,000,000          |
| Loans Outstanding, Year End                                    | \$ | 29,683,598             | \$ | 26,504,955         | \$        | 31,023,772     | \$ | 38,389,222      | \$        | 41,389,222         |
| Funds Available for Loans, Year End                            | \$ | 6,575,025              | \$ | 12,873,849         | \$        | 8,430,937      | \$ | 1,204,582       | \$        | 1,460,615          |
| Planning Assistance Grant/Loan Program:                        | -  |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Revenues:  |    |                        |    |                    |           |                |    |                 |           |                    |
| Interest Income  |    | 16,170                 |    | 98,344             |           | 51,000         |    | 51,000          |           | 51,000             |
| Other Revenues   |    | -                      |    | 4,397              |           | -              |    | -               |           | -                  |
| Total Revenues   | \$ | 16,170                 | \$ | 102,741            | \$        | 51,000         | \$ | 51,000          | \$        | 51,000             |
| Transfer from Transit Debt Service                             |    | 2,500,000              |    | -                  |           | -              |    |                 |           | -                  |
| Total Other Sources<br>Total Revenues and Other Sources        | \$ | 2,500,000<br>2,516,170 | \$ | - 102,741          | \$        |                | \$ |                 | \$        | 51,000             |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources                               |    | 2,510,170              |    | 102,/41            |           | 51,000         | 3  | 31,000          | -         | 51,000             |
| Expenditures:  |    | -                      |    | -                  |           | -              |    | -               |           | -                  |
| Grant Expenditures   |    | 171,578                |    | 4,750              |           | 150,000        |    | 2,800,000       |           | 150,000            |
| Other Expenditures   |    | -                      |    | -                  |           | -              |    | -               | -         |                    |
| Total Expenditures   |    | 171,578                | \$ | 4,750              | <u>\$</u> | 150,000        | \$ | 2,800,000       | <u>\$</u> | 150,000            |
| Transfers In/(Out)   |    | -                      |    | -                  |           | -              |    | -               |           | -                  |
| Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)<br>Expenditures/Other Uses |    | 2,344,592              |    | 97,991             |           | (99,000)       |    | (2,749,000)     |           | (99,000)           |
| Fund Balance, Year End   |    | 3,070,823              |    | 3,168,814          |           | 372,823        |    | 419,814         |           | 320,814            |

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS

APPENDIX B

|  |          | 2004<br>Actual        |     | 2005<br>Actual |    | 2006<br>Budget  |    | 2006<br>Revised |    | 2007<br>Budget |
|--|----------|-----------------------|-----|----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------|
| Livable Communities Programs:                                  |          |                       |     |                |    |                 |    |                 |    |                |
| Certified Levy<br>Less: Market Value Credit Aid Reduction      | \$       | 13,184,070<br>178,012 | \$  | 13,184,070     | \$ | 13,184,070<br>- | \$ | 13,184,070      | \$ | 12,184,070     |
| Less: Uncollectible  |          | 115,358               |     | (105,901)      |    | 81,870          |    | 81,870          |    | 71,870         |
| Net Current Tax Receipts                                       | \$       | 12,970,084            | \$  | 13,289,971     | \$ | 13,102,200      | \$ | 13,102,200      | \$ | 12,112,200     |
| Revenues:  |          |                       |     |                |    |                 |    |                 |    |                |
| Property Taxes   | \$       | 12,708,967            | \$  | 12,730,189     | \$ | 12,602,200      | \$ | 12,732,184      | \$ | 11,746,115     |
| State HACA Payments  |          | 261,117               |     | 559,782        |    | 500,000         |    | 370,016         |    | 366,085        |
| Interest Income  |          | 851,947               |     | 939,921        |    | 603,000         |    | 603,000         |    | 741,000        |
| Other Revenues   |          |                       |     | 100,400        |    | -               |    | **              |    |                |
| Total Revenues   | \$       | 13,822,031            | \$  | 14,330,292     | \$ | 13,705,200      | \$ | 13,705,200      | \$ | 12,853,200     |
| Other Sources:   |          |                       |     |                |    |                 |    |                 |    |                |
| Transfer from Transit Development Fund                         |          | •                     |     | -              |    | -               |    | -               |    | -              |
| Transfer from General Fund                                     |          | 1,000,000             |     | 1,000,000      | -  | 1,000,000       |    | 1,000,000       |    | 1,000,000      |
| Total Other Sources  | \$       | 1,000,000             | \$  | 1,000,000      | \$ | 1,000,000       | \$ | 1,000,000       | \$ | 1,000,000      |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources                               | \$       | 14,822,031            | \$  | 15,330,292     | \$ | 14,705,200      | \$ | 14,705,200      | \$ | 13,853,200     |
| Expenditures:  |          |                       | . ' |                |    |                 |    |                 |    |                |
| Grant Expenditures   |          | 10,805,686            |     | 17,843,457     |    | 15,500,000      |    | 15,361,124      |    | 16,850,000     |
| Other Expenditures   |          |                       |     | -              |    | -               |    | -               |    | -              |
| Total Expenditures   | \$       | 10,805,686            | \$  | 17,843,457     | \$ | 15,500,000      | \$ | 15,361,124      | \$ | 16,850,000     |
| Other Uses:  |          |                       |     |                |    |                 |    |                 |    |                |
| Total Other Uses   |          | -                     |     | -              |    | -               |    | -               |    | -              |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses                              | \$       | 10,805,686            | \$  | 17,843,457     | \$ | 15,500,000      | \$ | 15,361,124      | \$ | 16,850,000     |
| Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)<br>Expenditures/Other Uses | \$       | 4,016,345             | \$  | (2,513,165)    | \$ | (794,800)       | \$ | (655,924)       | \$ | (2,996,800)    |
| Fund Balance, Year End   | \$       | 36,974,793            | \$  | 34,461,628     | \$ | 35,438,193      | \$ | 33,805,704      | \$ | 30,808,904     |
| Grant Expenditures by Category:                                |          | _                     |     | _              |    | _               |    | _               |    | _              |
| Tax Base Revitalization Account                                |          | 2,731,941             |     | 6.624.206      |    | 5,300,000       |    | 5,300,000       |    | 5,500,000      |
| Livable Communities Demonstration Acct                         |          | 7,549,660             |     | 9,400,570      |    | 8,500,000       |    | 8,500,000       |    | 9,500,000      |
| Local Housing Initiatives Program                              |          | 582,824               |     | 1,122,122      |    | 1,500,000       |    | 1,500,000       |    | 1,850,000      |
| Inclusionary Housing Account                                   |          | (58,739)              |     | 696,559        |    | 200,000         |    | 61,124          |    |                |
| Total Grant Expenditures                                       | <u> </u> | 10,805,686            | \$  | 17,843,457     | \$ |                 | \$ | 15,361,124      | \$ | 16,850,000     |
| Grant Awards by Category:                                      |          |                       |     |                |    |                 |    |                 |    |                |
| Tax Base Revitalization Account                                |          | 5,600,000             |     | 6,365,000      |    | 5,100,000       |    | 5,820,000       |    | 5,500,000      |
| Livable Communities Demonstration Acct                         |          | 7,700,000             |     | 8,418,586      |    | 7,800,000       |    | 8,800,000       |    | 8,500,000      |
| Local Housing Initiatives Program                              |          | 1,888,900             |     | 1,650,000      |    | 1,500,000       |    | 1,660,000       |    | 1,500,000      |
| Inclusionary Housing Account<br>Total Grant Awards             | \$       | - 15,188,900          | \$  | 16,433,586     | \$ |                 | \$ | 16,280,000      | \$ |                |
| A VIAL STAIL AMALUS  | <u> </u> | 13,100,700            |     | 10,733,300     | -  | 14,400,000      | J  | 10,00,000       | 4  | 13,300,000     |

|   |             | 2004<br>Actual         |      | 2005<br>Actual  | <br>2006<br>Budget     | 2006<br>Projected    | <br>2007<br>Budget    |
|---|-------------|------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Parks and Open Space:   |             |                        |      |                 |                        |                      | ·                     |
| Certified Levies  | - \$        | 7,594,060              | \$   | 7,685,863       | \$<br>7,774,891        | \$<br>7,774,891      | \$<br>7,861,636       |
| Less: Market Value Credit Reduction                                     |             | (181,052)              |      | -               | -                      | -                    | -                     |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectible   |             | (15,764)               |      | 97,530          | (79,391)               | (77,945)             | (78,855)              |
| Net Current Tax Receipts  | \$          | 7,397,244              | \$   | 7,783,393       | \$<br>7,695,500        | \$<br>7,696,946      | \$<br>7,782,781       |
| Revenues:   |             |                        |      |                 |                        |                      |                       |
| Property Taxes  | \$          | 7,154,966              | \$   | 7,257,781       | \$<br>7,195,500        | \$<br>7,345,429      | \$<br>7,431,119       |
| State HACA/Mkt Value Credit   |             | 242,278                |      | 525,612         | 500,000                | 351,517              | 351,662               |
| Interest Income   |             | 160,417                |      | 163,699         | 40,000                 | 120,000              | 120,000               |
| Proceeds from Bonds   |             | 156,662                |      | 82,119          | -                      |                      | <br>-                 |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources  |             | 7,714,323              | \$   | 8,029,211       | \$<br>7,735,500        | \$<br>7,816,946      | \$<br>7,902,781       |
| Expenditures:   |             |                        |      |                 |                        |                      |                       |
| Principal Repayment   | \$          | 5,895,000              | \$   | 6,765,000       | \$<br>7,975,000        | \$<br>7,975,000      | \$<br>7,025,000       |
| Principal Refunding   |             | 7,600,000              |      | -               | -                      | -                    | -                     |
| Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges   |             | 934,479                |      | 724,124         | <br>713,330            | <br>652,630          | 655,365               |
| Total Expenditures  | \$          | 14,429,479             | \$   | 7,489,124       | \$<br>8,688,330        | \$<br>8,627,630      | \$<br>7,680,365       |
| Revenues & Other Sources Over/<br>(Under) Expenditures & Other Uses     | \$          | (6,715,156)            | \$   | 540,087         | \$<br>(952,830)        | \$<br>(810,684)      | \$<br>222,416         |
| Transfers In/(Out)<br>-Fund Balance, Year End                           | <b>\$</b> . | -<br>10,102,852        | \$ . | -<br>10,642,939 | \$<br><b>9,690,109</b> | \$<br>-<br>9,832,255 | \$<br>-<br>10,054,671 |
| <b>Recap:</b><br>Current Year Principal and Interest<br>Bond Refundings | \$          | 6,829,479<br>7,600,000 | \$   | 7,599,986<br>-  | \$<br>8,688,330<br>-   | \$<br>8,627,630<br>- | \$<br>7,680,365<br>-  |

| <b></b>  |      | 2004<br>Actual               | 2005<br>Actual           |     | 2006<br>Budget |            | 2006<br>Projecto | ed | <br>2007<br>Budget        |
|--|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|------------|------------------|----|---------------------------|
| Solid Waste:   | _    |                              |                          |     |                |            |                  |    |                           |
| Certified Levies<br>Less: Market Value Credit Reduction<br>Less: Estimated Uncollectible | \$   | 76,904<br>(1,833)<br>(1,774) | -                        | \$  | -              | -          | \$               | -  | \$<br>-<br>- <sup>-</sup> |
| Net Current Tax Receipts   | \$   | 75,734                       | \$<br>-                  | \$  |                | - 1        | \$               | -  | \$<br>-                   |
| Revenues:  |      |                              |                          |     |                |            |                  |    |                           |
| Property Taxes   | \$   | 73,297                       | \$<br>612                | \$  |                | -          | \$               | -  | \$<br>-                   |
| State HACA/Mkt Value Credit  |      | 2,437                        | -                        |     | -              |            |                  | -  | -                         |
| Interest Income  |      | 4,073                        | <br>(3,410)              |     | -              |            |                  | -  | <br>                      |
| Total Revenues   | \$   | 79,807                       | \$<br>(2,798)            | \$  |                | -          | \$               | -  | \$<br>-                   |
| Other Sources  |      | -                            | <br>                     |     | -              |            | <u> </u>         | -  | <br>-                     |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources   |      | 79,807                       | \$<br>(2,798)            | \$  |                | -          | <u>\$</u>        | -  | \$<br>-                   |
| Expenditures:  |      |                              |                          |     |                |            |                  |    |                           |
| Principal Repayment  | \$   | 380,000                      | \$<br>390,000            | \$  |                | -          | \$               | -  | \$<br>-                   |
| Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges  |      | 24,955                       | 8,288                    |     | -              |            |                  | -  |                           |
| Total Expenditures   | \$   | 404,955                      | \$<br>398,288            | \$  |                | -          | \$               | -  | \$<br>                    |
| Revenues & Other Sources Over/<br>(Under) Expenditures & Other Uses                      | \$   | (325,148)                    | \$<br>(401,086)          | \$  |                | -          | \$               | -  | \$<br>-                   |
| Transfers In/(Out)   | \$   | -                            | \$<br>-                  | \$  |                | -          | \$               | -  | \$<br>-                   |
| Fund Balance, Year End   | ~ \$ | 143,256                      | \$<br>· · · · <b>_</b> · | \$- | · · ·          | <b>-</b> · | \$               | -  | \$<br>-                   |

|   | <br>2004<br>Actual | -  | 2005<br>Actual | _         | 2006<br>Budget |    | 2006<br>Projected | <br>2007<br>Budget |
|---|--------------------|----|----------------|-----------|----------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|
| Transit:  |                    |    |                |           |                |    |                   |                    |
| Certified Levies  | \$<br>35,574,714   | \$ | 36,259,610     | \$        | 31,232,220     | \$ | 31,232,220        | \$<br>37,144,291   |
| Less: Market Value Credit Reduction                                 | (708,894)          |    | -              |           | -              |    | -                 | -                  |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectible                                       | <br>(290,125)      |    | (924,920)      |           | (312,320)      |    | (313,111)         | <br>(372,570)      |
| Net Current Tax Receipts  | \$<br>34,575,695   | \$ | 35,334,690     | <b>\$</b> | 30,919,900     | \$ | 30,919,109        | \$<br>36,771,721   |
| Revenues:   |                    |    |                |           |                |    |                   |                    |
| Property Taxes  | \$<br>33,236,306   | \$ | 34,187,313     | \$        | 29,119,900     | \$ | 29,507,044        | \$<br>35,110,205   |
| State HACA/Mkt Value Credit   | 1,339,389          |    | 1,147,377      |           | 1,800,000      |    | 1,412,065         | 1,661,516          |
| Interest Income   | <br>930,219        |    | 724,511        |           | 160,000        |    | 600,00 <u>0</u>   | 180,000            |
| Total Revenues  | \$<br>35,505,914   | \$ | 36,059,201     | \$        | 31,079,900     | \$ | 31,519,109        | \$<br>36,951,721   |
| Proceeds from Bonds   | 6,681,898          |    | 15,256,316     |           | -              |    | -                 | -                  |
| Refunding Bonds Held in Escrow                                      | <br>-              |    | -              |           | -              |    | -                 | <br>-              |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources                                    | \$<br>42,187,812   | \$ | 51,315,517     | \$        | 31,079,900     | \$ | 31,519,109        | \$<br>36,951,721   |
| Expenditures:   |                    |    |                |           |                |    |                   |                    |
| Principal Repayment   | \$<br>24,880,000   | \$ | 28,910,000     | \$        | 31,710,000     | \$ | 31,710,000        | \$<br>24,655,000   |
| Principal Refunding   | 3,180,000          |    | 3,280,000      |           | -              |    | -                 | 2,860,000          |
| Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges                                     | 7,017,915          |    | 7,913,604      |           | 8,112,911      |    | 7,847,077         | 7,834,726          |
| Total Expenditures  | \$<br>35,077,915   | \$ | 40,103,604     | \$        | 39,825,168     | \$ | 39,557,077        | \$<br>35,349,726   |
| Revenues & Other Sources Over/<br>(Under) Expenditures & Other Uses | \$<br>7,109,897    | \$ | 11,211,913 -   | \$        | (8,745,268)    | \$ | (8,037,968)       | \$<br>1,601,995    |
| Transfers In/(Out)  | \$<br>(2,500,000)  | \$ | -              | \$        | (200,000)      | \$ | -                 | \$<br>-            |
| Fund Balance, Year End  | \$<br>51,635,112   | \$ | 62,847,025     | \$        | 53,901,758     | \$ | 54,809,057        | \$<br>56,411,052   |
| Recap:  |                    |    |                |           |                |    |                   |                    |
| Current Year Principal and Interest                                 | \$<br>31,897,915   | \$ | 36,865,574     | \$        | 39,822,911     | \$ | 39,557,077        | \$<br>32,489,726   |
| Bond Refundings   |                    |    |                |           |                | Ψ  | 5,55,011          |                    |

|   | <br>2004<br>Actual |      | 2005<br>Actual | 2006<br>Budget  | 2006<br>Projected | <br>2007<br>Budget |
|---|--------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|   |                    |      |                |                 |                   |                    |
| Transit Tax Anticipation Certificate                                |                    |      |                |                 |                   |                    |
| Certified Levies  | \$                 | - \$ | -              | \$<br>8,445,249 | \$<br>8,445,249   | \$<br>-            |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectible                                       | -                  |      | -              | (84,449)        | (84,666)          | -                  |
| Net Current Tax Receipts  | \$<br>             | - \$ | -              | \$<br>8,360,800 | \$<br>8,360,583   | \$<br>-            |
| Revenues:   |                    |      |                |                 |                   |                    |
| Property Taxes  | \$                 | - \$ | -              | \$<br>8,160,800 | \$<br>7,978,758   | \$<br>-            |
| State HACA/Mkt Value Credit   | -                  |      | -              | 200,000         | 381,825           | -                  |
| Interest Income   | <br>-              |      | 1,980          | 20,000          | 20,000            | <br>-              |
| Total Revenues  | \$                 | - \$ | 1,980          | \$<br>8,380,800 | \$<br>8,380,583   | \$<br>-            |
| Proceeds from Bonds   | <br>               |      | 157,306        | -               |                   | <br>               |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources                                    | \$<br>             | - \$ | 159,286        | \$<br>8,380,800 | \$<br>8,380,583   | \$<br>             |
| Expenditures:   |                    |      |                |                 |                   |                    |
| Principal Repayment (Due in 2007)                                   | -                  |      | -              | -               | -                 | 7,885,000          |
| Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges                                     | -                  |      | 14,200         | 355,545         | 355,545           | 157,855            |
| Total Expenditures  | \$<br>             | - \$ | 14,200         | \$<br>355,545   | \$<br>355,545     | \$<br>8,042,855    |
| Revenues & Other Sources Over/<br>(Under) Expenditures & Other Uses | \$                 | - \$ | 145,086        | \$<br>8,025,255 | \$<br>8,025,038   | \$<br>(8,042,855)  |
| Transfers In/(Out)  | \$<br>-            | - \$ | -              | \$<br>-         | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(127,269)    |
| Fund Balance, Year End  | \$                 | - \$ | 145,086        | \$<br>8,170,341 | \$<br>8,170,124   | \$<br>-            |

| · .   |    | 2004<br>Actual | 2005<br>Actual | <br>2006<br>Budget | <br>2006<br>Projected | <br>2007<br>Budget |
|---|----|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| General Obligation - 800 Megahertz Radio:                           | _  |                |                |                    |                       |                    |
| Certified Levies  | \$ | 416,283        | \$<br>414,971  | \$<br>417,942      | \$<br>417,942         | \$<br>414,225      |
| Less: Market Value Credit Reduction                                 |    | (6,925)        | -              | -                  | -                     | -                  |
| Less: Estimated Uncollectible                                       |    | (2,848)        | 4,671          | <br>(4,142)        | (4,190)               | (4,155)            |
| Net Current Tax Receipts  | \$ | 406,510        | \$<br>410,800  | \$<br>413,800      | \$<br>413,752         | \$<br>410,070      |
| Revenues:   |    |                |                |                    | •                     |                    |
| Property Taxes  | \$ | 393,201        | \$<br>391,300  | \$<br>378,800      | \$<br>394,856         | \$<br>391,541      |
| State HACA/Mkt Value Credit   |    | 13,309         | 28,341         | 35,000             | 18,896                | 18,529             |
| Interest Income   |    | 1,993          | 1,920          | 9,000              | 2,000                 | 2,000              |
| Total Revenues  | \$ | 408,503        | \$<br>421,561  | \$<br>422,800      | \$<br>415,752         | \$<br>412,070      |
| Proceeds from Bonds   |    | -              | -              | <br>-              | -                     |                    |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources                                    | \$ | 408,503        | \$<br>421,561  | \$<br>422,800      | \$<br>415,752         | \$<br>412,070      |
| Expenditures:   |    |                |                |                    |                       |                    |
| Principal Repayment   | \$ | 315,000        | \$<br>325,000  | \$<br>340,000      | \$<br>340,000         | \$<br>360,000      |
| Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges                                     |    | 79,553         | 63,335         | 38,040             | 39,590                | 19,500             |
| Total Expenditures  | \$ | 394,553        | \$<br>388,335  | \$<br>378,040      | \$<br>379,590         | \$<br>379,500      |
| Revenues & Other Sources Over/<br>(Under) Expenditures & Other Uses | \$ | 13,950         | \$<br>33,226   | \$<br>44,760       | \$<br>36,162          | \$<br>32,570       |
| Transfers In/(out)  | \$ | -              | \$<br>-        | \$<br>-            | \$<br>-               | \$<br>-            |
| Fund Balance, Year End  | \$ | 313,591        | \$<br>346,817  | \$<br>391,577      | \$<br>382,979         | \$<br>415,549      |

| Environmental Services:<br>-<br>MCES Debt Service (Budget Basis) | -  |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
|--|----|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| -  | -  |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| -<br>MCES Debt Service (Budget Basis)                            |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
|  |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| <b>Revenues and Other Sources:</b>                               |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| Sewer Service Charges  |    | 42,820,339  | 40,541,000        | 41,324,000        | 41,324,000        | 47,221,000            |
| Transfer from SAC Fund   |    | 23,181,000  | 32,939,000        | 36,717,000        | 36,717,000        | 34,561,000            |
| <b>Total Revenues and Other Sources</b>                          | \$ | 66,001,339  | \$<br>73,480,000  | \$<br>78,041,000  | \$<br>78,041,000  | \$<br>81,782,000      |
| Expenditures:  |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| Current Value Credits  |    | 533,339     | 533,339           | 518,094           | 518,094           | 407 011               |
| Transfer to Sewer Bond Fund                                      |    | 65,468,000  | 72,946,661        | 77,522,906        | 77,522,906        | 482,811<br>81,299,189 |
| Total Expenditures   | \$ | 66,001,339  | \$<br>73,480,000  | \$<br>78,041,000  | \$<br>78,041,000  | \$<br>81,782,000      |
| Complianed All Dakk Sometion                                     |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| Combined-All Debt Service:                                       |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| Revenues:  |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| Property Taxes   |    | 40,857,770  | 41,837,006        | 44,855,000        | 45,226,087        | 42,932,865            |
| State HACA   |    | 1,597,413   | 1,701,330         | 2,535,000         | 2,164,302         | 2,031,707             |
| Sewer Service Charges/SAC Transfers                              |    | 66,001,339  | 73,480,000        | 78,041,000        | 78,041,000        | 81,782,000            |
| Interest Income  |    | 1,096,702   | 888,700           | 229,000           | 742,000           | 302,000               |
| Total Revenues   | \$ | 109,553,224 | \$<br>117,907,036 | \$<br>125,660,000 | \$<br>126,173,389 | \$<br>127,048,572     |
| Other Sources:   |    |             |                   | •                 |                   |                       |
| Proceeds from Bonds  |    | 6,838,560   | 15,495,741        | -                 | -                 | -                     |
| Total Other Sources  |    | 6,838,560   | 15,495,741        | <br>              | <br>              |                       |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources                                 |    | 116,391,784 | \$<br>133,402,777 | \$<br>125,660,000 | \$<br>126,173,389 | \$<br>127,048,572     |
| Expenditures by Function:  |    |             |                   |                   |                   |                       |
| Parks Debt Service   |    | 14,429,479  | 7,489,124         | 8,688,330         | 8,627,630         | 7,680,365             |
| Solid Waste Debt Service   |    | 404,955     | 398,288           | -,,               | -                 | -                     |

### DEBT SERVICE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

### **APPENDIX C**

|   | 2004<br>Actual    | 2005<br>Actual | 2006<br>Budget | 2006<br>Projected | 2007<br>Budget |
|---|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Transit Debt Service  | 35,077,915        | 40,103,604     | 39,825,168     | 39,557,077        | 35,349,726     |
| Transit Operating Tax Anticipation DS                               | -                 | 14,200         | 355,545        | 355,545           | 8,042,855      |
| 800 Radio System Debt Service                                       | 394,553           | 388,335        | 378,040        | 379,590           | 379,500        |
| Environmental Services Debt Service                                 | 66,001,339        | 73,480,000     | 78,041,000     | 78,041,000        | 81,782,000     |
| Certificates of Indebtedness  | -                 | -              | -              | -                 | -              |
| Total Expenditures  | \$ 116,308,241 \$ | 121,873,551    | \$ 127,288,083 | \$ 126,960,842    | \$ 133,234,446 |
| Revenues & Other Sources Over/<br>(Under) Expenditures & Other Uses | 83,543            | 11,529,226     | (1,628,083)    | (787,452)         | (6,185,874)    |
| Transfers In/(Out)  | (2,500,000)       | 257,830        | (200,000)      | -                 | (127,269)      |
| Residual Equity Transfers   | -                 | -              | -              | -                 | -              |
| Change in Fund Balance  | (2,416,457)       | 11,787,056     | (1,828,083)    | (787,452)         | (6,313,143)    |
| Fund Balance, Year End  | 62,194,811        | 73,981,867     | 72,153,785     | 73,194,415        | 66,881,272     |

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2007 SUMMARY BUDGET BY FUND ALL BUDGETED FUNDS

APPENDIX D

| SERVICE<br>UNDS | ENTERPRISE<br>FUNDS |                         | TOTAL                       |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 000 066       | <b>^</b>            | ٠                       | ( <b>7</b> 40 4 00 <b>6</b> |
|                 | \$ -                | \$                      | 67,404,805                  |
| 2,031,707       | 141,952,422         |                         | 215,331,124                 |
| -               | 15,442,820          |                         | 81,434,149                  |
|                 | 6,288,082           |                         | 7,682,394                   |
| 7,221,000       | 98,779,000          |                         | 146,000,000                 |
|                 | 9,400,000           |                         | 9,400,000                   |
|                 | 71,585,448          |                         | 74,404,655                  |
|                 | 6,133,634           |                         | 8,601,641                   |
| 302,000         | 2,303,000           |                         | 4,556,774                   |
|                 | 3,472,345           |                         | 6,416,646                   |
| 2,487,572       | \$ 355,356,751      | \$                      | 621,232,188                 |
|                 |                     |                         | -                           |
| 4,561,000       |                     |                         | 34,561,000                  |
|                 | -                   |                         | -                           |
| 4,561,000       | -                   |                         | 34,561,000                  |
|                 |                     |                         |                             |
| :               | \$ 243,062,201      | \$                      | 270,779,883                 |
|                 | 17,840,187          |                         | 27,022,529                  |
|                 | 17,206,198          |                         | 17,206,198                  |
|                 | 5,123,525           |                         | 5,123,525                   |
|                 | 22,826,770          |                         | 22,826,770                  |
|                 | -                   |                         | 1,710,642                   |
|                 |                     |                         | 499,290                     |
|                 | 181,450             |                         | 681,160                     |
|                 | 3,462,333           |                         | 3,623,333                   |
|                 | 22,143,883          |                         | 26,648,470                  |
|                 | 22,2 10,000         |                         | 69,524,738                  |
|                 |                     |                         | 80,409,683                  |
|                 | 637,356             |                         | 3,456,564                   |
|                 | 057,550             |                         | 5,450,504                   |
|                 | 1 909 120           |                         | 2 822 220                   |
| 3,234,446       | 1,898,130           |                         | 2,822,330<br>133,234,446    |
|                 | \$ 334,382,033      | \$                      | 665,569,561                 |
|                 |                     |                         |                             |
| :               | \$ 23,134,625       | \$                      | 1,398,000                   |
|                 | , .,                |                         | (1,447,350)                 |
| -               | (993,650)           |                         | (493,650)                   |
|                 | 492,900             |                         | 1,035,900                   |
|                 | 492,900             |                         | (492,900)                   |
| - 5             | \$ 22,655,085       | \$                      | (492,900)                   |
| 3,234,446       |                     |                         | 665,569,561                 |
| 6 185 874)      | \$ (1 680 367)      | •                       | (9,776,373)                 |
|                 | ,234,446            | ,234,446 \$ 357,037,118 | ,234,446 \$ 357,037,118 \$  |

07TABLE00Z.xls, APPENDIX D TABLE 17 ALL FUNDS

12/21/2006 8:16 AM

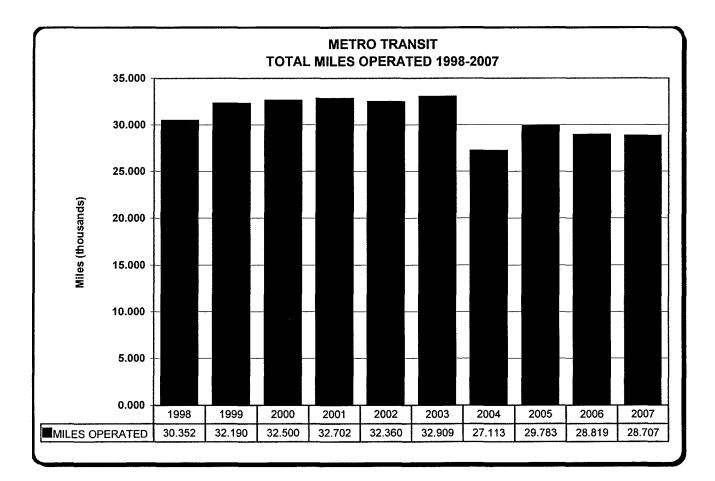
#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2007 OPERATING CAPITAL SOURCES OF FUNDS AND EXPENDITURES

APPENDIX E

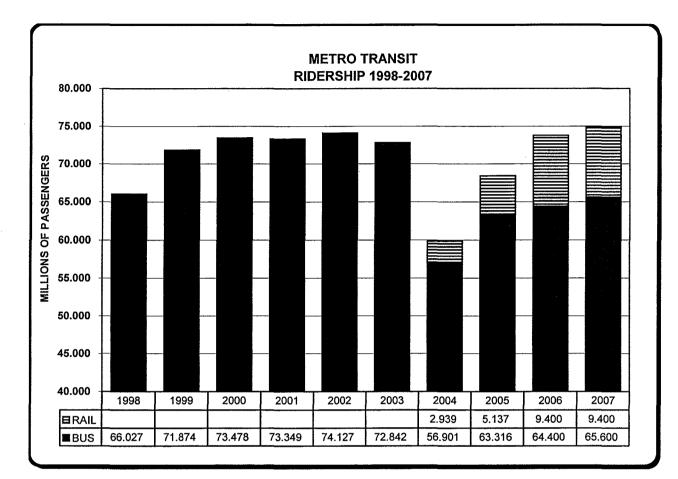
|   |    | Capital<br>Outlay |    | Rent      |    | Rent<br>Rebate | Тс | otal 390 N<br>Robert |    | Total     |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-----------|----|----------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------|
| SOURCES OF FUNDS                            |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    |           |
| Environmental Services                      | \$ | 492,900           | \$ | 346,756   | \$ | (125,650)      | \$ |                      | \$ |           |
| Transportation                              |    | 48,521            |    | 208,141   |    | (49,350)       |    | 158,791              |    | 207,312   |
| General Fund                                |    | 343,881           |    | 1,298,770 |    | -              |    | 1,298,770            |    | 1,642,651 |
| HRA   |    | 38,898            |    | 181,079   |    | -              |    | 181,079              |    | 219,977   |
| TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDS              | \$ | 924,200           | 5  | 2,934,746 | \$ | (1745),0(0(3)) | \$ | 1,859,746            | \$ | 2,783,946 |
| CAPITAL-BY DIVISION & PROGRAM               |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    |           |
| INFORMATION SERVICES                        |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    |           |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT                       |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    |           |
| GIS Fleet Management of Computers           |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | -         |
| Subtotal Community Development              |    | -                 |    | -         |    | -              |    | -                    |    | -         |
| <b>REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION</b>              |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    |           |
| Communications-folder                       |    | 8,000             |    |           |    |                |    |                      | \$ | 8,000     |
| Desktop Replacement                         | \$ | -<br>54,000       | \$ | -         | \$ | _              | \$ |                      | \$ | 54,000    |
| Laptop Replacement                          | ¥  | 54,000            | Ψ  |           | Ψ  |                | Ψ  |                      | Ŷ  | 54,000    |
| Printer Replacement                         |    | 13,200            |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | 13,200    |
| Subtotal Regional Administration (010)      | \$ |                   | \$ | -         | \$ | _              | \$ | -                    | \$ | 121,200   |
| Replacement Hardware/Software               | \$ | 500,000           |    |           |    |                |    |                      | \$ | 500,000   |
| Security Improvements                       | •  | 200,000           |    |           |    |                |    |                      | •  | 200,000   |
| Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity       |    | 200,000           |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | 200,000   |
| Transit/RA/ES Projects                      |    | 150,000           |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | 150,000   |
| Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements     |    | 200,000           |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | 200,000   |
| FTH Move to Office of Enterprise Technology |    | 100,000           |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | 100,000   |
| Subtotal Infrastructure Capital Projects    | \$ | 1,350,000         | \$ | _         | \$ |                | \$ |                      | \$ | 1,350,000 |
| Less: MT Capital Portion                    | ·  | (675,000)         | •  |           | •  |                | •  |                      | •  | (675,000) |
| ES Capital Portion                          |    | (472,500)         |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | (472,500) |
| Net Regional Administration                 | \$ |                   | \$ | -         | \$ |                | \$ | -                    | \$ | 202,500   |
| CENTRAL SERVICES                            |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | -         |
| Building Expenses - 390 N. Robert           | \$ | -                 | \$ | 1,741,745 | \$ | -              | \$ | 1,741,745            | \$ | 1,741,745 |
| Furniture & Equipment                       |    | 99,600            |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | 99,600    |
| Subtotal Central Services                   | \$ |                   | \$ | 1,741,745 | \$ | -              | \$ | 1,741,745            | \$ | 1,841,345 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES                      |    |                   |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    |           |
| ES Capital Portion                          | \$ | 472,500           |    |           |    |                |    |                      | \$ | 472,500   |
| Furniture & Equipment                       |    | 20,400            |    |           |    |                |    |                      |    | 20,400    |
| Subtotal Environmental Services             | \$ | 492,900           | \$ |           | \$ | -              | \$ |                      | \$ | 492,900   |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY                        | \$ | 924,200           | \$ | 1,741,745 | \$ |                | \$ | 1,741,745            | \$ | 2,665,945 |
| NET CHANGE IN RESERVES                      | \$ |                   | \$ | 293,001   | \$ |                |    |                      | s  | 118,001   |

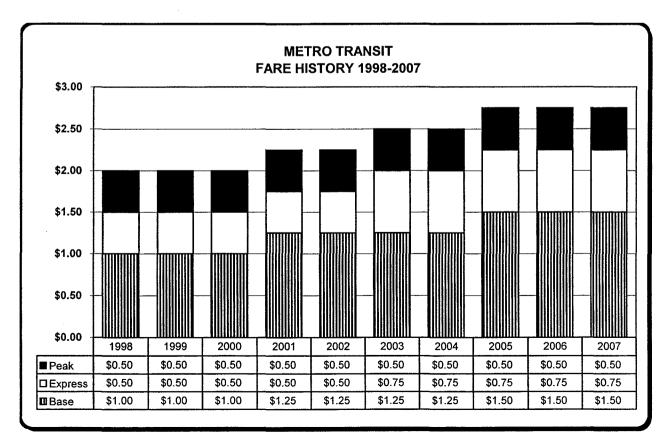
12/15/2006

**METRO TRANSIT** FLEET SIZE AND PEAK BUS LEVEL 1998-2007 Nbr Buses TOTAL FLEET PEAK BUS LEVEL 

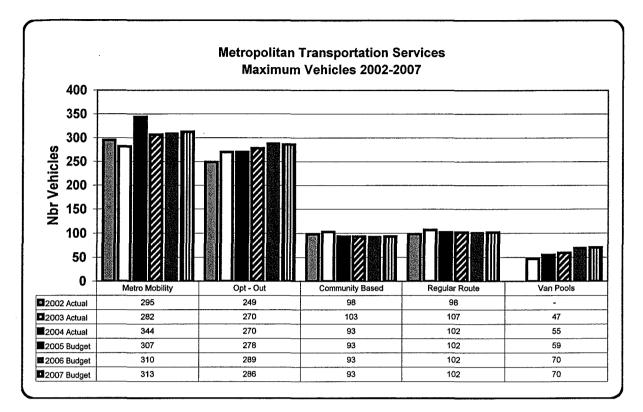


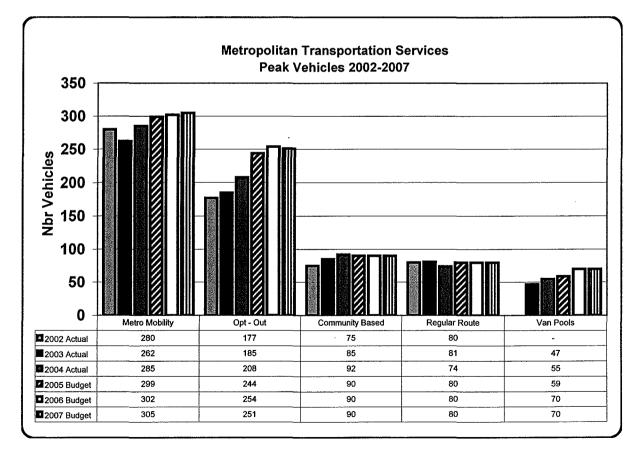
APPENDIX F

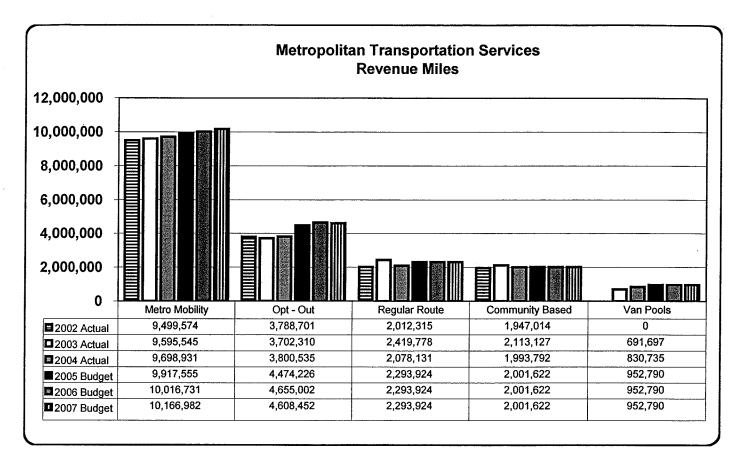


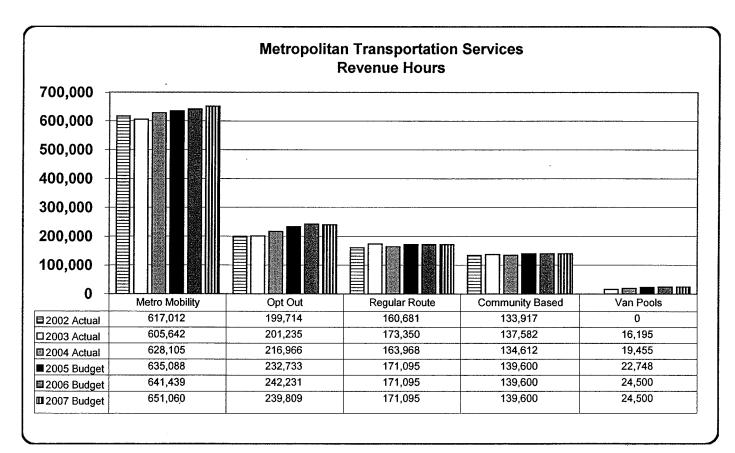


### **APPENDIX F**

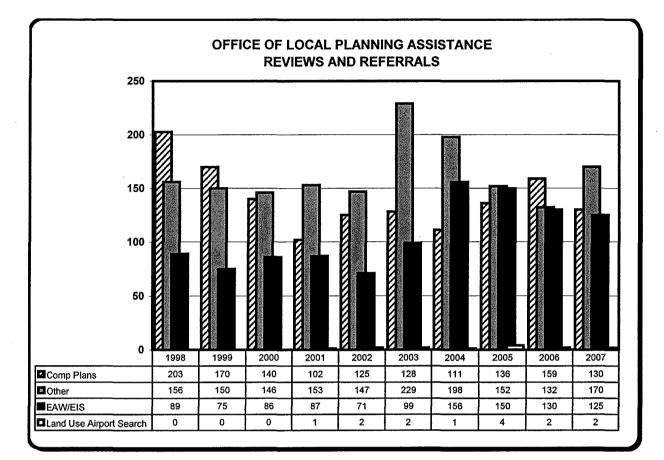


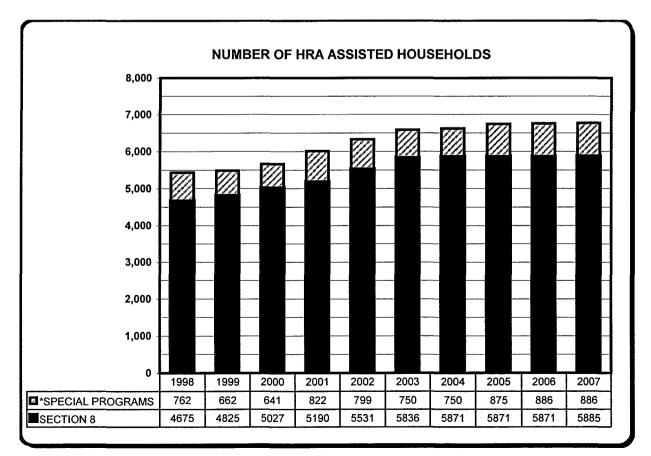






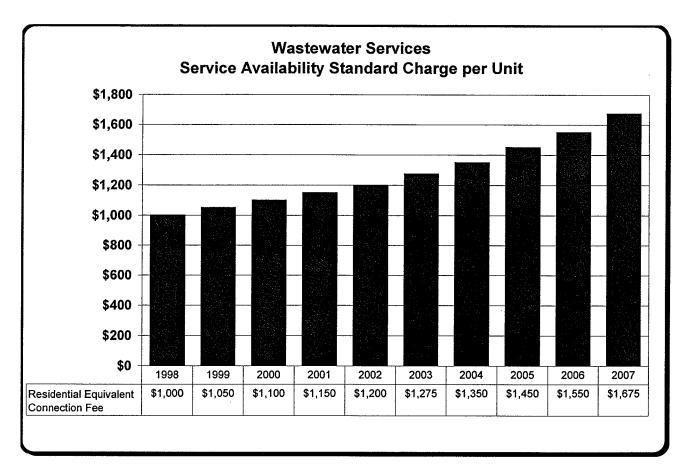
### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

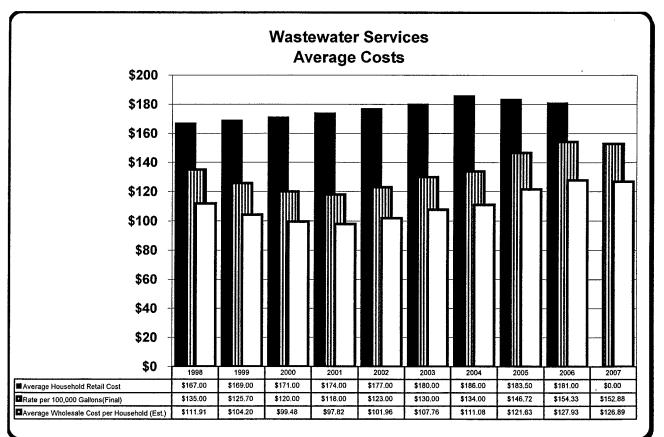




**APPENDIX F** 

### **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION**

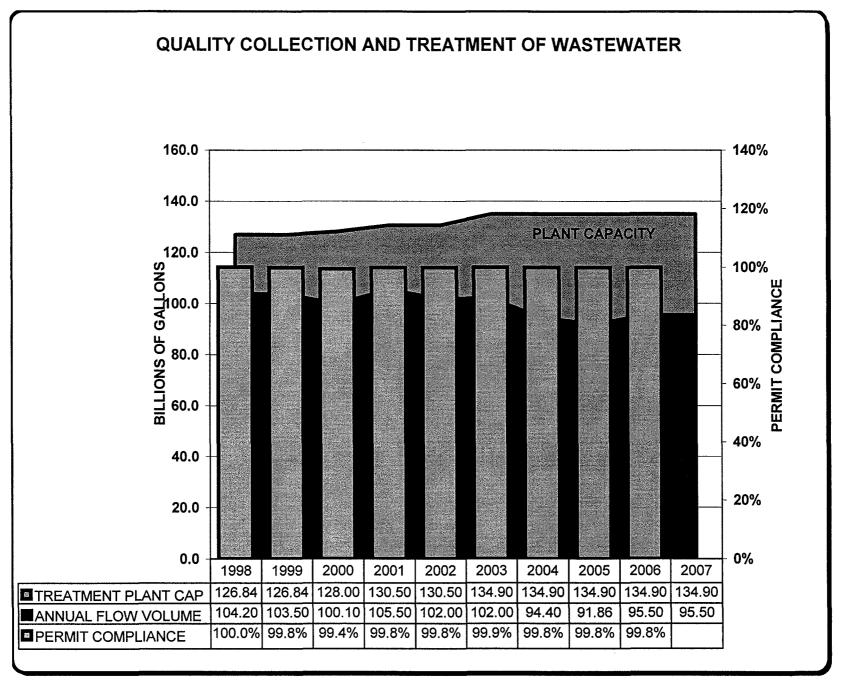




APPENDIX F

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION

**APPENDIX F** 



14-7

12/15/2006

### Legislative Requirement for Report on Consultant Activity

Legislation enacted in 2001 requires that the Metropolitan Council provide information about professional and technical contractual services in the annual budget document. Under the statute, the Council must provide specific information by contract or project for the preceding fiscal year(s) and on proposed projects for the next year. The information required includes:

- 1. Methods the Council used to obtain consultant services;
- 2. Criteria used by the Council to award the contract;
- 3. Number of consultants who sought the contract;
- 4. Total cost of the contract;
- 5. Duration of the contract; and
- 6. Source of the funds used to pay for the contract.

#### **Procurement Procedures**

The Council's procurement procedures for professional services are based on the value of the services, and can generally be divided into three groups:

- <u>Services valued at up to \$2,500</u> These services are considered micro-purchases and do not require a competitive process. They are initiated as a purchase requisition, and are executed as a purchase order and are generally arranged by project managers without a solicitation process.
- <u>Services valued between \$2,500 and \$50,000</u> Procurements of professional services between \$2,500 and \$50,000 are initiated as a purchase requisition and require an informal competitive process. They can be executed as either a purchase order or a contract. At least three proposals are solicited and evaluated based upon factors such as cost, experience, qualifications, work plan and schedule, and availability. The vendor judged to be most advantageous to the Council is selected. In some cases, a vendor may be selected using a Joint Purchasing Agreement (see discussion below), or through a sole source authorization.
- <u>Services valued at \$50,000 or greater</u> Procurements of professional services above \$50,000 are initiated as a contract request and require a more formal competitive process. They are generally executed as a formal contract and generally follow one of four processes, Informal Request for Proposal (RFP), Formal RFP, Joint Purchasing Agreement (JPA), or Sole Source Authorization.
  - Informal RFP: typically used for procurement of professional services between \$50,000 and \$100,000. A written RFP is sent to prospective proposers. The RFP document defines the scope of work and project schedule, lists the information requested from proposers, and lists criteria that will be used by Council staff in the evaluation of the proposals. An evaluation panel of Council staff evaluates the proposals received and selects the vendor judged to be the most advantageous to the Council.
  - Formal RFP: typically used for all procurement of professional services over \$100,000. The RFP is advertised in the State Register, and sometimes in other publications that may attract proposals, depending on the scope of work. The RFP is a formal document that addresses the scope of work, the project schedule, various aspects of the procurement process, and instructions to proposers in the preparation of proposals. Proposals are evaluated by a formal evaluation panel based on the evaluation criteria published in the RFP. The evaluation panel recommends the proposal most advantageous to the Council. Awards up to \$250,000 are recommended to the Council's Regional Administrator; awards greater than \$250,000 require Council action.

# Metropolitan Council Proposed 2007 Unified Budget, Report on Professional/Technical Contractual Services

The Council has the authority to enter into Joint Purchasing Agreements (JPA's) with other governmental units as provided for in Minnesota Statute. Joint Purchasing Agreements enable the Council to participate in cooperative buying arrangements where prices for certain goods and services are established based on the estimated total demand by the cooperative members. The Council has Joint Purchasing Agreements with the State of Minnesota, Hennepin County, Ramsey County, and the University of Minnesota. Some professional services are procured though JPA's.

In some cases, Council staff seeks authorization to award professional service contracts on a sole source basis. For contracts valued up to \$250,000, sole source authorization must be approved by the Regional Administrator. For contracts valued at greater than \$250,000, sole source authorization must be approved by Council action. Furthermore, procurements of architectural and engineering projects funded by the Federal Transit Administration must adhere to the Federal Brooks Act. The Brooks Act requires that vendor selection be done without the criteria of price.

### **Contents of Report**

The consulting and contractual services report consists of a summary plus supporting schedules presented by year for 2005, 2006 and 2007. The report for fiscal year 2005 lists actual contracts including separate tables for <u>Contracts \$50,000 or Greater</u> and <u>Contracts Less than \$50,000</u>. Micro purchases, under \$2,500, are not individually listed but are summarized as a line item within the less than \$50,000 schedule.

The report for fiscal year 2006 (adopted budget) and 2007 (proposed budget) reflects budgeted or proposed authority for anticipated consulting or contractual services for each of the Council's major divisions. As actual data becomes available, the budget data will be replaced with actuals.

#### **Additional Information Available on Request**

Additional information and detail is available upon request. Requests should be made to Paul Conery, Budget and Evaluation Manager (651-602-1374). Questions regarding Council procurement policies and procedures should be made to Rich Halsted, Purchasing Manager (651-602-1038).

**APPENDIX G** 

### **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

# SUMMARY REPORT ON PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL SERVICES ACTIVITY

| 2005 Actual<br>Contract Amounts by Division | MCES             | Metro<br>Transit | letropolitan<br>ansportation<br>Services | Metro<br>HRA | C  | eg'l Admin +<br>Community<br>evelopment | Total             |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|--------------|----|---|-------------------|
| Contracts, \$50,000 or Greater              | \$<br>20,538,399 | 1,039,114        | \$<br>120,055,487                        | \$<br>0      | \$ | 5,272,060                               | \$<br>146,905,060 |
| Contracts, \$2,500 - \$50,000               | 326,135          | 98,090           | 108,118                                  | 17,460       |    | 1,019,882                               | 1,569,685         |
| Contracts, Less Than \$2,500                | 65,560           | 72,771           | 7,215                                    | 1,864        |    | 98,832                                  | 246,242           |
| Total                                       | \$<br>20,930,094 | \$<br>1,209,975  | \$<br>120,170,820                        | \$<br>19,324 | \$ | 6,390,774                               | \$<br>148,720,987 |
| Percent of Total                            |                  |                  |  |              |    |   |                   |
| Contracts, \$50,000 or Greater              | 98.1%            | 85.9%            | 99.9%                                    | 0.0%         |    | 82.5%                                   | 98.8%             |
| Contracts, \$2,500 - \$50,000               | 1.6%             | 8.1%             | 0.1%                                     | 90.4%        |    | 16.0%                                   | 1.1%              |
| Contracts, Less Than \$2,500                | 0.3%             | 6.0%             | 0.0%                                     | 9.6%         |    | 1.5%                                    | 0.2%              |
| Total                                       | <br>100.0%       | 100.0%           | <br>100.0%                               | <br>100.0%   |    | 100.0%                                  | 100.0%            |

| 2006 Actual (Draft Report -    | 11 mos | 5.)       | <br>Metro     | letropolitan<br>ansportation | <br>Metro    |    | eg'l Admin +<br>Community |                   |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|----|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Contract Amounts by Division   |        | MCES      | Transit       | Services                     | HRA          | D  | evelopment                | Total             |
| Contracts, \$50,000 or Greater | \$     | 8,287,297 | 300,089       | \$<br>50,000                 |              | \$ | 149,287,356               | \$<br>157,924,742 |
| Contracts, \$2,500 - \$50,000  |        | 424,240   | 90,175        | 22,950                       | 13,200       |    | 1,209,172                 | 1,759,737         |
| Contracts, Less Than \$2,500   |        | 87,436    | 459,956       | 1,406                        | 673          |    | 53,985                    | 603,456           |
| Total                          | \$     | 8,798,973 | \$<br>850,220 | \$<br>74,356                 | \$<br>13,873 | \$ | 150,550,513               | \$<br>160,287,935 |
| Percent of Total               |        |           |               |                              |              |    |                           |                   |
| Contracts, \$50,000 or Greater |        | 94.2%     | 35.3%         | 67.2%                        | 0.0%         |    | 99.2%                     | 98.5%             |
| Contracts, \$2,500 - \$50,000  |        | 4.8%      | 10.6%         | 30.9%                        | 95.1%        |    | 0.8%                      | 1.1%              |
| Contracts, Less Than \$2,500   |        | 1.0%      | 54.1%         | 1.9%                         | 4.9%         |    | 0.0%                      | <br>0.4%          |
| Total                          |        | 100.0%    | <br>100.0%    | <br>100.0%                   | <br>100.0%   |    | 100.0%                    | 100.0%            |

|      | Expense |          |                              | Reference |  | PO                                    |
|------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Fund | Туре    | Date     | Vendor                       | Number    | Item Description   | Amount                                |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Twin Cities Regional Model Review and Validation Checks:       |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Task 1 - Network Coding  |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Task 2 - Speed Table   |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Task 3 - External Station Volumes                              |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Task 4 - Model Iteration Process                               |                                       |
|      |         | [        |                              |           | Task 5 - Reasonableness Checks                                 |                                       |
|      | ,       |          |                              |           | Task 6 - TAZ Boundaries  |                                       |
| 201  | 5204    | 6/14/05  | SRF CONSULTING GROUP         | S05005147 | Per attached Request for Proposal                              | \$49,800                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           | 12600 Adaptive Server Enterprise IBM-AIX 12/11/05 to           |                                       |
| 100  | 5222    | 11/14/05 | SYBASE INC                   | S05010046 | 12/10/06   | \$49,635                              |
| 100  | 5204    | 3/3/05   | SYBASE                       | S05001990 | Consulting for TIS - Workarounds                               | \$48,600                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           | L-SM-01 SampleManager Concurrent Single User License           | ······                                |
|      |         |          |                              |           | (including SampleManager Server, Audit Trail, SMW, and Sm      |                                       |
| 100  | 5222    | 10/18/05 | THERMO ELECTRON CORP         | S05009135 | Reporter Development License                                   | \$40,714                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           |  | ·····                                 |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Maintenance for: Arc Info, Network Floating, Arc View Single,  |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Arc View Concurrent, ArcGIS 3D, ArcSDE Developer, ArcGIS       |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst, Arc Pad 6.0,   | 8                                     |
|      |         |          | ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS        |           | ArcIMS, ArcGIS Publisher (See Quote)                           |                                       |
| 100  | 5222    | 6/27/05  | RESEARCH INSTITUTE           | S05005568 | for the Period 10/10/2005 to 9/30/2006                         | \$40,000                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Provide consulting services under the direction of Information | · · · ·                               |
| 100  | 5204    | 9/28/05  | NET2NET SOLUTIONS INC        | S05008546 | Systems to assist the Council with server move.                | \$39,375                              |
|      | 1       |          | Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik &  |           |  |                                       |
| 602  |         | 2/7/05   | Associates, Inc.             | 05P003    | Lift Station Site Survey                                       | \$38,456                              |
|      |         |          | EMBARCADERO TECHNOLOGIES     |           |  |                                       |
| 100  | 5222    | 5/20/05  | INC                          | S05004472 | 5786 DB Artisan Pro for Sybase/MS SQL-Concurrent               | \$37,500                              |
| 100  | 5222    | 12/16/05 | SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL          | S05011058 | AVDCDE-AA-GI McAfee Active Virus Defense Suite - License +     | \$35,576                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Maintenance for 3/31/99 Purchase Covers period 3/31/2005       |                                       |
| 100  | 5222    | 2/18/05  | GROUP 1 SOFTWARE             | S05001604 | through 3/31/2006  | \$34,498                              |
| 100  | 5222    | 11/14/05 | TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP INC   | S05010048 | ATIS - Agent/Web Base License System Maintenance               | \$33,075                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Audio Visual Consulting Services - 390 N. Robert Street Office |                                       |
| 345  |         | 6/1/05   | Elert & Associates           | 05P035    | Building   | \$32,600                              |
| 201  |         | 4/1/04   | Trapeze Software Group, Inc. | 04P141    | Trapeze Software Group Maintenance Agreement                   | \$30,000                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Communications trainer and consultant for a three-year period  |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | per proposal dated April 14, 2005:                             |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | LOD - Approximately 5 workshops                                |                                       |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Community Development - Consultation on comprehensive          |                                       |
| 100  | 5204    | 6/8/05   | PRACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS INC | S05004977 | planning documentation   | \$28,000                              |
|      |         |          |                              |           | Provide development support for PeopleSoft 8.8 Financials      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 100  | 5204    | 11/3/05  | SOFT LINK SOLUTIONS          | S05009800 | upgrade.   | \$28,000                              |
| 100  | 5222    | 3/1/05   | KNOWLEDGE FRONT INC          |           | ForeSight Enterprise Unit set-up 10 Enterprise units           | \$27,950                              |

15-4

|      | Expense | Issue    |                              | Reference        |  | PO                   |
|------|---------|----------|------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Fund | Туре    | Date     | Vendor                       | Number           | Item Description   | Amount               |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | Leadership Assessment for BUC selection                          |                      |
| 610  | 5214    | 3/15/05  | PERSONNEL DECISIONS INTL     | S05002352        | **NOT TO EXCEED \$25,000**                                       | \$25,000             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | Technical support and maintenance fee for PACS2000 for           |                      |
| 100  | 5222    | 4/19/05  | ENFOTECH                     | S05003394        | period 5/1/2005 to 4/30/2006                                     | \$25,000             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | W113918-200 Net Backup Server Windows, Enterprise Server         |                      |
| 100  | 5222    | 8/3/05   | VERITAS SOFTWARE GLOBAL CORP | S05006737        | v 5.0  | \$24,997             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | Performance Monitoring of Network at 2 Transit Garages For       |                      |
| 100  | 5204    | 8/4/05   | AERITAE CONSULTING GROUP LTD | S05006807        | issues resulting from issues with Server Consolidation           | \$24,850             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | Consulting Services Development and Implementation of a          |                      |
| 610  |         | 10/3/05  | Expert OJT                   | 05P063           | Structured on the Job Training Program                           | \$23,550             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | 05P063 Structured on the Job Training Services as detailed in    |                      |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | ExpertOJT's proposal dated July 22, 2005 and the Council's       |                      |
|      | 5204    | 9/29/05  | EXPERT OJT                   | S05008576        | standard PTS terms and conditions.                               | \$23,550             |
| 100  | 5219    | 8/12/05  | INSURANCE OVERLOAD SYSTEMS   | S05007018        | Temporary Claim's Representative for Risk Management             | \$23,000             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  |  |                      |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | Temporary Employee Services as Required for Metro Plant Lab      |                      |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | May 2, 2005 through July 31, 2005                                |                      |
| 610  | 5219    | 4/28/05  | KFORCE PROFESSIONAL STAFFING | S05003771        | Term extended through September, 2005.                           | \$21,900             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | Provide two-days of in-house training for twelve persons in the  |                      |
| 610  | 5214    | 10/26/05 | SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT          | S05009505        | use of TapRooT system.   | \$21,000             |
| 702  | 5204    | 5/6/05   | CENTURY COLLEGE              | T000009338       | Facility Mechanic Certification Program per 4/4/05 proposal      | \$20,000             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | and revised 4/19/05.   |                      |
|      |         | 0/10/05  |                              | 005004540        | Centrifuge optimization services at the Metro Plant - 3 weeks at | <b>*</b> * * * * * * |
| 641  | 5214    | 2/16/05  | LAMONTAGNE PE,PETER L        | S05001513        | \$6,200.00 /per week.  | \$18,984             |
|      |         |          |                              |                  | MXJS-EMC-MAINT7244-6 Onsite Service for EMC F4500                |                      |
| 400  | 5000    | 7/05/05  |                              | 005000405        | populated with qty 40 73GB Drives SN F20002200412                | <b>640 547</b>       |
| 100  | 5222    | 7/25/05  |                              | S05006435        | ((/1/2005 through 2/28/2006)                                     | \$18,547             |
|      |         | 0.00.00  | MERCER HUMAN RESOURCES       | 005007077        | Provide consulting services under the direction of Human         |                      |
| 100  | 5204    | 9/8/05   | CONSULTING                   | S05007877        | Resources  | \$18,000             |
| 100  | 5204    | 12/12/05 | ESPIRIA INC                  | S05010855        | Security Measurement & Planning Consulting                       | \$18,000             |
|      |         | 0.00.05  |                              | 005000004        | CPES-SS Premium Software Subscription and Support (24x7)         | <b>647 754</b>       |
| 100  | 5222    | 3/30/05  |                              | S05002801        | (April 1 2005 to April 1 2005)                                   | \$17,754             |
| 100  | 5204    | 10/5/05  | ORACLE USA INC               | S05008720        | Oracle Consultant Dawnn Bean                                     | \$17,688             |
| 400  | 5000    | 44/0/05  |                              | 005000700        | Server Express Support RS6000 AIX 5.2 600000059655               | ¢47.070              |
| 100  | 5222    | 11/2/05  | MICRO FOCUS                  | S05009722        | (December 22 to November 13, 2007)                               | \$17,678             |
| 100  | 5222    | 12/13/05 | VERITAS SOFTWARE GLOBAL CORP | S05010895        | Indepth for Oracle, UNIX Enterprise v3.2.2 License Basic Suppo   | \$16,827             |
|      |         |          | · ·                          |                  | PETROLEUM BROWNFIELDS PROGRAM TECHNICAL                          |                      |
|      | 5044    | 0/45/05  |                              | 005007007        | REVIEW OF RESPONSE ACTION PLAN FOR                               | <b>645 000</b>       |
| 641  | 5214    | 8/15/05  | MN POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  | S05007067        | INTERCEPTOR #MSB-6901 DIVERSION PROJECT                          | \$15,000             |
| 0.45 | 5044    | 0.00.05  |                              | 005000444        | Design Services related to 390 North Robert Street project       | <b>•</b> • • • • • • |
| 345  | 5214    | 9/26/05  | SPACE PLANS INC              | S05008441<br>15- | under the direction of Project Manager                           | \$15,000             |

15-5

.

|      | Expense |          |                               | Reference  |  | PO                         |
|------|---------|----------|-------------------------------|------------|--|----------------------------|
| Fund | Туре    | Date     | Vendor                        | Number     | Item Description   | Amount                     |
|      |         |          |                               |            | Project management, general reconfiguration, and moving        |                            |
| 100  | 5214    | 2/2/05   | BROWNS WORTH INC              |            | services for 390 N. Robert as required.                        | \$15,000                   |
| 100  | 5214    | 10/11/05 | FRANK MADDEN & ASSOCIATES     | S05008869  | Arbitration services for Employee grievance NTE 15,000.        | \$15,000                   |
|      |         |          |                               |            | NT Intel Impromptu Web Reports User Pack Standard Support      |                            |
| 100  | 5222    | 4/19/05  | COGNOS INC                    | S05003393  | Renewal (02 Apr 2005 to 01 Apr 2006)                           | \$14,980                   |
|      |         |          |                               |            | Genus-level taxonomic identification of 16 Ponar macro         |                            |
| 610  | 5210    | 7/28/05  | UNIV OF MN/DEPT OF ENTOMOLOGY | S05006573  | invertebrate samples.  | \$14,728                   |
| 702  | 5204    | 12/01/05 | MEADOW & ASSOC, LINDA J       | T000010090 | 12/31/05, INVOICE # 33   | \$14,690                   |
|      |         |          |                               |            | 722077 Magic Service Desk Suite (June 21, 2005 to June 30,     |                            |
| 100  | 5222    | 6/27/05  | SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL           | S05005570  | 2006)  | \$14,389                   |
|      |         |          |                               | 2          | Labor as follows: Develop Communications Plan, Public          |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | Information Meetings, Individual/Group Meetings, and           |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | Administration fee includes (billing, contracting and other    |                            |
| 641  | 5207    | 5/16/05  | LYNCH ASSOC                   | S05004310  | issues) \$120/Hour   | \$13,500                   |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EACSRN18000NT Citrix Metaframe Software Maintenance            |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | Subscription Advantage Annual Renewal                          |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | CM-4437183-61759 \$750   |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | ECS-004-1038-0C49-001905 \$1000                                |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | ECS-00F4-9439-02EE-000686 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | ECS-00F4-9439-E13D-000687 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | ECS-00F4-9439-E9EC-004230 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EDS-00F4-9959-2280-001231 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EDS-00F4-9959-8280-001235 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EU2-00F4-9959-AA54-002143 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EU2-00F4-9959-F09C-018928 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EU2-00F4-9959-01FB-018056 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EU2-00F4-9959-020B-018058 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EU2-00F4-9959-2CA5-002142 1000                                 |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | EDS-00F4-9959-BB1E-000908 1000                                 |                            |
| 100  | 5222    | 6/29/05  | SYNTAX INC                    | S05005681  | 7/15/05 to 7/15/06   | \$12,750                   |
| 100  |         | 0.20,00  |                               |            |  | <b>, , , , , , , , , ,</b> |
|      |         |          |                               |            | For Professional Library Cataloging Services. Services will be |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | performed on an as-need basis, with no guaranteed minimum      |                            |
|      |         |          |                               |            | amount.  |                            |
| 610  | 5214    | 2/17/05  | MILLS, PAMELA A               | S05001544  | Please coordinate all work with the Council's Project Manager  | \$12,012                   |
| 610  | 5204    | 8/24/05  | COGNOS INC                    | S05007392  | Software upgrade, installation, testing, and technical support | \$12,000                   |
| 702  | 5204    | 1/12/05  | HANSON, BRUCE ALAN            |            | Police Background Investigations                               | \$10,980                   |
| 702  | 5204    | 1/12/05  | CULHANE, RALPH FRANCIS        |            | Police Background Investigations                               | \$10,892                   |

15-6

| Fund | Expense<br>Type | lssue<br>Date | Vendor   | Reference<br>Number | Item Description   | PO<br>Amount    |
|------|-----------------|---------------|--|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| 100  | 5222            | 12/14/05      | and the second | S05010899           | W085923-000 Cluster Server, Windows 2000 v2.0 Server Licen                     | \$10,849        |
| 100  | 5222            | 12/14/05      | VERITAS SOFTWARE GLOBAL CORF   | 303010899           | FY06 portion of interagency lobbying agreement for                             | \$10,649        |
| 100  | 5204            | 7/1/05        | STATE OF MN GOVERNOR'S OFFICE  | S05005787           | Washington DC office per Invoice #G39-06-01-DCO-MC                             | \$10,727        |
| 100  | -               |               | BARTELS MANAGEMENT   |                     |  | Ψ10,727         |
| 702  | 5204            | 12/02/05      | CONSULTING   | T000010008          | MISC Miscellaneous - 105 HRS. FOR NOVEMBER 2005                                | \$10,500        |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | RidePro Web Maintenance and Telephone support for March                        |                 |
| 201  | 5214            | 2/1/05        | TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP   | S05001027           | 2004 thru February 2005  | \$10,000        |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | RidePro LAN Maintenance and Telephone Support for March                        |                 |
| 201  | 5214            | 2/15/05       | TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP INC   | S05001417           | 1,2005 thru February 28, 2006  | \$10,000        |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | EACSRN18000TX MF Citrix Software Maintenance                                   |                 |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | Subscription Advantage Renewal   |                 |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | CM-6165683-60894 - 50 Pak, for the period 7/15/05 - 7/15/06                    |                 |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | CM-6165694-99617 - 50 Pak  |                 |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | CM-6165718-28768 - 50 Pak  |                 |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | CM-6165718-28768 - 50 Pak  |                 |
| 100  | 5222            | 8/11/05       | SYNTAX INC   | S05007006           | 7-15-05- to 7-14-06  | \$10,000        |
|      |                 |               |  |                     |  |                 |
|      |                 |               |  | 00500004            | Complete Capital Improvement needs assessment for the                          | <b>AA AAA</b>   |
| 237  | 5214            | 3/24/05       | SCHAFFER, DAVE   | S05002681           | Family Affordable Housing Program (Not to exceed \$10,000)                     | \$9,960         |
| 100  | 5204            | 12/14/05      |  | S05010945           | Consulting for ITIL Roadmap The project will require approxima                 | \$9,960         |
| 100  | 5222            | 8/3/05        | SYBASE INC   | S05006738           | PBE50USP-R Sybase PowerBuilder Enterprise                                      | \$9,675         |
| 100  | 5000            | 0/40/05       |  | 005004645           | PDE22USP-R Sybase: Power Designer Data (Covers Period                          | ¢0.605          |
| 100  | 5222            | 2/18/05       |  | S05001615           | 3/4/2005 through 3/3/2006)<br>Phytoplankton analyses for lower Minnesota River | \$9,605         |
| 641  | 5214            | 7/22/05       | JANIK PHD, JEFFREY   | S05006335           | Consulting for Data Recovery necessary for ES legal                            | \$9,600         |
| 100  | 5044            | 4/20/05       | KROLL ONTRACK INC  | S05003339           | Investigation. Estimate not to exceed \$10,000                                 | ¢0 600          |
| 100  | 5214            | 4/20/05       |  | 305003339           | Consulting Services related to the office relocation to 390 N.                 | \$9,600         |
| 245  | 5014            | 12/12/05      | CRESA PARTNERS- MINNEAPOLIS/ST   | S05010940           | Robert Street per proposal dated 12/19/05.                                     | \$8,800         |
| 345  | 5214            | 12/12/05      | CRESA PAR INERS- MINNEAPOLIS/ST  | 303010040           | VNCSPN010 Crystal Enterprise 10 Professional Concurrent                        | \$0,000         |
| 100  | 5222            | 3/1/05        | BUSINESS OBJECTS AMERICAS  | S05001870           | Access License Software Updates  | \$8,610         |
| 100  | JLLL            | 0/ 1/00       |  | 000001070           | 28218 ASE Workplace IBM-AIX Extended Support Contract                          | <i>\\</i> 0,010 |
| 100  | 5222            | 8/16/05       | SYBASE INC   | S05007101           | for periods 7/29/05 to 7/28/06.  | \$8,348         |
| 100  |                 | 0,10,00       |  | 000001101           | TECHNICAL REVIEW FOR A NO ASSOCIATION  | +0,010          |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | DETERMINATION REQUEST FOR THE METROPOLITAN                                     |                 |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | COUNCIL SEWER RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT IN  |                 |
| 641  | 5214            | 7/22/05       | MN POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  | S05006389           | MOUND MN.  | \$8,340         |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | Design and build two terminal servers with MetaFrame. Design                   | , - , -         |
|      |                 |               |  |                     | and build two Web Interface Servers and design and build two                   |                 |
|      | 1               | 6/13/05       | SYNTAX INC   | S05005077           | CSG Servers  | \$8,182         |

|      | Expense | lssue       |                             | Reference  |   | PO             |
|------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|----------------|
| Fund | Туре    | Date        | Vendor                      | Number     | Item Description  | Amount         |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Title Commitments for seventeen Maple Grove and Dayton          |                |
| 641  | 5214    | 5/24/05     | OLD REPUBLIC NATIONAL TITLE | S05004561  | Properties (list of properties attached)                        | \$7,735        |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Consultant Fees for Conducting a Neutral Workplace              |                |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Investigation for Met. Council. INVOICE# 1199-247 dated         |                |
| 610  | 5204    | 4/11/05     | NEUVEST                     | S05003183  | 4/4/05 NeuVest File # 2101                                      | \$7,596        |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Advisor level seat holder subscription to the Gartner Core      |                |
|      |         |             | STATE OF MN/OFFICE OF       |            | Research for the period September 1, 05 through August 31,      |                |
| 100  | 5214    | 8/24/05     | ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGIES     | S05007375  | 2006.   | \$7,550        |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Conduct Lead-Safe Work Practices Training at Dakota County      |                |
| 234  | 5214    | 1/6/05      | YANNARELLY, JIM             | S05000195  | training location in Eagan                                      | \$7,500        |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Analyze existing structure to increase stack height. Job        |                |
| 610  | 5214    | 3/25/05     | HDR ENGINEERING INC         | S05002696  | includes: Clerical (setup project): Engineer, Expenses          | \$7,320        |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Intro to Arc GIS I 2-day class December 6 & 7, 2005.            |                |
|      |         |             |                             |            |   |                |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Introduction to Arc GIS II                                      |                |
| 100  | 5204    | 11/23/05    | ROWEKAMP ASSOC              | S05010330  | 3-day class December 13, 14, 15, 2005                           | \$7,250        |
|      |         |             |                             |            | consulting work done on the new building to review wireless,    |                |
|      |         |             |                             |            | cabling, and to recommend some move of technology               |                |
| 100  | 5204    | 7/20/05     | ELERT AND ASSOC             | S05006261  | equipment.  | \$7,200        |
|      |         |             |                             |            |   |                |
|      |         |             |                             |            | MXN320 Datalink Professional Services for installation          |                |
| 100  | 5204    | 7/27/05     | DATALINK                    | S05006514  | assistance with NetBackup 5.1 and modification of our SAN       | \$6,767        |
| 702  | 5204    | 3/3/05      | CAMPION BARROW & ASSOC INC  | T000009125 | Approx 25 psychological exams per attached 6 letters dated      | \$6,750        |
|      |         |             |                             |            | Feb 23, 24, 25, 2003  |                |
| 610  | 5214    | 12/19/05    | GOPHER STATE ONE CALL       | S05011123  | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR NOVE                  | \$6,422        |
|      |         |             |                             |            |   |                |
|      |         | 10/1 1/05   |                             |            | Market Analysis for potential use of Waste Incinerator Ash from |                |
| 610  | 5214    | 10/14/05    | WENCK ASSOC INC             | S05009099  | MCES plants as detailed in Wenck's proposal dated 10/4/05.      | \$6,400        |
| 100  | 5044    | 4/40/05     |                             | 005000050  | ForeSight Service - Enterprise, Web and Up. Down for period     | 00.400         |
| 100  | 5214    | 1/10/05     | KNOWLEDGE FRONT INC         | S05000250  | January 1, 2005 to February 28, 2005                            | \$6,400        |
| 702  | 5204    | 12/01/05    | INTL TRANSIT SECURITY INC   | T000010009 | MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - PER INVOICE # 051201               | \$6,137        |
|      | +       |             |                             |            |   | . ,            |
| 1.00 |         | 4 10 7 10 5 | MINNEAPOLIS HEART INSTITUTE | 00500057   |   |                |
| 100  | 5214    | 1/27/05     |                             |            | 2005 Quarterly Blood Pressure Screenings - 2005 (RA)            | \$6,000        |
| 100  | 5214    |             | FISHER, AMY                 |            | CONSULTANT TIME NOT TO EXCEED \$6000                            | \$6,000        |
| 100  | 5204    | 12/20/05    | ADVANCED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY |            | E-learning purchase - 125 one-year licenses                     | \$5,960        |
| 100  | 5204    | 8/25/05     | CISCO INC                   | S05007404  | Consulting for Oracle Application Server issues                 | \$5,600        |
| 100  | 5000    | CIDIOF      |                             | 005005000  | 877-000043-001 SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 for X86 and       | <b>#C 0</b> 00 |
| 100  | 5222    | 6/9/05      | SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL         | S05005029  | for AMD64 July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006                         | \$5,308        |
| 400  | 5010    | 11/10/05    |                             | 005000050  | Temporary Employee Services as required for HR Benefits         | <b>65 000</b>  |
| 100  | 5219    | 11/10/05    | APPLEONE EMPLOYMENT SVCS    | S05009650  | Department Term 11/1/05 through 12/31/05                        | \$5,000        |

15-8

| the same | Expense | elemente de la companya de |                                       | Reference  |   | PO      |
|----------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|------------|---|---------|
| Fund     | Туре    | Date   | Vendor                                | Number     | Item Description  | Amount  |
| 400      | 5004    | 4.4.00.005   |                                       | 005040040  | File# Blue Lake. Inv# 1102. MCES issue (10/3-10/5/05 -            |         |
| 100      | 5204    | 11/30/05   | JESSON & PUST PA                      | S05010348  | Jesson)   | \$4,750 |
|          |         |  | UNIV OF MN/MN CTR FOR SURVEY          |            | Inclusion of questions in the 2005 Twin Cities Area Survey on     |         |
| 201      | 5214    | 5/27/05  | RESEARCH                              | S05004686  | the topic of transportation.                                      | \$4,620 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | ELCD 15 Environment Library on CD                                 |         |
| 100      | 5222    | 1/12/05  | BUREAU OF NATIONAL AFFAIRS, TH        | S05000370  | 2-19-05 to 2-19-06  | \$4,593 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            |   |         |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | 10295744 Gymantec Ghost Solutioon Suite - (v.1.0) - 1 year        |         |
| 100      | 5222    | 4/13/05  | SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL                   | S05003263  | upgrade plan (renewal) Renewal date 4/30/2005 to 4/29/2006        | \$4,500 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | Demolition inspection for Metro Plant Administration trailer      |         |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | PMC trailers, and N-Viro trailer. Inspect for asbestos, lead      |         |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | paint, mercury, light ballasts, fluorescent lights, refrigerants, |         |
|          |         |  | APPLIED ENVIRONMENTAL                 |            | and other hazardous materials. Provide separate report            |         |
| 610      | 5214    | 3/14/05  | SCIENCES                              | S05002282  | covering each location.   | \$4,400 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | CONSULTING SERVICES FOR EASEMENT PERMIT ON                        |         |
| 631      | 5214    | 9/8/05   | CNA CONSULTING ENGINEERS              | S05007865  | B.N.S.F. RAILROAD   | \$4,155 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | MR:CSWG InMagic CS Workgroup CS10-150-5410 2005                   |         |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | Software Maintenance & Support Contract (4/1/2005 to              |         |
| 100      | 5222    | 3/3/05   | INMAGIC INC                           | S05002008  | 3/31/2006)  | \$4,000 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | Priority Plan contract for Net-It Central (12/19/2005 to          |         |
| 100      | 5222    | 11/30/05   | INFORMATIVE GRAPHICS CORP             | S05010486  | 12/18/2006)   | \$3,999 |
|          |         | -  |                                       |            | Consultant Fees for ES Investigation                              |         |
| 610      | 5204    | 4/11/05  | JESSON & PUST PA                      | S05003184  | INVOICE# 801 dated 3/10/05  | \$3,813 |
| 201      | 5222    | 2/1/05   | SPSS INC                              | S05001025  | Software Maintenance thru 02-01-2006                              | \$3,698 |
| 702      | 5204    | 4/7/05   | APPLIED ENGINEERING SERVICES          | T000009242 | Environmental for hoist repair at OHB - INVOICE # 5008            | \$3,618 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | Metro Transit issue. Inv # 924. Apr 6, 05 - May 31. 05. Billed    |         |
| 100      | 5204    | 6/8/05   | JESSON & PUST PA                      | S05004975  | June 2nd; Rec'vd June 3, 2005.                                    | \$3,540 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | Annual Maintenance and Support for Versatile (6/1/05 to           | +010.10 |
| 100      | 5222    | 5/11/05  | ZASIO ENTERPRISES INC                 | S05004184  | 5/31/05)  | \$3,532 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            |   | +0,002  |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | TUNNELING-SEMINAR SERVICES ON JUNE 10, 2005, TO                   |         |
| 610      | 5207    | 3/29/05  | HATCH MOTT MACDONALD                  | S05002758  | INCLUDE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND EXPENSES                        | \$3,500 |
|          | 0201    | 0,20,00  |                                       | 000002100  |   | φ0,000  |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | TUNNELING-SEMINAR SERVICES ON JUNE 10, 2005, TO                   |         |
| 610      | 5207    | 3/29/05  | BRIERLEY ASSOC                        | S05002762  | INCLUDE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND EXPENSES                        | \$3,500 |
|          |         |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            | DESIGN SERVICES FOR SOUTH GARAGE DISPATCH                         |         |
| 702      | 5204    | 10/6/05  | BERNARD JACOB ARCHITECTS LTD          | T000009799 | AREA (SEE LINE COMMENTS)-PAYMENT #1                               | \$3,493 |
|          |         |  |                                       |            | Training tuition for the class, Language Control: Structure and   |         |
| 100      | 5204    | 4/19/05  | PRACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS INC          | S05003403  | Spin  | \$3 300 |
|          | 0204    | 10100  |                                       | 000000400  |   | \$3,300 |

|      | Expense | State of the second second |                           | Reference  |  | PO      |
|------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|---------|
| Fund | Туре    | Date                       | Vendor                    | Number     | Item Description   | Amount  |
| 702  | 5204    | 4/13/05                    | WENCK ASSOC INC           | T000009261 | testing at MJR while new contract is being processed -<br>INVOICE # 500748   | \$3,231 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | Assemble and transfer remaining files for Mississippi River  |         |
| 605  | 5214    | 9/22/05                    | HYDROQUAL INC             | S05008359  | model  | \$3,120 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | Airfare, Ground Transportation, Lodging, Meals and   |         |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | miscellaneous expenses related to Contract 05P030, but not   |         |
| 100  | 5204    | 7/15/05                    | ORACLE USA INC            | S05006122  | covered under the contract.  | \$3,065 |
| 610  | 5214    | 6/6/05                     | BAY WEST INC              | S05004908  | Pump and Flush Nitric Tank   | \$2,996 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | One-day workshop teaching presentation skills for Leadership   |         |
| 100  | 5204    | 9/26/05                    | APPLAUSE INC              | S05008416  | Challenge participants   | \$2,950 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | S0107A2473 Annual Maintenance Contract for FMe Server for  |         |
| 100  | 5222    | 2/18/05                    | SAFE SOFTWARE INC         | S05001600  | Unix (4-1-2005 to 3-31-2006)   | \$2,800 |
| 702  | 5204    | 12/02/05                   | LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC       | T000010089 | Energy Forward Pricing CONSULTANT SERVICES -<br>PERFORMED DURING DECEMBER 2005   | \$2,761 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | Design services related to incorporating cubicle changes and   |         |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | optimizing the usage of existing product in the furniture plans  |         |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | for 390 North Robert St; per proposal from L Bowes dated 07-   |         |
| 345  | 5214    | 7/22/05                    | INTEREUM PARTNERS         | S05006377  | 20-05  | \$2,700 |
| 100  | 5204    | 12/20/05                   | JESSON & PUST PA          | S05011080  | INV 1123. Johnson. Oct Nov Dec 2005  | \$2,655 |
| 100  | 5214    | 4/19/05                    | ATOMZ.COM                 | S05002367  | Annual software license renewal for Metropolitan Council's web site search engine. Term of agreement 3/15/05 - 3/14/06         | \$2,625 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | Professional services for Metro Council regarding individual on-<br>site and wetland treatment systems in the developing rural |         |
| 610  | 5207    | 3/16/05                    | BROWN AND CALDWELL        | S05002384  | area. Invoice 56M000012  | \$2,557 |
| 702  | 5204    | 3/9/05                     | WENCK ASSOC INC           | T000009143 | Maintenance and repair of system at MJR while bidding is in progress - INV.50043   | \$2,538 |
| 702  | 5214    | 5/25/05                    | PICS SMARTCARD INC        | T000009396 | Fee for consultant services for the magnetic fare card project - INVOICE # 37456   | \$2,500 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | Review final application for connection for two 13.8 KV, 2000  |         |
| 641  | 5207    | 6/20/05                    | XCEL ENERGY               | S05005353  | KW Generators at Empire Wastewater Treatment Plant.  | \$2,500 |
| 610  | 5214    | 5/31/05                    | BHA GROUP INC             | S05004743  | FBR baghouse #3 annual inspection per MPCA.  | \$2,500 |
| 100  | 5214    | 2/1/05                     | LANDKAMER, JEANNE         | S05000280  | Writing articles for Directions newsletter for Feb - April editions  | \$2,500 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            |  | +2,000  |
| 100  | 5214    | 4/20/05                    | LANDKAMER, JEANNE         | S05003456  | Writing articles for May - July issues of Directions newsletter.   | \$2,500 |
|      |         |                            |                           |            | Writing and editing of the 2005 Metropolitan Council fact  | +=,000  |
| 100  | 5214    | 5/11/05                    | LANDKAMER, JEANNE         | S05004159  | sheets.  | \$2,500 |
| 100  | 5214    | 6/6/05                     | LANDKAMER, JEANNE         | S05004923  | Editing of the Directions newsletter May - June 2005   | \$2,500 |
| 100  | 5212    | 12/22/05                   | ADAMS COURT REPORTING INC | S05011208  | Fees for court stenographer for hearings on system statements  |         |

15-10

| Expense Issue<br>Fund Type Date | Reference<br>Vendor Number | Item Description | PO<br>Amount |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                 | CONTRACTS LES              | 3S THAN \$2,500  | \$246,242    |
|                                 | TOTAL ALL FUNE             | )S               | \$1,815,926  |

#### APPENDIX G

| Fund              | Ref Number | Description of Services   | Vendor  | Start Date | End Date | Contract<br>Amount | Interested<br>Vendors | Proposers | Solicitation<br>Method        | Evaluation Criteria Used  |
|-------------------|------------|---|---|------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| 275-427-07-040-03 |            |   |   |            |          |                    |                       |           |                               | Quality, specialized expertise and  |
|                   |            | <b>— —</b> .  |   |            |          |                    |                       |           |                               | professional competence, suitability of   |
| 100               | 05P006     | E-Government Roadmap  | Strategic Computing Directions, Inc.                      | 4/7/05     | 7/31/05  | \$73,270           | 42                    | 7         | Formal RFP                    | approach, availability of resources, cost   |
| 100               | 05P089     | Temporary Professional Employee for P-<br>Card Implementation Project                 | Certes Financial Pros                                     | 9/12/05    | 2/28/06  | \$90,000           | 6                     | 6         | Proposals                     | Qualifications, experience, availability, fee   |
| 100               | 04P108F    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | Edwards & Kelcey  | 6/1/05     | 5/31/07  | \$100,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal  |
| 100               | 04P108G    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | Hay Dobbs   | 6/8/05     | 5/31/07  | \$100,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal  |
| 100               | 04P108H    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | Howard R. Green Company                                   | 7/8/05     | 5/31/07  | \$100,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal<br>Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs.   |
| 100               | 04P108I    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | LSA Design, Inc.  | 6/27/05    | 5/31/07  | \$100,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Comprehensiveness of Proposal   |
|                   | 05P132     | Legal Services for Energy Matters   | Felhaber Larson Venlon & Vogt                             | 10/20/05   | 10/31/06 | \$50,000           |                       |           |                               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| 100               | 04P108J    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | SRF Consulting Group, Inc.                                | 6/1/05     | 5/31/07  | \$100,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposai  |
|                   | 04P108K    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | URS, Inc.   | 6/29/05    | 5/31/07  | \$100,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal  |
|                   | 04P130     | Off-Site Records Storage  | Iron Mountain   | 5/18/05    | 3/31/08  | \$100,000          | 7                     | 5         | Formal RFP                    | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, Cost   |
| 100               | S05006697  | MNT-005716-001 Novell Border<br>Manager 3.8 1-User Maintenance<br>(7/1/05 to 6/30/06) | SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL                                       | 7/1/05     | 6/30/06  | \$121,805          |                       |           | Joint Purchasing<br>Agreement |   |
| 100               | 05P044A    | Workers' Compensation Legal Services  | Bass ford Remele, PA                                      | 7/1/05     | 6/30/08  | \$125,000          | 15                    | 10        | Formal RFP                    | Integrity, expertise and record of past<br>performance, ability to perform successfully<br>and comply w/ public policy, financial and<br>technical resources available, ability to<br>simultaneously handle numerous matters,<br>ability to respond in a timely manner, ability to<br>represent a governmental entity, a complete<br>and responsive proposal, and cost. |
| 100               | S05002060  | Renewal of Software Support Services for the period 3/6/05 to 3/05/06                 | SYNERGEN ASSOC INC  | 3/6/05     | 3/5/06   | \$135,265          |                       |           | Sole source                   |   |
| 100               |            | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | EVS, Inc. (formerly Enviroscience)                        | 9/1/05     | 5/31/07  | \$150,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal  |
| 100               | 04P108E    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and Associates, Inc. (TKDA) | 7/28/05    | 5/31/07  | \$150,000          | 64                    | 26        | Formal RFP                    | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal  |
| 100               | 05P021     | Marsh/Stars Risk Management Software<br>Maintenance Agreement                         | CS STARS LLC  | 4/1/05     | 3/31/08  | \$155,901          |                       | <u> </u>  | Sole source                   |   |

### APPENDIX G

|       |            | Sector Sector Sector  |  |            |          | Contract                 | Interested |           | Solicitation               |   |
|-------|------------|---|--|------------|----------|--------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Fund. | Ref Number |   | Vendor   | Start Date | End Date | Amount                   | Vendors    | Proposers | Method                     | Evaluation Criteria Used  |
|       |            | Software Maintenance and Support<br>Fees pursuant to the terms of the<br>License Agreement 6/24/2005 to |  |            |          |                          |            |           |                            |   |
|       |            | 6/23/2006   |  |            |          |                          |            |           |                            |   |
| 100   | S05005457  | Billing   | ORACLE USA INC   | 6/24/05    | 6/23/06  | \$192,527                |            |           | Sole source                |   |
|       |            |   |  |            |          |                          |            |           |                            | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,   |
| 100   | 04P108A    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.                             | 6/6/05     | 5/31/07  | \$200,000                | 64         | 26        | Formal RFP                 | Comprehensiveness of Proposal   |
| 100   | 04P108B    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. (SEH)                        | 6/27/05    | 5/31/07  | \$200.000                | 64         | 26        | Formal RFP                 | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,<br>Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal  |
|       |            |   |  |            |          |                          |            |           |                            | Exp. & Qual., References, Key Personnel,  |
| 100   | 04P108C    | Metro Transit Master Contracts - 2004   | Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik & Associates,<br>Inc.              | 6/27/05    | 5/31/07  | \$200,000                | 64         | 26        | Formal RFP                 | Prof. Svc. Offered, Subs,<br>Comprehensiveness of Proposal  |
|       |            |   |  |            |          |                          |            |           | Legislative                |   |
| 100   | S05001850  | 2005 Annual Audit   | STATE OF MN/AUDITOR  | 1/1/05     | 12/31/05 | \$204,000                |            |           | Requirement<br>Legislative |   |
| 100   | S05010343  | 2006 Annual Audit   | STATE OF MN/AUDITOR  | 1/1/06     | 12/31/06 | \$215,000                |            |           | Requirement                |   |
| 100   | 05P080     | DOT and FTA Matters   | Patrick W. Reilly, Esq., Law Offices of<br>Patrick W. Reilly | 7/18/05    | 12/31/06 | \$75,000                 |            |           | Sole source                |   |
| 100   | 05F080     |   |  | 7/10/03    | 12/31/00 |                          |            |           | Sole source                |   |
| 100   | 05P133     | Legal Services for Northstar Matters  | Rider Bennet Egan & Arundel                                  | 9/20/05    | 9/30/06  | \$50,000                 |            |           |                            |   |
|       |            | 1905153 Server EE 8.8.0 (200<br>concurrent users) August 1, 2005 to July                                |  |            |          |                          |            |           |                            |   |
| 100   | S05007413  | 31, 2006  | ORACLE USA INC   | 8/1/05     | 7/31/06  | \$221,713                |            |           | Sole source                |   |
| 100   | 05P025     | URS v. Periscope and Metropolitan<br>Council  | Dorsey & Whitney LLP (Mpls)                                  | 1/1/05     | 12/31/05 | \$125,000                |            |           | Sole source                |   |
| 100   | 05P037     | Property Management Services  | Kingwood Management, Inc.                                    | 7/1/05     | 12/31/06 | \$350,000                | 8          | 3         | Formal RFP                 | Experience, satisfaction of current clients,<br>quality of current portfolio, capability and<br>experience of personnel, quality and strength<br>of management reporting systems, overall<br>financial and managerial health, fee |
| 100   | 05P066     | EAP services for Council employees  | Dor and Associates   | 1/1/06     | 12/31/08 | \$225,000                | 14         | 4         | Formal RFP                 | Quality, Qualifications, Experience and Price.  |
| 100   | 05P020     | Metropolitan Council v. Barr<br>Engineering, Inc.   | Dorsey & Whitney LLP (Mpls)                                  | 1/1/05     | 12/31/05 | \$185,000                |            |           | Sole source                |   |
|       |            |   | Park Nicollet Health Services Occupational                   |            |          |                          |            |           |                            |   |
| 100   | 04P121     | Drug and Alcohol Testing Service  | Medicine   | 3/8/05     | 2/28/08  | \$600,000                | 18         | 5         | Formal RFP                 | Quality, Qualifications, Experience and Price.  |
| 106   | S05003500  | Bloomberg Software Services &<br>Equipment Service  | BLOOMBERG LP   | 4/20/05    |          | \$55,080                 |            |           | Sole source                |   |
| ***   | 05P010     | Insurance and Risk Broker   | Aon  | 10/6/05    | 10/31/08 | \$220,000                | 10         | 6         | Formal RFP                 | Experience, Qualifications, Proposal Quality  |
|       |            | Fixed Asset Inventory and Yearly F.A.   |  |            |          | ÷                        |            |           |                            |   |
|       | 05P077     | Analysis  | Hirons & Associates, Inc.<br>SUBTOTAL GENERAL FUND           | 12/6/05    | 6/30/11  | \$202,500                |            | 3         | Formal RFP                 | Quality, qualifications, experience, price  |
| 201   | 05P075     | Transit Rider Survey  | SRF Consulting Group, Inc.                                   | 9/26/05    | 6/30/06  | \$5,272,060<br>\$294,000 |            | 3         | Formal RFP                 | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, Cost   |
| 202   | S05005788  | maintenance and base license for 57<br>work stations from July 2005 thru June<br>2006 invoice 055263    | TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP INC                                   | 7/1/05     | 6/30/06  | \$92,627                 |            |           | Sole source                |   |
|       |            | Premium Same Day (PSD) Service Pilot  |  |            |          |                          |            |           |                            | Ability to access Council's website,<br>established accounting procedures, and valid  |
| 202   | 04P043C    | Project   | Transportation Management Corporation                        | 2/17/05    | 6/30/05  | \$100,000                | 17         | 5         | Formal RFP                 | taxi license  |

| Fund 1                   | Ref Number | Description of Services                            | Vendor                                      | Start Date | End Date | Contract<br>Amount                   | Interested Vendors  | Solicitation<br>Proposers Method | Evaluation Criteria Used   |
|--------------------------|------------|--|---|------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| With the Provident Print | 05P026     |  | Safe Travel                                 | 12/1/05    | 11/30/06 | 00475486.004766666665557667726965266 | ana ana amin'ny kaodim-paositra dia kaominin'ny fisiana dia mampika dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina d | 1 Formal RFP                     | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, Cost                                    |
|                          |            | Subsidy Agreement with H.S.I. for ADA              |   |            |          | 4220,002                             |   |                                  | duality, dualitorio, Experience, obst  |
| 202 0                    | 04P110     | Paratransit Service                                | Human Services, Inc. (HSI)                  | 1/1/05     | 12/31/05 | \$488,400                            |   | Sole source                      |  |
|                          |            | Subsidy Agreement with DARTS for                   |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
| 202 0                    | 04P109     | ADA Paratransit Service                            | DARTS                                       | 1/1/05     | 12/31/05 | \$2,467,017                          |   | Sole source                      |  |
|                          |            | Metro Mobility Demand Contracts 2005 -             |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | Experience, Size, Driver Training, Mgt,                                      |
| 202 0                    | 04P056B    | 2010   | Laidlaw Transit Services Inc. (Mpls)        | 7/1/05     | 6/30/10  | \$43,781,820                         | 17  | 4 Formal RFP                     | Maintenance, RFP Compliance, Cost  |
|                          |            | Metro Mobility Demand Contracts 2005 -             |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | Experience, Size, Driver Training, Mgt,                                      |
| 202 (                    | 04P056A    | 2010   | Transit Team, Inc.                          | 7/1/05     | 6/30/10  | \$59,612,372                         | 17  | 4 Formal RFP                     | Maintenance, RFP Compliance, Cost  |
|                          |            | Hopkins Area Regular Route Transit                 |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | Experience, Size, Driver Training, Mgt,                                      |
| 204 0                    | 04P004     | Contract   | Laidlaw Transit Services, Inc. (Pittsburgh) | 5/7/05     | 5/31/10  | \$3,107,849                          | 26  | 4 Formal RFP                     | Maintenance, RFP Compliance, Cost  |
| 204                      | 040000     | East Metro Transit Service                         | Laidlaw Transit Services, Inc. (Pittsburgh) | E IE IOE   | E/04/40  | #0 700 7EC                           |   |                                  | Experience, Size, Driver Training, Mgt,                                      |
| 204 0                    | 04P002     |  | Laidiaw Transit Services, Inc. (Fittsburgh) | 6/6/05     | 5/31/10  | \$3,780,756                          | 26  | 4 Formal RFP                     | Maintenance, RFP Compliance, Cost  |
| 204                      | 04P003     | West Metro Transit Service                         | Laidlaw Transit Services, Inc. (Pittsburgh) | 5/21/05    | 5/31/10  | \$6,109,964                          | 26  | 4 Formal RFP                     | Experience, Size, Driver Training, Mgt,<br>Maintenance, RFP Compliance, Cost |
| 204 [0                   |            | SUBTOTAL METRO TRANSPORTATIO                       |   | 0/2//00    | 0/01/10  | \$120,055,487                        | anne an   | 4 T Official (CF)                | Maintenance, Mill Compilance, Oost   |
| 610 0                    | 05P034     |  | St. Croix Sensory, Inc.                     | 3/31/05    | 1/15/06  | nonementary constraints and retoria  |   | Sole Source                      |  |
|                          |            | Wonderware Software Site Support                   |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
|                          |            | Renewal for 2005 per Quotation TE04-               |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
|                          |            | 272, TE04-275, TE04-285, Contract ID               |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
| 610 \$                   | S05001852  | #36753   | GS SYSTEMS                                  | 3/1/05     | 2/28/06  | \$76,779                             | )   | Sole source                      |  |
| 610 (                    | 05P111     | Electrical Maintenance Services                    | Sebesta Blomberg & Associates, Inc.         | 10/13/05   | 12/31/06 | \$219,700                            |   | Sole source                      |  |
|                          |            |  |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
|                          |            | Assessment, coaching, outplacement                 |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
| 610 (                    | 03P127     |  | Personnel Decisions International           | 6/29/05    | 12/31/09 | \$249,500                            | 11  | 2 Formal RFP                     | Quality, Qualifications, Experience and Price.                               |
|                          |            | Rosemount Interceptor Lift Stations (L-            |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
| 610 0                    | 04P073     |  | Howard R. Green Company                     | 1/7/05     | 8/31/07  | \$399,894                            | 28  | 5 Formal RFP                     | Quality, qualifications, experience, price                                   |
|                          |            | St. Bonifacious L-24 Pumping Station               | Cohosta Diamharr & Associates, Inc.         | 0/44/05    | 40/04/07 | 000 050                              |   | 0.1                              |  |
| 631 U                    | 05P009     | Improvements<br>Master Contract - Land Acquisition | Sebesta Blomberg & Associates, Inc.         | 2/11/05    | 12/31/07 | \$69,250                             |   | Sole source                      | Qualifications, Experience, Key Personnel &                                  |
| 631 0                    | 04P099A    | Services   | ProSource Technologies, Inc.                | 7/22/05    | 5/31/10  | \$200,000                            | 22  | 9 Formal RFP                     | Service Delivery Plan  |
| 031 1                    | 0410954    | Master Contract - Land Acquisition                 |   | 1122/03    | 3/31/10  | \$200,000                            |   | 9 Formar AFF                     | Qualifications, Experience, Key Personnel &                                  |
| 631 0                    | 04P099B    | Services   | SRF Consulting Group, Inc.                  | 7/22/05    | 5/31/10  | \$200,000                            | 22  | 9 Formal RFP                     | Service Delivery Plan  |
|                          |            | Master Contract - Land Acquisition                 | 3,  |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | Qualifications, Experience, Key Personnel &                                  |
| 631 0                    | 04P099C    | Services   | Herman Appraisal Services, Inc.             | 7/28/05    | 5/31/10  | \$200,000                            | 22  | 9 Formal RFP                     | Service Delivery Plan  |
|                          |            | Master Contract - Land Acquisition                 | · · · · ·                                   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | Qualifications, Experience, Key Personnel &                                  |
| 631 0                    | 04P099D    | Services   | Lake State Realty Services                  | 8/3/05     | 5/31/10  | \$200,000                            | 22  | 9 Formal RFP                     | Service Delivery Plan  |
|                          |            |  |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | Specialized expertise and professional                                       |
|                          |            |  |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | competence, work plan, capacity to perform                                   |
|                          |            | Rural Growth Center Wastewater                     |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  | the work within the project time limitations,                                |
| 641 (                    | 05P058     | Service Study                                      | Bolton & Menk, Inc Chaska                   | 8/15/05    | 3/31/06  | \$72,522                             | 3   | 3 Proposals                      | cost   |
|                          |            | Hydro geological Investigations for                |   | 0/04/07    | 4/04/07  |                                      | _   |                                  |  |
| 641 (                    | 05P059     | Rapid Infiltration Systems                         | Wenck Associates, Inc.                      | 8/31/05    | 1/31/06  | \$85,472                             | 3   | 2 Proposals                      | Experience, work plan, availability, cost                                    |
| 641                      | 05P082     | Anoka L-42 Forcemain Design Services               | Hakanson Anderson Assoc Inc                 | 8/30/05    | 11/30/07 | \$125,000                            |   | Sole source                      |  |
| 041                      | 005002     | Televised Inspection of Elm Creek                  |   | 0/30/03    | 11/30/07 | φ+20,000                             |   |                                  |  |
| 641                      | 05P007     | Interceptor  | Veit & Company, Inc.                        | 5/9/05     | 10/31/05 | \$128,548                            | 20  | 4 Formal RFP                     | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, Cost                                    |
|                          |            | Design of Riverview Siphon                         |   |            |          | ¢,20,010                             | 20  |                                  |  |
| 641                      | 05P023     | Improvements                                       | Brown and Caldwell                          | 9/19/05    | 6/30/08  | \$574,000                            | 14  | 2 Formal RFP                     | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, Price                                   |
|                          |            | 7020 and 7019 A&B Interceptor                      | Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik & Associates,     |            |          | · · ·                                |   |                                  | Quality of Proposal, Qualification, Experience                               |
| 641                      | 04P007     | Improvements (Victoria)                            | Inc.  | 1/7/05     | 12/31/06 | \$762,000                            | 24  | 3 Formal RFP                     | & Price  |
|                          |            | NE Interceptor Improvements - Project              |   |            |          |                                      |   |                                  |  |
| 1                        | 04P115     | Areas 2 and 4                                      | Brown and Caldwell                          | 8/17/05    | 7/31/13  | \$6,703,294                          | 25  |                                  | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, Cost                                    |

15-14

### APPENDIX G

|                      |            |                                       |  |            |                 | Contract     | Interested |           | Solicitation |  |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| Fund                 | Ref Number |                                       | Vendor                                   | Start Date | End Date        | Amount       | Vendors    | Proposers | Method       | Evaluation Criteria Used                       |
|                      |            | Design of Brooklyn Park (L-32) and    |  |            |                 |              |            | l.        |              | Quality of proposal, qualifications of         |
|                      | _          | Coon Rapids (L-34) Lift Station       |  |            |                 |              |            |           |              | Proposer, experience of Proposer, and price    |
| ***                  | 04P135     |                                       | Brown and Caldwell                       | 7/28/05    | 1/29/10         | \$394,879    | 24         | 3         | Formal RFP   | of proposal.                                   |
|                      |            | Blue Lake and Metropolitan Plant      |  |            |                 |              |            | 1         |              | Experience, Size, Driver Training, Mgt,        |
| ***                  | 05P054     | 3                                     | CH2M Hill                                | 10/31/05   | 1/31/10         | \$8,820,360  | 14         | 4         | Formal RFP   | Maintenance, RFP Compliance, Cost              |
|                      | _          | Master Contracts for Geotechnical     |  |            |                 |              |            | _         |              | Qualifications, Experience, Key Personnel &    |
| 6XX                  | 04P112B    |                                       | Braun Intertec Corporation               | 5/16/05    | 5/31/08         | \$200,000    | 19         | 8         | Formal RFP   | Service Delivery Plan                          |
|                      |            | Master Contracts for Geotechnical     |  |            |                 |              |            |           |              | Qualifications, Experience, Key Personnel &    |
| 6XX                  | 04P112C    |                                       | GME Consultants, Inc.                    | 10/18/05   | 9/30/08         | \$200,000    | 19         | 8         | Formal RFP   | Service Delivery Plan                          |
|                      |            | Master Contracts for Geotechnical     |  | 5/0//05    | F 10 4 10 0     |              |            |           |              | Qualifications, Experience, Key Personnel &    |
| 6XX                  | 04P112D    |                                       | STS Consultants Ltd.                     | 5/24/05    | 5/31/08         | \$200,000    | 19         | 8         | Formal RFP   | Service Delivery Plan                          |
|                      |            |                                       | Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and        |            |                 |              |            |           |              | Exp., Qualifications, Key Personnel, Location, |
| 6XX                  | 04P015F    |                                       | Associates, Inc. (TKDA)                  | 1/5/05     | 10/31/07        | \$200,000    | 62         | 17        | Formal RFP   | Proposal Price                                 |
|                      |            | Master Contracts - Electrical         | Out out a Disastron & Associate a las    | 0/0/07     | 4 10 4 10 0     |              |            |           |              | Exp. Qualifications, Key Personnel, Service    |
| or management of the | 04P017B    | 1 0 0                                 | Sebesta Blomberg & Associates, Inc.      | 2/8/05     | 1/31/08         | \$200,000    | 45         | 9         | Formal RFP   | Delivery Plan                                  |
|                      |            | SUBTOTAL MCES                         |  |            | 201 - E E E E E | \$20,538,399 | асти.      | (         | 1            |  |
|                      |            | Testing of Metro Transit Underground  |  |            |                 |              |            | l         |              |  |
| 702                  | 05P143     | Storage Tanks and Related Piping      |  | 12/14/05   | 12/31/06        | \$50,000     |            | l         | Proposals    |  |
| 102                  | 001 140    | Metro Transit Temporary Payroll       |  | 12/14/00   | 12/01/00        | 400,000      |            |           |              |  |
| 702                  | 05P031     |                                       | Robert Half Management Resources         | 4/4/05     | 9/30/05         | \$80,000     | 3          | 3         | Proposals    | Qualifications, experience, availability, fee  |
| -102                 | 001 001    |                                       |  |            |                 | +00,000      |            | <b>`</b>  | riopodulo    |  |
| 702                  | 05P093     | Cathodic Protection Services          | RUSTNOT Corrosion Control Services, Inc. | 12/1/05    | 9/30/08         | \$91,400     |            | Í         | Sole source  |  |
|                      |            |                                       | Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik & Associates,  |            |                 |              |            |           |              |  |
| 710                  | 04P103     | / Rice Street / County Road B         | Inc.                                     | 5/11/05    | 6/30/07         | \$177,925    | 37         | l g       | Formal RFP   | Quality, qualifications, experience, price     |
|                      |            | I-35W and 46th Street Transit Station |  |            |                 |              |            |           |              |  |
| 710                  | 05P072     |                                       | Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. (SEH)    | 11/3/05    | 1/31/10         | \$344,010    | 50         | 8         | Formal RFP   | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, (Brooks)  |
|                      |            | Roof replacements on Ruter and Police | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |            |                 |              |            |           |              |  |
|                      |            | Station and HVAC replacement at the   |  |            |                 |              |            | 1         |              |  |
| 825                  | 05P024     |                                       | Howard R. Green Company                  | 9/28/05    | 2/28/07         | \$176,969    | 25         | ( e       | Formal RFP   | Quality, Qualifications & Experience           |
|                      |            |                                       | Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik & Associates,  |            |                 |              |            |           |              | Qualifications, Quality, Past Record of        |
| 833                  | 04P041     | Inver Grove Heights Transit Center    | Inc.                                     | 4/28/05    | 1/31/08         | \$118,810    | 55         | 7         | Formal RFP   | Performance & Price                            |
|                      |            | SUBTOTAL METRO TRANSIT                |  |            |                 | \$1,039,114  |            |           |              |  |
| sumer south of       |            |                                       |  |            |                 |              |            |           |              |  |
|                      |            |                                       |  |            |                 |              |            |           |              |  |

| Fund       | Туре | Issue Date Vendor   | PO Number | Line 1 Item Description  | PO Amount            |
|------------|------|---|-----------|--|----------------------|
| 100        | 5204 | 1/5/06 Soft Link Solutions, Inc.                                | 05P149    | Readiness Assessment and Consulting Services for PeopleSoft HRIS Upgrade   | \$49,900             |
|            |      |   |           | Building Engineer Services to oversee all mechanical, electrical and building management systems at 390 Robert St. N. Building for an interim period starting on as before April 3, 2006 through August 25, 2006, approximately 4 hours (day, 5) |                      |
| 345        | 5214 | 3/29/2006 METROPOLITAN MECHANICAL CONTRA                        | S06002487 | on or before April 3, 2006 through August 25, 2006, approximately 4 hours/day, 5 days/week at \$75/hr straight time. Cost is estimated.  | \$48,500             |
| 345<br>100 | 5214 | 4/10/06 Robert Half Management Resources                        | 06P058    | Temporary Payroll Lead Analyst   | \$45,000<br>\$45,000 |
| 345        | 5214 | 3/1/06 Berger Transfer and Storage                              | 05P135    | Office Furniture Moving to 390 North Robert Street   | \$42,247             |
| 040        | 0214 |   |           | L-SM-01 SampleManager Concurrent Single User License (For 1-16 Concurrent  | <b>v</b> ,           |
| 100        | 5222 | 10/26/06 THERMO ELECTRON CORP<br>ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH | S06008506 | Users)   | \$41,976             |
| 100        | 5222 | 8/16/2006 INSTITUTE   | S06006490 | 52384 ArcInfo Floating Primary Maintenance (10/1/2006 to 9/30/2007)  | \$40,000             |
| 100        |      | 8/1/06 TPT Twin Cities Public Television                        | 06P113    | Metropolitan Council Documentary   | \$39,500             |
|            |      |   |           | Annual Support for 50 Enterprise units for service January 1, 2006 to December   |                      |
| 100        | 5222 | 1/19/2006 KNOWLEDGE FRONT INC                                   | S06000518 | 31, 2006   | \$38,400             |
| 100        | 5222 | 7/11/2006 EMBARCADERO TECHNOLOGIES INC                          | S06005470 | 5786 DBArtisan Pro for Sybase/MS SQL Concurrent  | \$36,000             |
|            |      |   |           | Sagent Solution Package includes Data Access, Weblink, Dataload, 2 End-User  |                      |
| 100        | 5222 | 3/6/2006 GROUP 1 SOFTWARE                                       | S06001784 | and Crystal Reports (4/1/2006 to 3/31/2007)  | \$35,878             |
|            |      |   |           | Base License: up to 771 Peak Vehicles Customization Maintenance & Techinical   |                      |
| 100        | 5222 | 11/20/06 TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP INC                             | S06009164 | Support for period 12-1-06 to 11-30-07   | \$35,721             |
| 100        | 5222 | 10/9/06 SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL                                     | S06007998 | 873-008388 Groupwise 7 Prior 1-User  | \$26,849             |
| 400        | 5004 | 10/1/00 EISSURE   | 606007909 | Design and delivery of a workshop on the topic of Project Management Basics for<br>Metropolitan Council Employees  |                      |
| 100        | 5204 | 10/4/06 FISSURE   | S06007898 |  | \$25,900             |
| 100        | 5204 | 6/16/2006 CHARTER SOLUTIONS INC                                 | S06004855 | Consulting Services for the assessment of Sybase applications as descibed in<br>the attached Scope of Work.  | \$25,000             |
| 100        | 5204 |   | 000004000 |  | <i>\</i> \20,000     |
|            |      |   |           | PACS2000 general system upgrades and enhancements<br>Voice and email support on the use, maintenance, troubleshooting, technical   |                      |
|            | ,    |   |           | support of the PACS 2000 system  |                      |
|            |      |   |           | VPN support for system diagnosis and technical support   |                      |
| 100        | 5222 | 8/17/2006 ENFOTECH  | S06006594 | 5/1/2006 to 4/30/2007  | \$25,000             |
|            | -    |   |           |  |                      |
| 100        | 5204 | 3/16/2006 CPS HUMAN RESOURCE SVCS                               | S06001855 | Job analysis, recruitment and selection assistance for Plant Operator-trainee.   | \$24,300             |
| 505        | 5204 | 2/13/2006 LATITUDE GEOGRAPHICS                                  | S06001129 | Software Geocortex IMF Enterprise License (Page 3 & 10 of the Quote)   | \$22,950             |
|            |      |   |           | NetBackup Client Linux Protect Server v6.0 License   |                      |
|            |      |   |           | W15987H-000 (10) 6076983   |                      |
|            |      |   |           | W15987B-000 (10) 6076977   |                      |
|            |      |   |           | W159878-000 (25) 6076973   |                      |
| 100        | 5222 | 7/25/2006 VERITAS SOFTWRE GLOBAL CORP                           | S06005859 | W15987D-000 (6) 6076966  | \$22,766             |
| 100        | 5214 | 10/19/06 ACUITY INC   | S06008331 | Support in Cubic negotiations.   | \$22,125             |
|            |      |   |           | CPES-SS-PREMIUM Check Point Software Technologies - Enterprise Software  |                      |
| 100        | 5222 | 4/7/2006 MIDWAVE  | S06002842 | Subscription & Premium (24x7) support (1-April 2006 to 1-April 2007)   | \$22,029             |
| 100        | 5214 | 6/7/2006 EN POINTE TECHNOLOGIES                                 | S06004504 | 1 Technical staff person to work in the Service Support Group  | \$21,900             |
|            |      |   |           | Health screening for blood pressure, blood glucose, cholesterol, height and  |                      |
|            |      | 5/30/2006 HOMELAND HEALTH SPECIALISTS INC                       | S06004338 | weight   | \$21,200             |
| 100        | 5214 | 5/30/2008 HOMELAND HEALTH OF ECIALIOTO INC                      | 300004330 | noight   | ψ21,200              |

NOTE: 2006 is a draft report covering 11 months data through November 2006

15-16

12/20/2006

| Fund | Expense<br>Type | Issue Date Vendor                       | PO Number | Line 1 Item Description   | PO Amount            |
|------|-----------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------|
|      |                 |   |           | Support Serv Annual Maintenance Contract:   |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | 48 Production ports   |                      |
| 100  | 5222            | 7/26/2006 DIGITAL DATA VOICE CORP       | S06005910 | 48 Redundant ports  | \$19,051             |
|      |                 |   |           | 1 person to work between 8-5 M-F.   |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | The scope of the work would be related to:  |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | -Asset managment functions  |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | -Troubleshooting of PC issues   |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | -Possibly Service Desk/Help Desk work<br>-other assignments   |                      |
| 100  | 5204            | 3/9/2006 EN POINTE TECHNOLOGIES         | S06001915 | -other assignments  | \$18,900             |
| 345  | 5214            | 8/16/2006 BERGER TRANSFER & STORAGE     | S06006527 | Office furniture moving services  | \$18,672             |
| 010  |                 |   |           |   | +·- <b>,</b> -·-     |
|      |                 |   |           | Metropolitan Council's share of the required funding to operate the Minnesota   |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | Washington Office in FY07. (Authority: Interagency Agreement with the   |                      |
| 100  | 5204            | 7/13/2006 STATE OF MN GOVERNOR'S OFFICE | S06005553 | Governor's Office). Date of expense: 7/1/06 - 6/30/07   | \$18,064             |
|      |                 |   |           | 1 person to work between 8-5 M-F.   |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | The scope of the work would be related to:  |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | -Asset managment functions  |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | -Troubleshooting of PC issues -Possibly Service Desk/Help Desk work   |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | -other assignments  |                      |
| 100  | 5204            | 10/3/06 EN POINTE TECHNOLOGIES          | S06007804 | saler uselgillione  | \$18,000             |
|      |                 |   |           | RidePro Lan Maintenance and Telephone Support - Base License Up to 30000  |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | active registered commuters (5 workstations) Covers Marcy 1 2006 to February  |                      |
| 100  | 5222            | 2/22/2006 TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP INC    | S06001423 | 28, 2007  | \$15,050             |
|      |                 | ,                                       |           | Editorial and design services for 12 issues of Council Directions newsletter (2   |                      |
|      |                 |   |           | years). Vendor agrees to a flat rate of \$1,000 per issue which includes two  |                      |
| 100  | 5214            | 9/12/2006 POLL,DONN                     | S06007216 | rounds of changes.  | \$15,000             |
|      |                 |   |           | NT Intel Impromptu Web Reports User-Pack Standard Support Renewal (April 2,   |                      |
| 100  | 5222            | 6/12/2006 COGNOS INC                    | S06004649 | 2006 to April 1, 2007)<br>L DN17 7 5 02 Magie Service Deck Suite atv 20   | \$14,980<br>\$14,475 |
| 100  | 5222            | 5/30/2006 SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL           | S06004331 | LPN17.7.5.02 Magic Service Desk Suite qty 30  | \$14,175             |
|      |                 |   |           | File #: LJJohnson Inv#: 1169. Dec 6 - Dec 30, 2005.<br>Conferences, telephone, meetings, review of documents, report and revisions. |                      |
| 100  | 5204            | 1/18/2006 JESSON & PUST PA              | S06000186 | TPust   | \$13,808             |
| 100  | 5214            | 3/29/2006 STREET FLEET                  | S06002529 | Daily mail courier service from 4/1/06 thru 3/31/07.  | \$12,045             |
| 253  | 5214            | 10/18/06 WOLD ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS  | S06008286 | Architectural / Engineering services for 5th floor buildout.  | \$12,000             |
| 200  |                 |   |           | R-3CE-E-WX-00 Business Objects Enterprice Professional (for Crystal Reports)  |                      |
| 100  | 5222            | 3/6/2006 BUSINESS OBJECTS AMERICAS      | S06001782 | Covers period from March 19, 2006 to March 18, 2007   | \$10,499             |
| 100  | 5204            | 5/22/2006 RILEY DETTMANN & KELSEY       | S06004154 | Compensation Study  | \$10,000             |
|      |                 |   |           | Professional recruitment of 4-5 technical positions for approx. 160 hours over an   |                      |
| 100  | 5204            | 9/18/2006 PROFESSIONAL ALTERNATIVES     | S06007319 | 8-week period beginning approximately 09-11-06.   | \$10,000             |
|      |                 |   |           | Professional recruitment of 4-5 technical positions for approx. 160 hours over an   |                      |
| 100  | 5204            | 9/18/2006 PROFESSIONAL ALTERNATIVES     | S06007319 | 8-week period beginning approximately 09-11-06.   | \$10,000             |
| 100  | 5212            | 11/2/06 PARKER ROSEN LLC                | S06008669 | Miscellaneous Legal Services  | \$10,000             |
| 100  | 5004            | AND THE MACKALL CROUNCE & MOODE         | 00000704  | INV # 299521. FILE # 082711-00002. Dated 08/01/06 for Services 7/5/06 -   | <b>AO ZO</b> 4       |
| 100  | 5204            | 8/25/2006 MACKALL, CROUNSE & MOORE      | S06006794 | 7/31/06.  | \$9,781              |
| 100  | 5204            |   | 00000734  |   | ų                    |

NOTE: 2006 is a draft report covering 11 months data through November 2006

12/20/2006

| Fund | Expense<br>Type | Issue Date Vendor   | PO Number | Line 1 Item Description  | PO Amount |
|------|-----------------|---|-----------|--|-----------|
| 100  | 5204            | 11/17/06 ROWEKAMP ASSOC   | S06009140 | ArcGIS I training: 7 learners (November 13 - December 20, 2006)  | \$9,750   |
| 100  | 5222            | 6/7/2006 SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL  | S06004507 | MCT0346RN Renewal Red Hat Enterprise Linux Esstd 1-4U (July 13, 2006 to<br>July 12, 2007) Contract 626927                      | ¢0 700    |
| 100  | JZZZ            |   | 300004307 | PBE50USP-R Sybase: Powerbuilder Enterprise Windows Annual USP Renewal,   | \$9,722   |
| 100  | 5222            | 7/26/2006 SYBASE INC  | S06005909 | Media: Lic Only  | \$9,675   |
| 100  | 5222 .          | 1/11/2006 SYBASE INC  | S06000207 | PDE21USP-R Sybase PowerDesigner (Period Covered 2/1/06 to 1/31/07)   | \$9,605   |
|      |                 |   |           | File #: Stinson2. Inv# 1196, Jan '06. \$112.50. Inv#1221, Feb '06. \$637.60. =   |           |
| 100  | 5204            | 6/16/2006 JESSON & PUST PA  | S06004889 | BAL \$750.00 as of rebill Inv # 1320, dated Jun 9, 06. Paid under new contract.  | \$9,375   |
|      |                 |   | 000000044 | INV # 300384. FILE # 082711-00002. Dated 10/1/06 for Services 8/1/06 thru  |           |
| 100  | 5204            | 10/30/06 MACKALL,CROUNSE & MOORE<br>9/7/2006 GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC      | S06008311 | 9/26/06.<br>Segurity Officer, 200 N. Robert Street   | \$9,232   |
| 253  | 5220            |   | S06007098 | Security Officer, 390 N. Robert Street   | \$8,507   |
| 253  | 5220            | 9/25/06 GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC<br>11/28/06 GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC | S06007465 | Security Officer Services - August   | \$8,402   |
| 253  | 5220            | 5/22/2006 SYBASE INC  | S06009378 | Security Officer 390 Robert Street October 2006<br>498108 SR ASE Workplace IBM AIX   | \$8,402   |
| 100  | 5222            | STATE OF MN/OFFICE OF ENTERPRISE  | S06004130 |  | \$8,348   |
| 100  | 5214            | 7/12/2006 TECHNOLOGIES  | S06005533 | Advisor level seat holder subscription to the Gartner Core Research for the<br>period September 1, 06 through August 31, 2007. | to 200    |
| 100  | 5214            |   | 300005555 | Invoice #244003  | \$8,290   |
| 100  | 5214            | 1/9/2006 VERIFICATIONS INC  | S06000176 | Applicant Verifications  | \$8,271   |
| 253  | 5220            | 11/2/06 GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC   | S06008643 | Secutiry Officer 390 Robert St   | \$8,236   |
|      |                 |   |           | Invoice #227889  | <b>.</b>  |
| 100  | 5214            | 1/4/2006 VERIFICATIONS INC  | S06000076 | Application Verifications (background check)<br>inv # 300995. File # 082711-00003. Dated 11/1/06 for services 9/27/06 -        | \$7,767   |
| 100  | 5204            | 11/17/06 MACKALL, CROUNSE & MOORE   | S06009026 | 10/31/06   | \$7,263   |
|      |                 |   |           | CSI# 14646985 Real Application Clusters - Names User Plus Perpetual (50  |           |
| 100  | 5222            | 11/7/06 ORACLE USA INC  | S06008776 | Users)   | \$6,984   |
| 100  | 5204            | 1/3/2006 JESSON & PUST PA   | S05011423 | LJesson. INV # 1148. File # Robinson. Nov 1- Dec 20, 2005  | \$6,750   |
|      |                 | MINNEAPOLIS HEART INSTITUTE   |           |  |           |
| 100  | 5214            | 4/6/2006 FOUNDATION   | S06002791 | 2006 Quarterly Blood Pressure Screenings (2006 RA)   | \$6,000   |
| 100  | 5204            | 9/5/2006 SOVRAN TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS  | S06006973 | Consulting in support of Active Directory/Windows 2003 Domain Upgrade  | \$6,000   |
|      |                 |   |           | Metropolitan Council's share (16.667 percent) of salary and fringe benefits for  |           |
| 100  | 5214            | 8/16/2006 STATE OF MN GOVERNOR'S OFFICE   | S06006542 | Jenny Glumack, Sr. Policy Advisor - Governor's Office. 2/17/06-7/21/06.  | \$5,997   |
|      |                 |   |           | Customized training and consulting for Metro Transit: District supervisor  |           |
| 100  | 5204            | 9/18/2006 ST PAUL COLLEGE   | S06007337 | candidate premium assessment batteries   | \$5,000   |
| 100  | 5204            | 3/13/2006 EN POINTE TECHNOLOGIES  | S06002003 | Technican to help with move to 390 Building. Standard hours @ 37.50 per hour,  | \$4,800   |
| 100  | 5222            | 6/7/2006 ADOBE GOVERNMENT AT CARAHSOFT  | S06004508 | 210-3017S1A Maintenance Renewal for Contribute   | \$4,651   |
|      |                 |   |           | Invoice #232794  |           |
| 100  | 5214            | 1/9/2006 VERIFICATIONS INC  | S06000174 | Applicant Verifications  | \$4,640   |
| 100  | 5222            | 2/22/2006 BUREAU OF NATIONAL AFFAIRS, TH  | S06001437 | ER03/9545164 ELCD 15 Environment Library on CD (Term 2/19/06 to 4/19/07)   | \$4,593   |
|      |                 |   |           | Metropolitan Council's share (16.667 percent) of salary and fringe benefits for  | · •       |
|      |                 |   |           | Jenny Glumack, Sr. Policy Advisor - Governor's Office (covering 10/28/05 to  |           |
| 100  | 5214            | 2/23/2006 STATE OF MN GOVERNOR'S OFFICE   | S06001528 | 2/3/06).   | \$4,250   |
|      |                 |   |           |  |           |

15-18

12/20/2006

| Fund   | Expense<br>Type | Issue Date Vendor   | PO Number | Line 1 Item Description   | PO Amount                   |
|--|-----------------|---|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
| 100  | 5222            | 9/6/2006 GIRO INC   | S06007015 | HASTUS Maintenance and support contract for period May 13, 2006 to May 12, 2007   | \$3,843                     |
|  |                 |   |           | Met C to Metro Plant - Check courier service (from 3/16/06 to 3/15/07) per times  |                             |
| 100  | 5214            | 3/15/2006 STREET FLEET  | S06002086 | and route information provided.   | \$3,758                     |
| 100  | 5222            | 5/18/2006 ZASIO ENTERPRISES INC                               | S06004069 | 1 ENTSPR Annual Maintenance and Support for Versatile - Enterprise Records<br>Management Functions 6/1/06 to 5/31/07                          | \$3,676                     |
|  |                 |   |           | W170528-000 Storage Foundation HA Windows, Server/Standard/Web Edition v  |                             |
| 100  | 5222            | 8/10/2006 VERITAS SOFTWRE GLOBAL CORP                         | S06006345 | 4.3 License (7468795)   | \$3,462                     |
|  |                 |   |           | Software Support Plan Renewal License ID# 410340630800000 ProPack 500,  |                             |
| 100  | 5222            | 10/25/06 QUESTIONMARK CORP                                    | S06008440 | 500 - Participants, 5 - Windows Author, 15 - Web Based Admin's, 3 - BBA's QM Secure, Term: 11/4/06 - 11/3/07                                  | \$3,394                     |
| 100  | JELL            |   | 000000110 | John Mundt - Temporary Claim's Representative for Risk Management   | +0,001                      |
| 100  | 5219            | 6/26/2006 INSURANCE OVERLOAD SYSTEMS                          | S06005098 | Bill Rate \$34.00/Hour  | \$3,315                     |
|  |                 |   |           | Provide actuarial consulting services related to the 2007 Medicare RDS actuarial  |                             |
| 100  | 5204            | 11/14/06 HEALTH RISK STRATEGIES LLC                           | S06008950 | attestation.  | \$3,250                     |
|  |                 |   | 00000070  | Metropolitan Council's share (16.667%) of salary and fringe benefits for Jenny  | <b>*0</b> 000               |
| 100  | 5214            | 10/20/06 STATE OF MN GOVERNOR'S OFFICE                        | S06008372 | Glumack, Senior Policy Advisor - Governor's Office. 7/21-9/29/06<br>Annual software license renewal for Metropolitan Council's website search | \$3,068                     |
| 100  | 5214            | 3/21/2006 WEBSIDESTORY  | S06002186 | engine. Term of agreement 3/15/06 - 3/14/07   | \$2,625                     |
| 100  | JZ 14           | 3/21/2000 11/2000 10/2010/2010                                | 000002100 | Training for 13 attendees on 9/7/06 at Robert Street for "Writing for the   | <i><b>4</b>2,<b>0</b>20</i> |
| 100  | 5204            | 10/9/06 PRACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS INC                          | S06008018 | Information Age"  | \$2,520                     |
|  |                 |   |           | Extended view VHS of Patrick Lencioni   |                             |
| 100  | 5204            | 6/26/2006 LINKAGE INC   | S06005122 | 6/27/06   | \$2,500                     |
|  |                 | Summary total-Contracts Less Than \$2,500                     |           |   | \$53,985                    |
| 207  | 5221            | SUBTOTAL GENERAL FUNDS<br>1/1/06 Midwest Paratransit Services | 06P029    | Midwest Paratransit Services for Operation of the Osseo Dial-A-Ride   | \$1,263,157<br>\$22,950     |
| 207  | 5221            | Summary total-Contracts Less Than \$2,500                     | 001029    |   | \$22,950<br>\$1,406         |
|  |                 | SUBTOTAL MTS FUNDS  |           |   | \$24,356                    |
| or and the second s |                 |   |           |   |                             |
| l  |                 |   |           | Conduct Load Safe Work Practices Training (3 sessions to be reimbursed - 2 by   |                             |

Conduct Lead-Safe Work Practices Training (3 sessions to be reimbursed - 2 by St. Paul Public Housing = \$2,500 / 1 by Dakota County = \$1,250).

|     |      |   |           | Training to be held:   |          |
|-----|------|---|-----------|--|----------|
|     |      |   |           | 1/11/06 - Metro 94   |          |
|     |      |   |           | 3/8/06 - Dakota County CDA   |          |
|     |      |   |           | 5/10/06 - Metro 94   |          |
|     |      |   |           | 7/12/06 - Fridley Community Center                                     |          |
|     |      |   |           | 9/13/06 - Dakota County CDA  |          |
| 234 | 5214 | 3/2/2006 YANNARELLY,JIM                   | S06001659 | 11/15/06 - Metro 94  | \$7,500  |
|     |      |   |           | Complete Capital Improvement needs assesment for the Family Affordable |          |
| 237 | 5214 | 7/19/2006 SCHAFFER,DAVE                   | S06005731 | Housing Program (Not to exceed \$5700)                                 | \$5,700  |
|     |      | Summary total-Contracts Less Than \$2,500 |           |  | \$673    |
|     |      | SUBTOTAL HRA & FHAP FUNDS                 |           |  | \$13,873 |
| 610 | 5214 | 10/24/06 Wenck Associates, Inc.           | 06P103    | Air Compliance Permitting  | \$35,000 |
| 610 | 5204 | 6/30/2006 HAMMEL GREEN & ABRAHAMSON INC   | S06005273 | Feasibility Modeling for Renewable Energy                              | \$32,000 |
|     |      |   |           |  |          |

|   |                 |  |   |   | n statistic (constraint) |
|---|-----------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|
| Fund                                    | Expense<br>Type | Issue Date Vendor  | PO Number   | Line 1 Item Description   | PO Amount                |
| 22-2-2200000000000000000000000000000000 |                 | ΥΨΥΝΤΥΥΝΤΟΝΟ ΑΝΤΟΥΝΤΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝ<br>ΥΠΑΝΤΑΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟΝΟΥΝΤΟ | 2010-02289-0122-02289-02282-0228-0288-028-028-028-028-028-028 | Engineering Services related to Maple Grove SW Trunk Sewer / Elm Creek  |                          |
| 641                                     | 5207            | 11/15/06 BONESTROO, ROSENE, ANDERLIK & ASSOC   | S06009008   | Interceptor Record Drawings   | \$24,958                 |
|   |                 |  |   | IN-IGLOBAL CARE GE CIMPLICITY-SITE LICENSE, AS PER QUOTE #8877,   |                          |
| 610                                     | 5202            | 9/18/2006 POWERMATION  | S06007327   | DATED 9/11/2006, FOR THREE-YEAR PERIOD COMMENCING 9/18/2006   | \$17,940                 |
| 005                                     | 5044            |  | 000000175   | Phytoplankton analysis of samples collected for low flow survey of Mississippi  | #4C 07E                  |
| 605                                     | 5214            | 8/3/2006 JANIK PHD, JEFFREY  | S06006175   | River   | \$16,875                 |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 5/24/2006 KOR TERRA INC  | S06004236   | KORWEB Services as required for Gopher State One-call monitoring and<br>management through May 2007   | \$15,000                 |
| 010                                     | 5214            | 3/24/2000 NON VENIXY INO   | 300004230   | Voluntary Investigation and Cleanup Program Technical Review  | \$15,000                 |
|   |                 |  |   | of Response action Plan for Riverview Siphon Improvement Project  |                          |
| 641                                     | 5214            | 10/4/06 MN POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  | S06007831   | Not to exceed \$15,000 (\$150/hr)   | \$15,000                 |
| 631                                     | 5214            | 6/30/2006 WENCK ASSOC INC  | S06005256   | Obtain Information  | \$14,200                 |
|   |                 |  |   | Township work (Engineering Services) for obtaining Biscayne Avenue easements  |                          |
| 641                                     | 5214            | 9/19/2006 EMPIRE TOWNSHIP  | S06007389   | for Empire outfall (Bolton & Menk Invoice #0097210)   | \$13,814                 |
|   |                 |  |   | Professional library cataloging services performed on an as-needed basis with no  |                          |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 2/2/2006 MILLS, PAMELA A   | S06000954   | guaranteed minimum amount.  | \$13,104                 |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 6/16/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL  | S06004788   | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR MAY, 2006   | \$11,877                 |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 4/4/2006 WENCK ASSOC INC   | S06002671   | Provide completed Air Toxics Emissions Inventory report for Metro   | \$11,500                 |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 7/24/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL  | S06005807   | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR JUNE, 2006  | \$11,311                 |
|   | 5044            | SP SWEDISH NATL TESTING & RESEARCH   | 000000000   | perform full ISO test for an amalgam separator<br>(2070 US dellars = 20,700 Swedich Kronos)   | \$10 E00                 |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 8/21/2006 INST<br>9/19/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL  | S06006638<br>S06007381  | (3970 US dollars = 30,700 Swedish Kronor)<br>GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR AUGUST, 2006   | \$10,590<br>\$10,047     |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 9/19/2008 GOFTIER STATE ONE CALL   | 300007301   | GOFTIER STATE OR OALE STSTEM BERVICESTOR AGGUST, 2000   | \$10,047                 |
| 641                                     | 5214            | 10/20/06 EMPIRE TOWNSHIP   | S06008374   | MCES WWTP Expansion & Outfall and Legal Fees-Biscayne Ave. Easements  | \$10,000                 |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 5/16/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL  | S06003982   | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR APRIL, 2006   | \$9,953                  |
|   |                 |  |   |   |                          |
|   |                 |  |   | Testing for emissions control from sludge dryer   |                          |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 8/25/2006 CLEANAIR INSTRUMENT RENTAL   | S06006779   | One month rental of THC equipment as per Quote #P-ORD11073 Version #3   | \$9,120                  |
|   |                 |  |   | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR JULY, 2006 -  |                          |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 8/9/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL   | S06006301   | ROUTINE SERVICES  | \$9,009                  |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 10/18/06 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL   | S06008288   | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR SEPTEMBER, 2006   | \$8,688                  |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 11/14/06 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL   | S06008955   | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR OCTOBER, 2006   | \$8,156                  |
|   |                 |  | 000000000   | Prepare a air permit application, including dispersion modeling, for L29 Plymouth   | ¢7 700                   |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 6/23/2006 WENCK ASSOC INC  | S06005083   | LS.   | \$7,700                  |
|   |                 |  |   | Mediation Services between the Metropolitan Council and Insituform<br>Technologies USA, Inc. performed by Mr. Paul Meyer of Hammargren & Meyer, |                          |
| 641                                     | 5212            | 9/13/2006 HAMMARGREN & MEYER PA  | S06007235   |   | \$7,500                  |
| 631                                     | 5207            | 11/30/06 EDWARDS & KELCEY INC  | S06009486   | ADDITIONAL DESIGN WORK - ENGINEERING  | \$6,820                  |
| 641                                     | 5204            | 5/3/2006 STORK TWIN CITY TESTING CORP  | S06003554   | ASTM D 638 Tensile  | \$5,131                  |
| 610                                     | 5204            | 2/24/2006 MN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE   | S06001536   | Xcel Energy Rate Case Participation   | \$5,000                  |
|   |                 |  |   | Travel expense and Time (at \$150/hr) to work on the software that connects the   |                          |
|   |                 |  |   | ABB system and the Wonderware Graphic Software at Metro. Cost not to  |                          |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 3/16/2006 MTL OPEN SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES LP  | S06002108   | exceed \$5,000.   | \$5,000                  |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 7/5/2006 GE ENERGY MGMT SVCS INC   | S06005319   | Blue Lake stack testing (TSP, NOx, CO, SO2, and VOC)  | \$4,500                  |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 3/8/2006 JEFF ROELKE AUTOMATION SVCS   | S06001401   | Troubleshoot PLC BA WW screen   | \$4,160                  |
| 610                                     | 5214            | 4/14/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL  | S06003030   | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR MARCH, 2006   | \$4,072                  |
|   |                 |  |   |   |                          |

15-20

12/20/2006

|            | Expense |   |                        |  |                    |
|------------|---------|---|------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Fund       | Туре    | Issue Date Vendor   | PO Number              | r Line 1 Item Description I<br>600XLM Six Sensor Sonde w/Internal Batteries, No Depth with Conductivity and  | PO Amount          |
| 641        | 5214    | 7/31/2006 TECH SALES CO                                       | S06006056              | Temperature  | \$3,865            |
| 041        | 0217    | ROCKWELL AUTOMATION/ENTEK IRD INTL                            | 000000000              | ESAFE Silver support services for Odessey basic SN 1413923 per quote #A6-  | φ <b>0</b> ,000    |
| 610        | 5214    | 8/2/2006 CORP   | S06006062              | 0832 . Effective September 1, 2006 thru August 31, 2007  | \$3,739            |
|            |         |   |                        | Contractual Security at the Regional Maintenance Facility in Eagan.  | 4-11-2-            |
| 610        | 5214    | 4/7/2006 EAGAN, CITY OF                                       | S06002637              | Invoice. # 2559  | \$3,686            |
| 610        | 5214    | 9/13/2006 ST CROIX SENSORY INC                                | S06007263              | Detection and recognition threshold plus hetonic tons plus persistence   | \$3,350            |
|            |         |   |                        | Service call by Grant Rice to diagose problem with two Guillotine dampers at the   |                    |
| 631        | 5214    | 9/28/06 TLT BABCOCK INC                                       | S06007733              | Seneca Plant; daily (8 hour) rate - Estimated 2 day service  | \$3,226            |
| 610        | 5214    | 2/15/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL                               | S06001259              | GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR JANUARY, 2006  | \$3,196            |
| 610        | 5214    | 6/22/2006 TURNER DESIGNS                                      | S06005021              | Standard servicing for Turner Designs 10-AU field fluorometer, estimated cost  | \$3,039            |
|            |         |   |                        | Professional Planning and engineering services for coordinate of Empire WWTP<br>Expansion  |                    |
| 641        | 5204    | 2/3/2006 EMPIRE TOWNSHIP                                      | S06000973              | and Outfall and related township fees not to exceed \$3,000  | \$3,000            |
| 610        | 5214    | 3/13/2006 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL                               | S06001985              | GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR FEBRUARY, 2006   | \$2,912            |
| 610        | 5214    | 2/15/2006 ABB INC   | S06001223              | ABB is providing preferred pricing for Metropolitan Council for Twenty Hours (20) of ABB Field Engineer Labor for on-site and off-site labor and travel to complete the Power and Ground Audit and generate the Power and Ground Report. The preferred price of \$2,900.00 will be invoiced upon completion of One (1) PCU Cabinet Power and Ground Audit, completed by the local Field Engineer Dan Collins. This pricing is valid for thirty (30) days from today. If additional labor support is requested the preferred hourly rate of \$145.00 will be charged. See the attached Standard Service Rate Sheet for additional information and conditions. | \$2,900            |
| 610        | 5214    | 5/5/2006 ABB AUTOMATION INC                                   | S06003663              | ABB is providing preferred pricing for Metropolitan Council for Twenty Hours (20) of ABB Field Engineer Labor for on-site and off-site labor and travel to complete the Power and Ground Audit and generate the Power and Ground Report. The preferred price of \$2,900.00 will be invoiced upon completion of One (1) PCU Cabinet Power and Ground Audit, completed by the local Field Engineer Dan Collins. This pricing is valid for thirty (30) days from today. If additional labor support is requested the preferred hourly rate of \$145.00 will be charged. See the attached Standard Service Rate Sheet for additional information and conditions. | \$2,900            |
|            |         |   |                        | Consulting services for Wonderware's FactorySuite 2000/A per Quotation #SB06-  |                    |
| 610<br>610 | 5214    | 4/26/2006 GS SYSTEMS<br>2/28/2006 ATLAS COPCO COMPRESSORS INC | S06003324<br>S06000906 | 140 dated 4/21/06<br>Hourly rate for service call.   | \$2,750<br>\$2,617 |
| 610        | 5214    |   | 200000900              | Membership renewal for Concept XL-3Users- Bronze Service, Serial<br>#31051680001 for a 1-year period through May 9, 2007. Per Contract   | \$2,617            |
| 610        | 5214    | 5/18/2006 SCHNEIDER AUTOMATION INC                            | S06004036              | #35AU025400, Service #771BSS47403  | \$2,536            |
| 610        | 5214    | 2/16/2006 EMA SERVICES INC                                    | S06001333              | Materials and preparation of February 14, 2006 ES Manager's meeting  | \$2,500            |
| 2.0        |         |   |                        | Conduct analysis to characterise odorous gas samples as submitted.<br>Vendor shall deliver the analyses results, via email, to Claude Anderson within 10   |                    |
| 610        | 5210    | 3/23/2006 COLUMBIA ANALYTICAL SVC                             | S06002315              | business days (claude.anderson@metc.state.mn.us)   | \$2,500            |

15-21

# Contract less than \$50,000

| Fund       | Expense<br>Type  | Issue Date Vendor  | PO Number                  | Line 1 Item Description  | PO Amount            |
|------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 610        | 5214   | 5/2/2006 MAYFLY LABORATORIES                                     | S06003502                  | Analytical services for determination of gas sample parameters as requested  | \$2,500              |
| 610        | 5214   | 5/23/2006 MAYFLY LABORATORIES                                    | S06004174                  | Analytical services for characterization of air samples from Blue Lake RTO   | \$2,500              |
| 610        | 5214   | 6/14/2006 UNIV OF MN - MN TAP                                    | S06004773                  | Gift for the education of a student through a MnTAP summer pollution prevention<br>intern project.   | \$2,500              |
| 610        | 5214   | 10/12/06 MAYFLY LABORATORIES                                     | S06008134                  | Gas analysis for Blue Lake Heat Treatment exhaust testing  | \$2,500              |
|            |  |  |                            | Determine the location and depth of underground items.<br>Locate and flag alignment of directed underground fiber and other utilities, and<br>plant piping/wiring.<br>Locate in the locations directed the depth by vacuum excavation of those items.<br>Payment per time and material at the various rates quoted 3/3/06.<br>Work and cost not to exceed \$2,500. |                      |
| 631        | 5214   | 3/9/2006 HANCE UTILITY SERVICES                                  | S06001936                  |  | \$2,500              |
| 641        | 5207   | 1/4/2006 BONESTROO, ROSENE, ANDERLIK & ASSOC                     | S06000045                  | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR PREPARATION OF INDEPENDENT COST<br>ESTIMATE FOR LINO LAKES EXTENSION   | \$2,500              |
| 641        | 5214   | 9/19/2006 SPACE PLANS INC  | S06007264                  | Programming, schematic design, specifications and coordination of Blue Lake<br>Administration Bldg remodeling.   | \$2,500              |
| ••••       |  | Summary total-Contracts Less Than \$2,500                        |                            |  | \$87,436             |
|            | Card and a state of the second se | SUBTOTAL MCES FUNDS  |                            |  | \$511,676            |
| 702        | 5204   | 4/1/06 International Transit Security                            | 06P057                     |  | \$48,960             |
| 702        | 5214   | 04/01/06 TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP INC<br>10/3/06 Trevor Hamdorf    | T0000106566                | MISC Miscellaneous- HOSTING FEE - INVOICE # 065330   | \$46,373             |
| 849<br>700 | 5204<br>5204   |  | 06P075<br>T0000110005      | National Incident Management System Training   | \$40,000             |
| 709<br>710 | 5204<br>5204   | 10/19/06 CENTURION SKILLS<br>10/19/06 CENTURION SKILLS           | T0000110005                | POST BOARD OFFICER CERTIFICATION TRAINING - INVOICE # 801  | \$23,002             |
| 702        | 5204<br>5204   | 04/27/06 CENTURION SKILLS  | T0000104868                | POST BOARD OFFICER CERTIFICATION TRAINING - INVOICE # 802<br>MISC Miscellaneous PER INVOICE # 761  | \$23,002<br>\$20,794 |
| 702        | 5204<br>5214   | 07/21/06 MARTIX ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC                               | T0000104808                | Free-Product Survey per Scope of Services and Proposal dated 7/14/06.  | \$20,794<br>\$19,700 |
| 102        | 5214   |  | 10000107104                | MISC ENGINEERING SERVICES- PERIOD 10/29/05 THRU 12/30/05,  |                      |
| 732        | 5204   | 10/29/06 LTK ENGINEERING SERVICES                                | T0000110028                | PAYMENT CLAIM #2   | \$17,412             |
| 733        | 5204   | 10/29/06 LTK ENGINEERING SERVICES                                | T0000110029                | MISC ENGINEERING SERVICES - PERIOD 11/26/05 THRU 12/30/05,<br>PAYMENT CLAIM #3   | \$17,412             |
|            |  | 10/29/06 LTK ENGINEERING SERVICES                                |                            | MISC ENGINEERING SERVICES - PERIOD 11/26/05 THRU 12/30/05,   | ¢17 410              |
| 734        | 5204   | 10/29/00 ETREINGINEERING SERVICES                                | T0000110030                | PAYMENT CLAIM #4   | \$17,412             |
| 702        | 5204   | 08/20/06 SMILEY GLOTTER NYBERG ARCHITEC                          | T0000108371                | ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR MJR - INV# 2832<br>MISC Miscellaneous CONSULTING SERVICE ON GIRO/HASTUS -   | \$11,909             |
| 702        | 5204   | 05/26/06 BARTELS MANAGEMENT CONSULTING                           | T0000105641                | CONTRACT#05P039  | \$11,000             |
| 702        | 5204   |  | T0000101665                | HASTUS TO ATIS INTERFACE SOFTWARE  | \$10,000             |
| 702        | 5204   | 02/01/06 BARTELS MANAGEMENT CONSULTING                           | T0000101660                | MISC Miscellaneous- PER CONTRACT# 05P039   | \$9,100              |
| 702        | 5204   | 07/05/06 BARTELS MANAGEMENT CONSULTING                           | T0000106729                | MISC Miscellaneous- CONSULTING SERVICES ON GIRO/HASTUS JUNE 2006   |                      |
| 702        | 5204   | 01/03/06 BARTELS MANAGEMENT CONSULTING                           | T0000100942                | MISC Miscellaneous - GIRO/HASTUS FOR DECEMBER 2005   | \$7,500              |
| 702        | 5219   | 05/03/06 RAE HARMEL ASSOCIATES                                   | T0000105648                | MIKE PEARCE -APRIL 17-23, & APRIL 24-30, 2006 - INVOICE # 5703   | \$7,018              |
| 702<br>702 | 5204<br>5204   | 05/12/06 CINO ADELSON<br>03/03/06 BARTELS MANAGEMENT CONSULTING  | T0000105044<br>T0000102857 | EXECUTIVE COACHING CONSULTANTS - Invoice dated 6/19/06.  | \$6,875<br>\$6,500   |
| 702<br>702 | 5204<br>5204   | 07/21/06 KNUTSON, JAMES  | T0000102857                | 65 HOURS @ 100.00 FOR FEBURARY 2006<br>Interior design services per quote dated 7/5/06   | \$6,500<br>\$6,480   |
| . 04       | 0204   |  |                            | OPERATOR FIELD AUDITS TO MONITOR BUS OPERATIONS - INVOICE  | ψ0,+00               |
| 702        | 5204   | 06/07/06 INTL TRANSIT SECURITY INC                               | T0000106479                | #060607  | \$6,188              |
|            | NOTE: 2  | 006 is a draft report covering 11 months data through November 2 | 2006                       | 15-22  | 12/20/2006           |

| Fund          | Expense<br>Type | Issue Date Vendor                         | PO Number     | Line 1 Item Description  | PO Amount   |
|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------|--|-------------|
| FUIL          | тура            | ISSUE Date vendoi                         | PO Number-    | MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES- EIGHT & FINAL OF EIGHT QUARTERLY -       | PO Amount   |
| 702           | 5204            | 03/16/06 INTL TRANSIT SECURITY INC        | T0000103402   | INVOICE # 061316   | \$5,984     |
| 703           | 5214            | 01/05/06 CAPTECH INC                      | T0000100776   | Training for Bill Module BNA-5x TVM per proposal dated 7/7/05        | \$5,975     |
|               |                 |   |               | MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-PERIOD 4/30/06 THRU 5/20/06, PAYMENT      | ••••        |
| 702           | 5204            | 04/30/06 EDWARDS & KELCEY INC             | T0000106475   | CLAIM #8   | \$5,639     |
| 702           | 5204            | 02/16/06 EDUCATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS INC     | T0000103045   | MISC Miscellaneous - FROM 3/2006 TESTING DATA -                      | \$5,566     |
| 702           | 5204            | 10/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000109729   | ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT. SERVICE SEPTEMBER 2006                       | \$4,350     |
| 731           | 5204            | 11/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000110027   | ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT. SERVICE OCTOBER 2006                         | \$4,350     |
| 702           | 5204            | 04/05/06 GIRO INC                         | T0000104251   | PROFESSIONAL FEES HASTUS SOFTEARE - INVOICE # 10045                  | \$4,073     |
| 708           | 5204            | 11/03/06 BURNS,LAURIE                     | T0000110004   | METRO TRANIST PEER SUPPORT SERVICE - INVOICE # 68723                 | \$3,600     |
| 702           | 5219            | 06/27/06 RAE HARMEL ASSOCIATES            | T0000106958   | MICHAEL PEARCH JUNE 19-25, 2006 - INVOICE # 5758                     | \$3,520     |
| 702           | 5204            | 02/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000101951   | MISC Miscellaneous-JANUARY 2006 ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT.              | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5204            | 03/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000103410   | RISK MGMT. SERVICES FOR FEBURARY 2006                                | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5204            | 04/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000104187   | ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT SERVICES FOR MARCH 2006                       | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5204            | 05/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000104971   | SERVICES FOR APRIL 2006 ENERGY PRICE RISK                            | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5204            | 06/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000105859   | ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT. SERVICES DURING MAY 2006                     | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5204            | 07/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000106831   | ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT. SERVICE JUNE 2006                            | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5204            | 08/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000108703   | ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT. SERVICE JULY 2006                            | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5204            | 09/01/06 LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC              | T0000108752   | MISC Miscellaneous ENERGY PRICE RISK MGMT FOR AUGUST 2006            | \$3,500     |
| 702           | 5219            | 06/19/06 RAE HARMEL ASSOCIATES            | T0000106452   | MICHAEL PEARCE 6/5/06 - 6/11/06, 6/12/06 - 6/18/06 - IN VOICE # 5748 | \$3,432     |
| 702           | 5204            | 03/15/06 NOVA CONSULTING GROUP INC        | T0000104512   | MRJ WEEKLY/MONTHLY MAINT. SAMPLING - INVOICE # 073944-MARCH          | \$3,380     |
| 702           | 5204            | 02/28/06 EDUCATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS INC     | T0000104805   | FEBRUARY 2006 INVOICE - 6358   | \$3,200     |
| 702           | 5219            | 04/04/06 RAE HARMEL ASSOCIATES            | T0000104567   | MIC HAEL PEARCE MARCH 27 - APRIL 2, 2006 - INVOICE # 5684            | \$2,970     |
| 702           | 5204            | 03/31/06 BARTELS MANAGEMENT CONSULTING    | T0000103899   | CONSULTING SERVICE ON GIRO/HASTUS PROJECT FOR MARCH 2006             | \$2,800     |
| 704           | 5204            | 10/25/06 AMERICAN ENGINEERING TESTING I   | T0000110000   | STORMWATER DISCHARAGE - JULY 2006 - INVOICE # 35112                  | \$2,694     |
| 705           | 5204            | 10/25/06 AMERICAN ENGINEERING TESTING I   | T0000110001   | STORMWATER DISCHARAGE - AUGUST 2006 - INVOICE # 35111                | \$2,694     |
| 706           | 5204            | 10/25/06 AMERICAN ENGINEERING TESTING I   | T0000110002   | STORMWATER DISCHARAGE - SEPTEMBER 2006 - INVOICE # 35105             | \$2,694     |
|               |                 | Summary total-Contracts Less Than \$2,500 |               |  | \$90,175    |
|               |                 | SUBTOTAL METRO TRANSIT FUNDS              |               |  | \$550,131   |
| 3111111111111 |                 |   | TOTAL ALL FUN | IDS  | \$2,363,193 |
|               |                 |   |               |  | +=,000,100  |

NOTE: 2006 is a draft report covering 11 months data through November 2006

15-23

| Fund       | Ref Number         | Description of Services  | Vendor   | Start Date          | End Date C           | Contract Amount        | Interested<br>Vendors Prop | Solicitation<br>sers Method                | Evaluation Criteria Used  |
|------------|--------------------|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
|            |                    |  |  |                     |                      |                        |                            |  | Administrative, Cost, Care<br>Management & Wellness, Network<br>Management & Access, Comunications                              |
| 100        | 05P032             | Employee Health Care   | Health Partners Inc.                                   | 1/1/06              | 12/31/08             | \$142,918,165          | 4                          | 3 Formal RFP                               | & Tools<br>Quality, Qualifications, Experience,   |
| 100        | 06P061             | Occupational Health and Medical Services<br>Microsoft Select Agreement 3 yr agreement  | Park Nicollet Health Services Occupational Medicine    | 8/1/06              | 7/31/11              | \$1,000,000            | 13                         | 3 Formal RFP<br>Joint Purchasing           | Price   |
| 100        | S06003447          | 14486230 Peoplesoft Enterprise Billing for Public  | SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL                                    | 4/28/2006           |                      | \$937,323              |                            | Agreement                                  |   |
| 100        | S06006222          | Sector - Perpetual (6/24/06 to 6/23/07)  | ORACLE USA INC   | 8/7/2006            |                      | \$568,584              |                            | Sole Source                                | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,  |
| 100        | 05P046             | Temporary Employee Services  | AppleOne Employment Services                           | 1/10/06             | 11/30/08             | \$500,000              | 35                         | 7 Formal RFP                               | Price<br>Quality, Qualifications, Experience,   |
| 100<br>100 | 05P124-B<br>06P107 | Financial Advisor<br>· Legal Services - Bottineau Boulevard Project  | Public Financial Management, Inc.<br>Greene Espel PLLP | 3/15/06<br>12/15/05 | 3/31/09<br>12/31/07  | \$250,000<br>\$250,000 | 6                          | 6 Formal RFP<br>Sole source<br>Legislative | Price   |
| 100        | S06009142          | Annual Audit RA-010  | STATE OF MN/AUDITOR                                    | 11/17/06            |                      | \$215,000              |                            | Requirement                                | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,  |
| 345        | 06P004-A           | Building Engineering Services for 390 N. Robert  | UHL Company  | 10/11/06            | 8/31/08              | \$200,120              | 10                         | 4 Formal RFP                               | Price<br>Key Personnel, Qualifications,   |
| 100        | 05P062C            | Investigation Services<br>877-001310 Groupwise 7 including Mobile Server   | Jesson & Pust  | 6/6/06              | 9/30/09              | \$200,000              | 6                          | 4 Formal RFP                               | Experience, Price   |
| 100        | S06006835          | Powered by Intellisync 1-User 1-Year Maintenance<br>7/1/06 to 6/30/07  | SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL                                    | 8/29/2006           |                      | \$134,169              |                            | Joint Purchasing<br>Agreement              |   |
| 100        | S06002053          | Annual Software Maintenance fee for the period of<br>3/6/2006 to 3/5/2007<br>2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Real Estate | SPL WORLDGROUP INC                                     | 3/14/2006           |                      | \$130,518              |                            | Sole Source                                | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,  |
| 100<br>100 | 05P098<br>06P010   | Appraisal<br>Legal Services - Cubic Transportation   | Lake State Realty Services<br>Dorsey and Whitney LLP   | 2/22/06<br>10/25/05 | 2/28/09<br>12/31/06  | \$125,000<br>\$125,000 | 19                         | 4 Formal RFP<br>Sole Source                | Price   |
| 301        | 06P091             | Twin Cities Mode Choice Model Update   | Cambridge Systematics, Inc.                            | 11/28/06            | 7/1/07               | \$123,305              | 18                         | 2 Formal RFP                               | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,<br>Price   |
| 100        | 05P099-A           | Transit Master Contract, Environmental Assessment<br>and Investigation   | STS Consultants Ltd.                                   | 4/12/06             | 2/28/09              | \$100,000              | 41                         | 15 Formal RFP                              | Experience and qualifications,<br>References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications, |
| 100        | 05P099-B           | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Environmental<br>Assessment and Investigation  | Braun Intertec Corporation                             | 2/22/06             | 2/28/09              | \$100,000              | 41                         | 15 Formal RFP                              | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications,                                   |
| 100        | 05P099-C           | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Environmental<br>Assessment and Investigation  | Thatcher Engineering Inc.                              | 4/12/06             | 2/28/09              | \$100,000              | 41                         | 15 Formal RFP                              | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications,                                   |
| 100        | 05P100-A           | Transit Master Contract, Geotechnical Services   | STS Consultants Ltd.                                   | 4/12/06             | 2/28/09              | \$100,000              | 22                         | 5 Formal RFP                               | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications,                                   |
| 100        | 05P100-B           | Transit Master Contract, Geotechnical Services   | Braun Intertec Corporation                             | 2/22/06             | 2/28/09              | \$100,000              | 22                         | 5 Formal RFP                               | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications,                                   |
| 100        | 05P103-A           | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Traffic Studies<br>and Engineering   | Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. (SEH)                  | 4/20/06             | 3/31/09              | \$100,000              | 26                         | 5 Formal RFP                               | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications,                                   |
| 100        | 05P103-B           | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Traffic Studies<br>and Engineering   | SRF Consulting Group, Inc.                             | 4/26/06             | 3/31/09              | \$100,000              | 26                         | 5 Formal RFP                               | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Quality, Qualifications, Experience,                             |
| 100        | 05P124-A           | Financial Advisor<br>General liability premium renewal policy 0103PK07   | Springsted, Inc.                                       | 4/5/06              | 3/31/09              | \$100,000              | 6                          | 6 Formal RFP                               | Price   |
| 100        | S06007343          | 7/1/2006 - 2007<br>RA portion  | STATE OF MN RISK MGMT                                  | 9/18/2006           |                      | \$80,610               |                            | Legislative<br>Requirement                 | Quelifications Functions Quelity  |
| 100        | 06P055             | E-Gov Website Redesign   | Fredrickson Communications Inc.                        | 6/28/06             | 1/31/07              | \$77,400               | 52                         | 10 Proposals                               | Qualifications, Experience, Quality,<br>Price   |
| 100        | \$06004757         | Annual Maintenance and support contract for Hastus<br>Period: From May 13, 2006 to May 12, 2007                                | GIRO INC   | 6/13/2006           |                      | \$69,234               |                            | Sole Source                                | Qualifications, Experience, Quality,  |
| 100<br>100 | 05P146<br>05P147   | 2006 Web Service Consulting<br>Graphic Design Services   | Marianne Kollar<br>Margaret Chan                       | 3/8/06<br>1/12/06   | 12/31/06<br>12/31/07 | \$67,000<br>\$63,000   | 6<br>5                     | 2 Proposals<br>3 Proposals                 | Qualifications, Experience, Quality,<br>Price<br>Written quotes   |
| 100        | S06008880          | 12600 Adaptive Server Enterprise IBM-AIX (covers<br>period 12/11/06 to 12/10/07)   | SYBASE INC   | 11/8/06             |                      | \$52,928               |                            | Sole source                                |   |
|            |                    |  |  |                     |                      |                        |                            |  |   |

NOTE: 2006 is a draft report covering 11 months data through November 2006

and a state of the state of the

15-24

12/20/2006

| 1.00 |            |  |  |            |          |                           | Interested  | Solicitation  |   |
|------|------------|--|--|------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|
| Fund | Ref Number | Description of Services  | Vendor                                   | Start Date | End Date | Contract Amount           | Vendors Pro | posers Method | Evaluation Criteria Used  |
| 100  | 05P062A    | Investigation Services   | MacKall, Crounce & Moore PLC             | 6/12/06    | 9/30/09  | \$50,000                  | 6           | 4 Formal RFP  | Key Personnel, Qualifications,<br>Experience, Price<br>Key Personnel, Qualifications,         |
| 100  | 05P062B    | Investigation Services   | NeuVest                                  | 6/12/06    | 9/30/09  | \$50,000                  | 6           | 4 Formal RFP  | Experience, Price<br>Experience and gualifications,   |
| 100  | 05P101-A   | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Surveying & ROA                                  | EVS, Inc. (formerly Enviroscience)       | 4/20/06    | 3/31/09  | \$50,000                  | 27          | 10 Formal RFP | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications. |
| 100  | 05P101-B   | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Surveying & ROA                                  | Hansen Thorp Pellinen Olson, Inc. (HTPO) | 4/20/06    | 3/31/09  | \$50,000                  | 27          | 10 Formal RFP | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications, |
| 100  | 05P101-C   | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Surveying & ROA                                  | Howard R. Green Company                  | 5/12/06    | 3/31/09  | \$50,000                  | 27          | 10 Formal RFP | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications, |
| 100  | 05P101-D   | 2005 Metro Transit Master Contracts - Surveying & ROA                                  | SRF Consulting Group, Inc.               | 4/20/06    | 3/31/09  | \$50,000                  | 27          | 10 Formal RFP | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and gualifications, |
| 100  | 05P102-A   | Transit Master Contract, Materials Testing and<br>Inspection                           | STS Consultants Ltd.                     | 4/12/06    | 2/28/09  | \$50,000                  | 21          | 5 Formal RFP  | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness<br>Experience and qualifications, |
| 100  | 05P102-B   | Transit Master Contract, Materials Testing and<br>Inspection<br>Subtotal General Funds | Braun Intertec Corporation               | 2/22/06    | 2/28/09  | \$50,000<br>\$149,287,356 | 21          | 5 Formal RFP  | References, key personnel and<br>proposal comprehensiveness                                   |

| 201 | 06P120    | Legislative Strategy/Transportation Planning Support  | Natalio Diaz                                 | 3/8/06   | 3/8/07   | \$50,000    |    | Sole source                     |   |
|-----|-----------|---|--|----------|----------|-------------|----|---------------------------------|---|
|     |           | Subtotal MTS Funds  |  |          |          | \$50,000    |    |                                 |   |
| 610 | 05P088    | Recycling Treated Waterwater for Industrial Reuse   | Craddock Consulting Engineers                | 3/2/06   | 7/31/07  | \$270,000   | 16 | 4 Formal RFP                    | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,<br>Price<br>Qualifications, Experience, Quality, |
| 610 | 05P097-A  | Regional Assessment of Water Supply Systems   | R. W. Beck, Inc.                             | 3/8/06   | 1/31/09  | \$235,693   | 38 | 5 Formal RFP                    | Quality, Qualifications, Experience, Quality, Qualifications, Experience,             |
| 610 | 06P069    | MCES Asset Management & Mobile Computing<br>Surficial geologic mapping and groundwater                                | Brown and Caldwell                           | 8/31/06  | 3/31/07  | \$194,653   | 34 | 3 Formal RFP                    | Price   |
| 610 | 05P128    | geochemistry assessment<br>Wonderware Software Site Support Renewal<br>Contract #3673, Invoice #9041771, for the term | University of Minnesota                      | 4/5/06   | 7/31/07  | \$130,274   |    | Sole source                     |   |
| 610 | S06000930 | March 3, 2006 through March 8, 2007.  | GS SYSTEMS                                   | 2/2/2006 |          | \$79,037    |    | Sole Source<br>Joint Purchasing |   |
| 610 | S06007375 | Security Officer coverage at the West Gate.   | GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC                | 9/27/06  |          | \$57,850    |    | Agreement                       |   |
| 610 | 05P134    |   | St. Croix Sensory, Inc.                      | 1/10/06  | 1/15/07  | \$57,200    |    | Sole source<br>Joint Purchasing |   |
| 610 | S06008865 | Security Coverage at the Metro Plant East Gate.   | GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC                | 11/16/06 |          | \$55,766    |    | Agreement<br>Joint Purchasing   |   |
| 610 | S06009843 | Security Coverage at the Metro Plant East Gate  | GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC                | 11/16/06 |          | \$54,742    |    | Agreement<br>Joint Purchasing   |   |
| 610 | S06008284 | Security coverage at Metro Plant West Gate.   | GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC                | 9/27/06  |          | \$54,495    |    | Agreement<br>Joint Purchasing   |   |
| 610 | S06008284 | Security coverage at Metro Plant West Gate.<br>Design of Point Douglas Lift Station L-12                              | GENERAL SECURITY SERVICES INC                | 11/7/06  |          | \$54,495    |    | Agreement                       | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,  |
| 631 | 05P116    | Improvements<br>Digital Recording System at Hiawatha Rail   | LHB Engineers & Architects (Mpis)            | 4/12/06  | 12/31/08 | \$251,570   | 22 | 6 Formal RFP                    | Price<br>Quality, Qualifications, Experience,   |
| 631 | 06P066    | Operations and Maintenance Facility   | Floyd Total Security                         | 9/27/06  | 2/1/07   | \$208,995   | 18 | 11 Formal RFP                   | Price<br>Qualifications and Experience, Key   |
| 631 | 04P099E   | Master Contract - Land Acquisition Services<br>Implementation of Police Work Force and Time                           | Nicollet Partners                            | 7/14/06  | 6/30/11  | \$200,000   | 26 | 4 Formal RFP                    | Personnel and Service Delivery Plan<br>Quality, Qualifications, Experience,           |
| 631 | 06P027    | Management System   | Sogetti USA LLC                              | 9/13/06  | 12/31/06 | \$78,680    | 22 | 2 Proposals                     | Price<br>Quality, Qualifications, Experience,   |
| 641 | 06P001    | Victoria and St. Bonifacius Interceptor Improvements  | Brown and Caldwell                           | 5/24/06  | 6/30/11  | \$5,297,507 | 34 | 2 Formal RFP                    | Price<br>Quality, Qualifications, Experience,   |
| 641 | 06P003    | Facility Manual Production  | Howard R. Green Company                      | 7/26/06  | 6/30/11  | \$212,000   | 11 | 3 Formal RFP                    | Price<br>Qualifications and Experience, Key   |
| 641 | 06P036A   | Master Contract for Rural Wasrewater Services<br>Planning   | Howard R. Green Company                      | 6/22/06  | 6/30/11  | \$200,000   | 23 | 4 Formal RFP                    | Personnel, Service Delivery Plan and<br>Price<br>Qualifications and Experience, Key   |
| 641 | 06P036B   | Master Contract for Rural Wastewater Services<br>Planning   | Bonestroc Rosene Anderlik & Associates, Inc. | 7/14/06  | 6/30/11  | \$200,000   | 23 | 4 Formal RFP                    | Personnel, Service Delivery Plan and<br>Price   |
|     |           |   |  |          |          |             |    |                                 |   |

15-25

|                |            |   |                             |            |            |                | terested    | Solicitation          |  |
|----------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| Fund           | Ref Number | Description of Services                         | Vendor                      | Start Date | End Date C | ontract Amount | endors Proj | osers Method          | Evaluation Criteria Used   |
|                |            |   |                             |            |            |                |             |                       | Qualifications and Experience, Key<br>Personnel, Service Delivery Plan and |
| 641            | 06P037     | Master Contract for Hydrogeological Engineering | Liesch Associates           | 6/20/06    | 6/15/11    | \$200,000      | 24          | 11 Formal RFP         | Price  |
|                |            | East Bethel Wastewater Treatment Facilities     |                             |            |            |                | ٦.          |                       | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,                                       |
| 641            | 06P005     | Planning  | Wenck Associates, Inc.      | 6/14/06    | 6/30/08    | \$194,339      | 25          | 3 Formal RFP          | Price  |
| 6              |            | Subtotal MCES Funds                             |                             |            |            | \$8,287,297    |             | and the second second | References and the second second   |
| 20040001171001 |            | AON RENEWAL - RAILROAD PROPERTY                 |                             |            |            |                |             | Non-Competitive       |  |
| 702            | S06009508  | NOV 14 2006 - DEC 01 2007                       | AON RISK SERVICES INC OF MN | 11/30/06   |            | \$179,469      |             | Procurement           |  |
|                |            |   |                             |            |            |                |             |                       | Quality, Qualifications, Experience,                                       |
| 702            | 06P123     | Facility Mechanic Certification Program         | Century College             | 9/26/06    | 10/1/09    | \$120,620      | 7           | 3 Formal RFP          | Price  |
|                |            | Subtotal Metro Transit Funds                    |                             |            |            | \$300,089      |             |                       |  |

TOTAL ALL FUNDS \$157,924.742

NOTE: 2006 is a draft report covering 11 months data through November 2006

15-26

## Report on Professional/Technical Services Activity Environmental Services - 2007 Budget

#### **APPENDIX G**

| nit Expense Type                 | Description   |            | 2007<br>Budget |
|----------------------------------|---|------------|----------------|
| General Managers Office          | Ask serial contingency                              | ¢.         | 80.000         |
| Consultant                       | Actuarial, contingency                              | \$         | 80,000         |
| Contracted Services/Other        | Drug testing, Off-site records storage, contingency |            | -              |
| Safety services                  |   |            | 125,000        |
|                                  |   | . <u> </u> | 925,000        |
| Total General Managers Office    |   | \$         | 1,130,000      |
| Treatment Services               |   |            |                |
| Consultant                       | Staff training                                      | \$         | 455,000        |
| Biosolids Recycling              |   | \$         | 2,600,000      |
| Computer Services/Leased         |   |            | 8,500          |
| Engineering                      |   |            | 20,000         |
| Contracted Services/Other        | Emissions testing, process computer support         |            | 650,000        |
| Security                         |   |            | 930,000        |
| Contracted Services/Safety       |   |            | 20,000         |
| Total Treatment Services         |   | \$         | 4,683,500      |
| Interceptor Services             |   |            |                |
| Consultant                       | Flow Metering Study                                 | \$         | -              |
| Computer Services/Leased         | •   |            | -              |
| Engineering                      |   |            | 300,000        |
| Contracted Services/Other        | I/I program support                                 |            | 350,000        |
| Contracted Services/ Safety      |   |            | 10,000         |
| Total Interceptor Services       |   | \$         | 660,000        |
| Technical Services               | •   |            |                |
| Consultant                       | CAD system programming                              | \$         | -              |
| Engineering                      | System planning assistance                          |            | 200,000        |
| Contracted Services/Other        | I/I program support, Drafting equipment services    |            | 207,800        |
| Total Technical Services         |   | \$         | 407,800        |
| Environmental Quality Assurance  |   |            |                |
| Consultant                       | Water Supply Planning (RA General Fund)             | \$         | 554,500        |
| Consultant                       | Cost of Service Study re: Customer Charges          |            | 25,000         |
| Laboratory                       |   |            | 90,950         |
| Contracted Services/Other        | Odor sampling, Contingency                          |            | 350,000        |
| Temporary Help                   |   |            | 54,400         |
| Software Maintenance             |   |            | 2,300          |
| Equipment Repair                 |   |            | 16,000         |
| Contracted Services/ Safety      |   |            | 1,500          |
| Total Environmental Quality Assu | rance   | \$         | 1,094,650      |
| Environmental Services Total     |   | \$         | 7,975,950      |
|                                  |   |            |                |

Note: Unless otherwise noted, all contractual services for the Environmental Services Division are funded by Environmental Services funds.

# Report on Professional/Technical Services Activity Metro Transit - 2007 Budget

|          |  | / Dudget  |                                  | 2007  |
|----------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Unit     | Expense Type   | Description   |                                  | Budget  |
|          | TRANSIT - BUS OPERATION<br>Consulting Fees - Operation   |   |                                  |   |
|          | er Services and Marketing  | 15  |                                  |   |
|          | Contractual Services Other   | Metro Commuter Services Contracts   | \$                               | 1,408,374   |
|          | Transit marketing<br>Consultant  | Advertising Fees<br>Telephone Info Center systems; web dev  |                                  | 142,814<br>8,738  |
|          | Contractual services other   | Warehousing & Distribution Services for Pocket Schedules, Maps, etc.  |                                  | 44,945  |
|          | Total Customer Services a  | -   | \$                               | 1,604,871   |
| <b>F</b> |  | -   |                                  |   |
| Engr. A  | nd Facilities<br>Consultant  | Petro fund form fees; testing fees for Air, Wells and Ground Water, UST   | \$                               | 219,382   |
|          | -  | testing; Misc. tech services  | Φ                                |   |
|          | Consultant<br>Consultant   | Interior design consultant and Voice mail maintenance<br>Tech. services-engineers; Testing Services including sump material   |                                  | 69,267<br>445,078   |
|          | Contractual services other   | Sewer Cleaning, misc  |                                  | 144,359   |
|          | Total Engr. And Facilities   |   | \$                               | 878,086   |
| Service  | Development  |   |                                  |   |
|          | Consultant<br>Total Service Developmen   | Training service fees   | \$                               | <u> </u>  |
|          | Total betwee Developmen  | ·   | Ψ                                | 30,001  |
| Bus Tra  | Insportation   | Training and other Declarational and Tackwisel consists   | ¢                                | 70 457  |
|          | Consultant<br>Contractual services other   | Training and other Professional and Technical services<br>Misc  | \$                               | 76,457<br>10,938  |
|          | Temporary help   | Temporary help  |                                  | 5,101   |
|          | Total Bus Transportation   |   | \$                               | 92,496  |
| Executiv | ve   |   |                                  |   |
|          |  |   |                                  |   |
|          | Consultant   | Misc  | ¢                                | 37,754  |
|          | Consultant<br>Total Executive  | Misc  | \$                               | 37,754<br><b>37,754</b>   |
| Finance  | Total Executive  |   |                                  | 37,754  |
| Finance  | Total Executive<br>Consultant  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor  | <b>\$</b>                        | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553   |
| Finance  | Total Executive  |   |                                  | 37,754  |
| Finance  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees  |                                  | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906  |
| Finance  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc  |                                  | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190  |
| Finance  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services  |                                  | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260  |
| Finance  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees   |                                  | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909   |
| Finance  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor  |                                  | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240   |
| Finance  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees   |                                  | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909   |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor  | \$                               | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432   |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance   | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor  | \$                               | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b>   |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant   | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees   | \$                               | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150  |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>intenance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System  | \$                               | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br><u>22,432</u><br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940  |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant   | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling  | \$                               | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486   |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling<br>Misc  | \$                               | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486<br>71,983   |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant   | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling  | \$                               | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486   |
| Bus Mai  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant                         | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling<br>Misc  | \$<br>\$                         | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486<br>71,983<br>3,060  |
|          | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>intenance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Total Bus Maintenance   | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling<br>Misc<br>Chemical testing, EPA, OSHA testing<br>Hazardous information services; System safety support - bus and rail;                        | \$<br>\$<br>\$                   | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br><b>101</b><br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486<br>71,983<br>3,060<br><b>308,720</b>                     |
| Bus Mai  | Total Executive Consultant Consultant Consultant Contractual services other Contractual services other Contractual services other Consultant Temporary help Total Finance intenance Consultant Consultant Contractual services other Contractual services other Consultant Total Bus Maintenance Consultant  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling<br>Misc<br>Chemical testing, EPA, OSHA testing   | \$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$             | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486<br>71,983<br>3,060<br><b>308,720</b>                            |
| Bus Mai  | Total Executive<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Temporary help<br>Total Finance<br>intenance<br>Consultant<br>Consultant<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Contractual services other<br>Consultant<br>Total Bus Maintenance<br>Consultant<br>Total Bus Maintenance  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling<br>Misc<br>Chemical testing, EPA, OSHA testing<br>Hazardous information services; System safety support - bus and rail;<br>Ergonomics training | \$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$ | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486<br>71,983<br>3,060<br><b>308,720</b><br>12,958<br><b>12,958</b> |
| Bus Mai  | Total Executive Consultant Consultant Consultant Contractual services other Contractual services other Contractual services other Consultant Temporary help Total Finance intenance Consultant Consultant Contractual services other Contractual services other Consultant Total Bus Maintenance Consultant  | Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor<br>Purchasing Dept.: testing fees<br>Bank Service Charge<br>Photo application<br>Misc<br>Other services<br>Microfilm processing fees<br>Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor<br>Temporary Help<br>Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests<br>Qualification development work service fees<br>Bus Watch Camera System<br>Paper and Oil Filter Recycling<br>Misc<br>Chemical testing, EPA, OSHA testing<br>Hazardous information services; System safety support - bus and rail;<br>Ergonomics training | \$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$             | <b>37,754</b><br>25,553<br>7,696<br>57,166<br>33,906<br>23,190<br>23,260<br>909<br>24,240<br>22,432<br><b>218,352</b><br>101<br>14,150<br>200,940<br>18,486<br>71,983<br>3,060<br><b>308,720</b>                            |

## Report on Professional/Technical Services Activity Metro Transit - 2007 Budget

| Unit Expense 7              | ype Description  |    | 2007<br>Budget |
|-----------------------------|--|----|----------------|
|                             | tract Services - Operating Expenses                        |    |                |
| Engr. And Facilities        | Al an Martin in Octor                                      |    | 0.000          |
| Security                    | Alarm Monitoring System                                    |    | 8,282          |
| Contractual servic          |  | ·  | 822,751        |
| Total Engr. And I           | aciinties  | \$ | 831,033        |
| Finance                     |  |    |                |
| Security                    | Armored Car Service Fees                                   | \$ | 134,489        |
| Contractual servic          | s other Service Fees for Transit Stores                    |    | 41,854         |
| Total Finance               | · · · · ·  | \$ | 176,343        |
| Police Security - Public Sa | ety  |    |                |
| Security                    | Building Security Alarms/Equipment Systems and Monitoring. | \$ | 118,669        |
| Consultant                  | Psychological exams, and contract w/police                 |    | 1,121          |
| Consultant                  | Firearms Training  |    | 37,239         |
| Total Police Secu           | ity - Public Safety  | \$ | 157,029        |
| Subtotal Part B: 0          | ontract Maintenance Fees - Operating                       | \$ | 1,164,405      |
| Total Metro Transit Operat  | ng Services Expenses                                       | \$ | 4,347,673      |
| METRO TRANSIT - LIG         | HT RAIL TRANSIT OPERATIONS                                 |    |                |
| Insurance                   |  | \$ | 525,000        |
| Contracted Service          | s Rail Systems Maintenance                                 | Ψ  | 506,948        |
|                             | Rail Vehicle Maintenance                                   |    | 60,000         |
|                             | Rail Facilities & Support Maintenance                      |    | 43,500         |
|                             | Contracted Training Services - All Departments             |    | 60,000         |
|                             | All other Contracted Services                              |    | 8,500          |
|                             | Finance - Armored Car Services/ Fare Collection            |    | 67,000         |
| Total Metro Trans           | t - Light Rail Transit Operations                          | \$ | 1,270,948      |
|                             |  |    |                |
| TOTAL METRO TRA             | 1911   | \$ | 5,618,621      |

## Report on Professional/Technical Services Activity Metropolitan Transportation Services - 2007 Budget

U

| Jnit       | Expense Type                          | Description                         | 2007 <sup>•</sup><br>Budget |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Transport  | ation Planning                        |                                     |                             |
| Con        | sultant                               | Transportation Planning Consultants | \$<br>409,378               |
| Com        | nputer Services/ Software Maintenance |                                     | \$<br>7,048                 |
| Print      | ting External                         |                                     | \$<br>19,202                |
|            | tractual services/other               | Miscellaneous                       | \$<br>25,000                |
| Tota       | al Transit Administration Fund        |                                     | \$<br>460,628               |
|            |                                       |                                     |                             |
| Metro Mol  | bility                                |                                     |                             |
| Con        | sultant                               | Recertification                     | \$<br>75,000                |
| Con        | tractual services other               | Travel Instruction                  | 112,500                     |
| Print      | ling External                         |                                     | 43,000                      |
| Soft       | ware maintenance                      | Trapeze (Ride Scheduling) Software  | <br>100,000                 |
| Tota       | al Metro Mobility                     |                                     | \$<br>330,500               |
| Contracted | d Regular Route                       |                                     |                             |
| Print      | ing External                          | Schedule printing (including VanGo) | \$<br>35,000                |
| Mark       | keting                                | VanGO                               | \$<br>20,000                |
| Acco       | ounting & auditing                    | NTD Audit                           | \$<br>15,700                |
| Tota       | l Regular Route                       |                                     | \$<br>70,700                |
| Metr       | ropolitan Transportation Services To  | tal                                 | \$<br>861,828               |

# Report on Professional/Technical Services Activity Community Development - 2007 Budget

| Unit   | Expense Type  | Description   | E              | 2007<br>Budget  |
|--|---|---|----------------|---|
| Division Management  | Contractual Services Other  | Contractual Services Other  | \$             | 60,000  |
|  | Total Division Management   |   | \$             | 60,000  |
| Parks  | Consultant  | Starter amount for Park usage survey  | \$             | 50,000  |
|  | Total Parks   |   | \$             | 50,000  |
| Local Planning Assistance  | Contractual Services Other  | Local Planning Assistance Manual  | \$             | 10,000  |
|  | Total Local Planning Assistance   |   | \$             | 10,000  |
| RSP & Growth Strategy  | Consultant  | Web based Aplications   | \$             | 25,000  |
|  | Total RSP & Growth Strategy   | <u></u>   | \$             | 25,000  |
|  | rotaritor a orowarotategy   |   | ¥              | 20,000  |
| Subtotal Community   | Development - General Fund  |   | \$             | 145,000   |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm  | Development - General Fund  |   | \$             | 145,000   |
|  | Development - General Fund  | Annual audit  | <u> </u>       | <b>145,000</b><br>8,000   |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm  | Development - General Fund ent Authority Accounting & auditing Contractual services other   | Annual audit<br>Interpreter services, Lead testing, etc.                                    | <b>\$</b>      | <b>145,000</b><br>8,000<br>150,000                                  |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm  | Development - General Fund ent Authority Accounting & auditing  |   | \$             | <b>145,000</b><br>8,000   |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm<br>HRA - Rent Assistance Programs                                      | Development - General Fund ent Authority Accounting & auditing Contractual services other   |   | <b>\$</b>      | <b>145,000</b><br>8,000<br>150,000                                  |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm<br>HRA - Rent Assistance Programs                                      | Development - General Fund<br>ent Authority<br>Accounting & auditing<br><u>Contractual services other</u><br>Total HRA  | Interpreter services, Lead testing, etc.  | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 145,000<br>8,000<br>150,000<br>158,000                              |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm<br>HRA - Rent Assistance Programs                                      | Development - General Fund ent Authority Accounting & auditing Contractual services other Total HRA Contractual services other  | Interpreter services, Lead testing, etc.<br>Computer Services                               | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 145,000<br>8,000<br>150,000<br>158,000<br>125                       |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm<br>HRA - Rent Assistance Programs                                      | Development - General Fund ent Authority Accounting & auditing Contractual services other Total HRA Contractual services other Contractual services other                         | Interpreter services, Lead testing, etc.<br>Computer Services<br>Contractual services other | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 145,000<br>8,000<br>150,000<br>158,000<br>125<br>441,780            |
| Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopm<br>HRA - Rent Assistance Programs<br>Family Affordable Housing Program | Development - General Fund ent Authority Accounting & auditing Contractual services other Total HRA Contractual services other Contractual services other Management Company Fees | Interpreter services, Lead testing, etc.<br>Computer Services<br>Contractual services other | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 145,000<br>8,000<br>150,000<br>158,000<br>125<br>441,780<br>160,000 |

# Report on Professional/Technical Services Activity Regional Administration - 2007 Budget

| Jnit                        | Expense Type  | Description   |      | Budget                 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|------|------------------------|
| egal Office                 | External legal services   | External legal services   | \$.  | 1,473,91               |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | Court Reporter Services   |      | 40,35                  |
|                             | Total Legal Office  |   | \$   | 1,514,26               |
| Office of Diversity         | Consultant  | WBE certifications, PFA issues, assist.                                     | \$   | 35,00                  |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | Contract investigations   |      | 17,00                  |
|                             | Total Office of Diversity   |   | \$   | 52,00                  |
| egional Administrator       | Contractual Services Other  | other   | \$   | 30                     |
|                             | Total Office of Diversity   |   | \$   | 30                     |
| luman Resources Departments | :   |   |      |                        |
| Labor Relations             | Consultant  | Labor negotiations  | \$   | 160,00                 |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | Temporary Services  |      |                        |
|                             | Human Resources - Labor Relations                                   |   | \$   | 160,00                 |
| - Learning & Organizational | Consultant  | Staff computer training   | \$   | 43,00                  |
| Development                 | Consultant  | Mgmt / Employee Development training  |      | 22,00                  |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | PDI: Profilor processing  |      | 4,60                   |
|                             | Temporary Help  | Admin Support Need  |      | 1,60                   |
|                             | Human Resources - Learning and Organ                                | izational Development   | \$   | 71,20                  |
| Staffing & Compensation     | Consultant  | Hay Evaluations   | \$   | 5,80                   |
|                             | Consultant  | Job studies, employee selection tools                                       | \$   | 15,00                  |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | Job Analysis Test Development   | \$   | 60,00                  |
|                             | Temporary Help  | Employee File Project   | \$   | 18,00                  |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | Contractual services (surveys)  |      | 6,80                   |
|                             | Software Maintenance  | Testing Software  |      | 1,70                   |
|                             | Contractual Services Other<br>Human Resources - Staffing and Compe  | Pre-employment Checks   | \$   | 58,00<br><b>165,30</b> |
|                             | numan resources - Stanning and Compe                                | insauon   | Þ    | 105,50                 |
| Occupational Health         | Consultant  | Occupational Health, Drug Testing, Employment Testing,<br>Background Checks | \$   | 291,95                 |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | DOR & Associates (Employee Assistance Programs)                             | \$   | 62,00                  |
|                             | Contractual Services Other<br>Human Resources - Occupational Health | Fit for Life Programs   | \$\$ | 30,000<br>383,950      |
|                             | <b>•</b> • • •  |   |      |                        |
| HRIS                        | Consultant  | PeopleSoft E-Applications   | \$   | 60,00                  |
|                             | Human Resources - HRIS  |   | \$   | 60,00                  |
| Benefits Administration     | Consultant  | Benefits consultant   | \$   | 70,00                  |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | Flex spending admin.  |      | 35,00                  |
|                             | Contractual Services Other  | Temporary Help  |      | 10,000                 |
|                             | Human Resources - Benefits Admin.                                   |   | \$   | 115,00                 |
|                             | Total Human Resources   |   | \$   | 955,450                |
|                             | Consultant  | Intergovernmental relations services  | \$   | 65,000                 |
| iovernment Affairs          | Consultant  |   |      |                        |

## Report on Professional/Technical Services Activity Regional Administration - 2007 Budget

| Communications         Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         Sector           Contractual Services Other         Mastings, forums, special events         100,000           Contractual Services Other         Mastings, forums, special events         100,000           Contractual Services Other         Mastings, forums, special events         100,000           Contractual Services Other         Audio/Mode Setting & Production         30,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         \$18,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         \$21,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         \$21,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         Contractual Services         \$21,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         Contractual Services         \$21,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         \$31,000         \$30,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         \$31,000         \$30,000           Contractual Services         \$31,000         \$30,000         \$30,000           Contractual Services         \$31,000         \$31,000         \$30,000           Contractual Services   | Unit                           | Expense Type                           | Description                                 |          | 2007<br>Budget |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---|----------|----------------|
| Contractual Services Other         Meetings, forums, special events         10.000           Contractual Services Other         Pressince writing adming Abroduction         33,000           Contractual Services Other         Websin design, development, hesting, maintenance         39,000           Contractual Services Other         Other         Services         5         316,000           Contractual Services Other         Other         Services         5         316,000           Contractual Services         Comptise-design, production         5         316,000           Consultant         Biochesg Investments         30,000         20,000           Consultant         Biochesg Investments         100,000         20,000           Consultant         Consultant         Banking fees         100,000           Consultant         Consultant         Disaster RecoveryBuiless Continuty         100,000           Consultant         Tasall/EARA Projects         100,000         20,000           Consultant         Tespfice Involows, file  | Communications                 | •                                      |   | \$       | 5,000          |
| Contractual Services         Contractual Services         Social Services           Fiscal Services         Accounting & andition         33,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         Social Services           Fiscal Services         Accounting & auditing         Annual audit by State Auditors         S           Fiscal Services         Accounting & auditing         Annual audit by State Auditors         S         215,000           Compute services         Compute services         Compute services         30,000           Consultant         Bioconterg Investments support         20,000           Constructual Services         Compute services         10,000           Consultant         Disconterg Investments         30,000           Constructual Services         S         489,000           Information Services         Consultant         Consultant         100,000           Consultant         Disaster RecoveryBasiness Continuity         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Disaster RecoveryBasiness Continuity         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Disaster RecoveryBasiness Continuity         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Consultant         Consultant         100,000         100,000  |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Contractual Services Other         Audio/Moio Ediling & Production         33,000           Contractual Services Other         Website design, development, hosting, maintenance         00,000           Contractual Services Other         Other         33,000           Flacal Services         Accounting & auditing         Annual audit by State Auditors         \$         318,000           Flacal Services         Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         30,000           Consultant         Biomedia         Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         30,000           Consultant         Biomedia         Computer services         Computer services         30,000           Consultant         Biomedia         Computer services         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Consultant         Consultant         Consultant         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Consultant         Consultant         Total Fiscal Services         \$         3,678,469           Consultant         Consultant         Consultant         Consultant         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Consultant         Consultant         Total Fiscal Services         3,134,468           Total Informa   |                                |  | ••••  |          | 10,000         |
| Centractual Services Other         Website design, development, hosting, maintanance         \$0,000           Contractual Services Other         Graphics-design, production         \$0,000           Total Communications         \$0,000         \$0,000           Fiscal Services         Accounting & auding         Ansual audit by State Auditors         \$0,000           Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         20,000           Contractual Services         Computer services         Computer services         215,000           Contractual Services         Computer services         Computer services         20,000           Contractual Services         Contractual Services         100,000         20,000           Consultant         Obsolete Hardware/Software         \$160,000         100,000           Consultant         Obsolete Hardware/Software         \$100,000         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Teal phoneMubblic Computing Improvements         100,000         100,000         100,000           Consultant         TealephoneMubblic Computing Improvements         <  |                                |  |   |          | -              |
| Contractual Services Other         Graphics-design, production         S0,000<br>0,000           Contractual Services Other         Other         0.000           Fiscal Services         Accounting & auditing         Annual audit by State Auditors         \$         215,000           Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         20,000           Consultant         Bioomberg investments         30,000           Contractual Services Other         Other / General First Advice         100,000           Contractual Services Other         Other / General First Advice         100,000           Contractual Services Other         Other / General First Advice         100,000           Contractual Services Other         Obsolve Asset Annual Update         155,000           Total Fiscal Services         \$         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Obsolve Headware/Software         \$         100,000           Consultant         Obsolve Headware/Software         \$         3,034,466           Consultant         Obsolve Headware/Software         \$         3,034,466           Consultant         Office space consultant (parning, design)         \$         5,000           Contractual Services Other         Winny/Gable - Misc         \$ <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>   |                                |  | ·   |          | -              |
| Contractual Services Other         Other         Discovery           Fiscal Services         Accounting & auditing         Annual audit by State Auditors         \$         215,000           Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         20,000         20,000           Consultant         Bioemberg Investments upport         20,000         20,000         20,000           Contractual Services Other         Other / General First Advice         10,000         20,0  |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Total Communications     \$     318,000       Fiscal Services     Accounting & audiling     Annual audil by State Auditors     \$     215,000       Computer services     Comptite reservices     Comptite reservices     20,000       Consultant     Bioomberg Investment aupport     20,000       Consultant     Bioomberg Investments     30,000       Consultant     Other (General First Advice)     10,000       Contractual Services Other     Fixed Asset Annual Update     185,000       Total Fiscal Services     \$     489,500       Total Fiscal Services     \$     489,500       Consultant     Descriptions Continuity     100,000       Consultant     Descriptions Continuity     100,000       Consultant     Transat/ES/RA Projects     100,000       Consultant     Transat/ES/RA Projects     100,000       Consultant     Transat/ES/RA Projects     100,000       Consultant     TelephoneMobile Computing Improvements     100,000       Consultant     Consultant     TelephoneMobile Computing page services, electriphone     100,000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></t<>   |                                |  |   |          | •              |
| Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         20,000           Consultant         Bicomberg Investments         30,000           Contractual Services Other         Other Other / General Fir's Advice         10,000           Contractual Services Other         Fixed Asset Annual Update         19,500           Contractual Services         \$         448,850           Information Services         Consultant         Obsolete Hardward/Software         \$         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Trate/Fixed Services         \$         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Trate/Services         \$         100,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td>   |                                |  |   | \$       |                |
| Computer services         Computer services         Computer services         20,000           Contractual Services Other         Diter / General First Advice         30,000           Contractual Services Other         Fixed Asset Annual Update         19,500           Consultant         Barking fees         165,000           Total Fixed Services         \$         4488,500           Information Services         Consultant         Obsolete Hardware/Software         \$         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Trains/ES/RA Projections         100,000 <td>Fiscal Services</td> <td>Accounting &amp; auditing</td> <td>Annual audit by State Auditors</td> <td>¢</td> <td>215 000</td>  | Fiscal Services                | Accounting & auditing                  | Annual audit by State Auditors              | ¢        | 215 000        |
| Consultant     Biombarg Investments     30,000       Contractual Services Other     Other / General Fir's Advice     10,000       Contractual Services Other     Banking fees     165,000       Total Fiscal Services     \$ 449,500       Information Services     Consultant     Obsolete Hardware/Software     \$ 100,000       Consultant     Desolete Hardware/Software     \$ 100,000       Consultant     Desolete Hardware/Software     \$ 100,000       Consultant     Desolete Recovery/Banises Continuity     100,000       Consultant     Trans/JES/RA Projects     100,000       Consultant     Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements     100,000       Consultant     Consultant     40,000       Contractural Services     \$ 3,578,468       Contractural Services     \$ 165,500       Contractural Services     \$ 160,500       Contractural Services     \$ 165,500       Contractural Services     \$ 165,500       Contractural Services Other     Contractural Services, risk consultant       Total Central Services Other     Contractural Services, risk consultant   <  |                                | •                                      | -   | φ        | •              |
| Contractual Services Other Other / General Fin's Advice 10,000<br>Contractual Services Other Fixed Asset Annual Update 15,000<br>Contractual Services Other Banking fees 165,000<br>Total Fiscal Services Cher Banking fees 165,000<br>Consultant Obsolete Hardware/Software \$ 100,000<br>Consultant Security Improvements 100,000<br>Consultant Transberger Security Improvements 100,000<br>Contractual Services Other Wining/Cable - Misc 44,000<br>Software maintenance Variety software packages 3134,496<br>Total Information Services \$ 3,678,496<br>Total Information Services 00<br>Contractual Services Other Course services, document storage, pager services, 130,6500<br>effective laws, document storage, pager services, 130,6500<br>Total Central Services Other Metro Attas Devalopment and Maintenance \$ 223,000<br>Data Resources Mgmt \$ 225,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro Attas Devalopment and Maintenance 500,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS consultant \$ 225,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS consultant \$ 225,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance 500,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance 500,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance 500,000<br>Contractual Services Other Data maintenance 500,000<br>Contractual                                      |                                | •                                      |   |          |                |
| Contractual Services Other         Fixed Asset Annual Update         10,500           Contractual Services Other         Banking fees         165,000           Tetal Fiscal Services         \$         459,500           Consultant         Obsolete Hardware/Software         \$         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000           Consultant         Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity         100,000           Constant         Transi/ES/RA Projects         100,000           Contractual Services Other         Winng/Cable - Misc         44,000           Software maintenance         Variety software packages         3,134,466           Contractual Services Other         Contractual Services         \$         3,678,496           Total Information Services         Consultant         Consultant         \$         5,000           Total Contractual Services Other         Contractual Services Other         \$         135,500           Sitek Management   |                                |  | -   |          |                |
| Contractual Services Other         Banking fees         1155,000           Total Fiscal Services         \$         458,800           information Services         Consultant         Obsolete Hardware/Software         \$         100,000           Consultant         Security Improvements         100,000         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Transit/ES/NA Projects         100,000         100,000         100,000           Consultant         Transit/ES/NA Projects         100,000  |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Total Fiscal Services     \$     469,500       Information Services     Consultant     Obsoliete Hardware/Software     \$     100,000       Consultant     Security Improvements     100,000       Consultant     Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity     100,000       Consultant     Transit/ES/RA Projects     100,000       Consultant     Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements     100,000       Consultant     Total Information Services     3,134,498       Total Information Services     \$     3,678,496       Central Services     Consultant     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$       Total Information Services     \$     135,500       Contractual Services Other     electrical work, copiers     \$     135,500       Total Central Services Other     Contract reviews, risk consultant     \$     135,500       Budget and Evaluation     Accounting & auditing     Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alioc. plan     \$     23,000       Data Resources Mgmt     Consultant     Strategic Planning     \$     25,000       Ochractual Services Other <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>·</td><td></td><td></td></td<>  |                                |  | ·   |          |                |
| Consultant     Security Improvements     100,000       Consultant     Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity     100,000       Consultant     Transit/ES/RA Projects     100,000       Consultant     Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements     3,134,498       Software maintenance     Variety software packages     3,134,498       Consultant     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$     5,000       Consultant     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$     5,000       Total Central Services     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$     5,000       Consultant     Consultant     Consultant Services     \$     136,500       Total Central Services     Consultant     \$     16,500     130,500       Consultant     Consultant     Brokerage Fees, premiums     \$     16,500       Total Risk Management     Consultant     \$     23,000     \$     23,000       Data Resources Mgmt     Consultant     Strategic Planning     \$     25,  |                                |  |   | \$       |                |
| Consultant     Security Improvements     100,000       Consultant     Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity     100,000       Consultant     Transit/ES/RA Projects     100,000       Consultant     Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements     3,134,498       Software maintenance     Variety software packages     3,134,498       Consultant     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$     5,000       Consultant     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$     5,000       Total Central Services     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$     5,000       Consultant     Consultant     Consultant Services     \$     136,500       Total Central Services     Consultant     \$     16,500     130,500       Consultant     Consultant     Brokerage Fees, premiums     \$     16,500       Total Risk Management     Consultant     \$     23,000     \$     23,000       Data Resources Mgmt     Consultant     Strategic Planning     \$     25,  | Information Services           | Consultant                             | Obsolata Hardware/Software                  | <u>^</u> | 400.000        |
| Consultant Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity 100,000<br>Consultant Transit/ES/RA Projects 100,000<br>Consultant Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements 100,000<br>Consultant Services Other Wining/Cable - Misc 44,000<br>Software maintenance Variety software packages 3,134,496<br>Total Information Services Other Courier services, cocument storage, pager services, 130,500<br>Contractual Services Other Courier services, cocument storage, pager services, 130,500<br>Consultant Consultant Contract reviews, risk consultant storage, pager services, 130,500<br>Total Central Services Other Courier services, cocument storage, pager services, 130,500<br>Consultant Consultant Services \$ 135,500<br>Total Central Services Other Services \$ 130,500<br>Consultant Consultant Services \$ 136,500<br>Total Resources Mgmt Consultant Strategic Planning \$ 23,000<br>Total Budget and Evaluation \$ 23,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance 100,000<br>Data Resources Mgmt Strategic Planning \$ 25,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance 50,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Total Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant GIS Consultant \$ 23,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Data maintenance street centerline \$ 13,000<br>Total Geographic Information Systems \$ \$ 133,000   | mormacon Services              |  |   | \$       |                |
| Consultant       Transit/ES/RA Projects       100,000         Consultant       Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements       100,000         Contractual Services Other       Wing/Cable - Misc       44,000         Software maintenance       Variety software packages       3,134,486         Total Information Services       \$ 3,578,496         Central Services       Consultant       Office space consultant (planning, design)       \$ 5,000         Contractual Services Other       Courier services, document storage, pager services, electrical work, copiers       \$ 3,560         Risk Management       Consultant       Consultant       Contractual Services Other       \$ 16,500         Budget and Evaluation       Consultant       Consultant       \$ 57,500       \$ 57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$ 23,000         Total Risk Management       Consultant       \$ 57,500       \$ 23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$ 23,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,   |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Consultant     Telephone/Mobile Computing Improvements     100,000       Contractual Services Other     Wining/Cable - Misc     44,000       Software maintenance     Variety software packages     3,134,495       Total Information Services     \$ 3,678,496       Central Services     Consultant     Office space consultant (planning, design)     \$ 5,000       Contractual Services Other     Courier services, document storage, pager services, electrical work, copiers     \$ 130,500       Total Central Services     \$ 135,500     \$ 135,500       Consultant     Consultant     Consultant storage, pager services, electrical work, copiers     \$ 130,500       Total Central Services     \$ 135,500     \$ 135,500       Consultant     Consultant     \$ 16,500       Consultant     Consultant     \$ 16,500       Consultant     Consultant     \$ 16,500       Consultant     Consultant     \$ 16,500       Consultant     Consultant     \$ 23,000       Total Resources Mgmt     Consultant     \$ 23,000       Data Resources Mgmt     Consultant     S 125,000       Contractual Services Other     Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance     100,000       Data Resources Mgmt     \$ 25,000     \$ 25,000       Contractual Services Other     Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance     \$ 50,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Contractual Services Other Wing/Cable - Misc 4,000<br>Software maintenance Variety software packages 3,134,496<br>Total Information Services \$ 3,678,496<br>Central Services Consultant Office space consultant (planning, design) \$ 5,000<br>Contractual Services Other electrical work, copiers \$ 130,500<br>Total Central Services Other electrical work, copiers \$ 130,500<br>Total Central Services Other electrical work, copiers \$ 130,500<br>Consultant Contract reviews, risk consultant \$ 16,500<br>Consultant Consultant Strategic Fees, premiums 41,000<br>Total Risk Management \$ 5,7,500<br>Budget and Evaluation Accounting & auditing Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc, plan \$ 23,000<br>Total Budget and Evaluation \$ 23,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro Allas Development and Maintenance 100,000<br>Data Resources Mgmt Consultant GIS Consultant \$ 125,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro Allas Development and Maintenance 50,000<br>Contractual Services Other Data maintenance \$ 20,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 20,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro Sis parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro Sis parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other Metro GIS parcel data maintenance \$ 00,000<br>Contractual Services Other \$ 0,000<br>Contractual Services Other \$ 0,000<br>Co |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Software maintenance       Variety software packages       113,134,495         Total Information Services       \$ 3,678,496         Central Services       Consultant       Office space consultant (planning, design)       \$ 5,000         Contractual Services Other       Courier services, document storage, pager services, 130,500       130,500         Total Central Services       \$ 135,496         Risk Management       Consultant       Consultant       \$ 135,500         Consultant       Brokerage Fees, premiums       41,000         Total Risk Management       \$ 57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$ 23,000         Total Risk Management       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$ 25,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$ 25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       \$ 125,000       \$ 125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>  |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Total Information Services       \$       3,678,496         Central Services       Consultant       Office space consultant (planning, design)<br>Courier services, document storage, pager services,<br>electrical work, copiers       \$       5,000         Total Central Services Other       Consultant       Contractual Services, document storage, pager services,<br>electrical work, copiers       \$       130,500         Total Central Services       \$       135,500       135,500         Risk Management       Consultant       Consultant       \$       16,500         Consultant       Consultant       Brokerage Fees, premiums       41,000       41,000         Total Risk Management       \$       57,500       57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$       23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       \$       125,000       36,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       \$       36,000       36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services   |                                |  | -   |          | •              |
| Contractual Services Other       Courier services, document storage, pager services, electrical work, copiers       130,500         Total Central Services       \$       135,500         Risk Management       Consultant       \$       16,500         Consultant       Consultant       \$       16,500         Consultant       Brokerage Fees, premiums       41,000         Total Risk Management       \$       57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$       23,000         Total Budget and Evaluation       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000       \$       23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000       \$       125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$       \$       36,000       \$       \$       36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       \$   |                                |  |   | \$       |                |
| Contractual Services Other       Courier services, document storage, pager services, electrical work, copiers       130,500         Total Central Services       \$       135,500         Risk Management       Consultant       Consultant       \$       16,500         Consultant       Consultant       Brokerage Fees, premiums       41,000       41,000         Total Risk Management       \$       57,500       57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$       23,000         Total Budget and Evaluation       S       57,500       \$       23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       \$       36,000       \$       36,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$       36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$       133,800         Research       Contractual  | Central Services               | Consultant                             | Office space consultant (planning, design)  | \$       | 5 000          |
| Total Central Services       \$       135,500         Risk Management       Consultant       Contract reviews, risk consultant       \$       16,500         Consultant       Brokerage Fees, premiums       41,000       41,000       41,000         Total Risk Management       \$       57,500       57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$       23,000         Total Budget and Evaluation       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$       36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$       133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$       36,000  | ochian oct neco                |  |   | ¥        |                |
| Consultant       Brokerage Fees, premiums       41,000         Total Risk Management       \$ 57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$ 23,000         Total Budget and Evaluation       \$ 23,000       \$ 23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$ 25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       GIS Consultant       \$ 125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000   |                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | electrical work, copiers                    | \$       |                |
| Consultant       Brokerage Fees, premiums       41,000         Total Risk Management       \$ 57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$ 23,000         Total Budget and Evaluation       \$ 23,000       \$ 23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$ 25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       GIS Consultant       \$ 125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000   |                                | <b>0</b>                               |   |          |                |
| Total Risk Management       \$       57,500         Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$       23,000         Total Budget and Evaluation       \$       23,000       \$       23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       \$       125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$       36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$       133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$       36,000   | Risk Management                |  | • •   | \$       | 16,500         |
| Budget and Evaluation       Accounting & auditing       Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan       \$       23,000         Total Budget and Evaluation       \$       23,000         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$       25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       \$       125,000         Geographic Information Systems       (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$       133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$       36,000  |                                |  | Brokerage Fees, premiums                    | \$       |                |
| Total Budget and Evaluation       Total Opticity         Data Resources Mgmt       Consultant       Strategic Planning       \$ 25,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       \$ 125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000  |                                | -                                      |   | ÷        | 01,000         |
| Data Resources Mgmt     Consultant     Strategic Planning     \$     25,000       Contractual Services Other     Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance     100,000       Data Resources Mgmt     \$     125,000       Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant     GIS Consultant     \$       Contractual Services Other     Metro GIS parcel data maintenance     50,000       Contractual Services Other     Metro GIS parcel data maintenance     50,000       Contractual Services Other     Data maintenance: street centerline     47,800       Total Geographic Information Systems     \$     133,800       Research     Contractual Services Other     Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.     \$   | Budget and Evaluation          |  | Federal OMB A-87 Cost Alloc. plan           | \$       | 23,000         |
| Contractual Services Other       Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance       100,000         Data Resources Mgmt       \$ 125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000   |                                | Total Budget and Evaluation            |   | \$       | 23,000         |
| Data Resources Mgmt       \$ 125,000         Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000  | Data Resources Mgmt            | Consultant                             | Strategic Planning                          | \$       | 25,000         |
| Geographic Information Systems (G Consultant       GIS Consultant       \$ 36,000         Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000   |                                | Contractual Services Other             | Metro Atlas Development and Maintenance     |          | 100,000        |
| Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000   |                                | Data Resources Mgmt                    |   | \$       | 125,000        |
| Contractual Services Other       Metro GIS parcel data maintenance       50,000         Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000   | Geographic Information Such    | ame (C.Consultant                      | GIS Consultant                              | ¢        | 20.000         |
| Contractual Services Other       Data maintenance: street centerline       47,800         Total Geographic Information Systems       \$ 133,800         Research       Contractual Services Other       Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.       \$ 36,000   | Second prine in ormation Syste |  |   | Ψ        |                |
| Total Geographic Information Systems\$ 133,800ResearchContractual Services OtherSurvey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc.\$ 36,000  |                                |  |   |          |                |
| Research Contractual Services Other Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc. \$ 36,000   |                                | ······································ |   | \$       |                |
|   |                                |  |   |          | -              |
| Total Research \$ 36,000  | Research                       |  | Survey's Reg'l Indicators, Apt Search, etc. |          | ······         |
|   |                                | Total Research                         |   | \$       | 36,000         |

| Glossary of Terms                | APPENDIX H  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Tax Classification Rate          | Rates at which estimated market values are converted into the<br>property tax base. The classification rates are assigned to<br>properties depending on their type (residential, commercial,<br>farm, etc.) and, in some cases there are two tiers of classification<br>rates, with the rate increasing as the estimated market value<br>increases. |
| Truth-in-Taxation                | Procedures adopted by the Minnesota Legislature intended to<br>improve accountability in the adoption of the budget and<br>property tax levy of local governments.  |
| Truth-in-Taxation Public Hearing | Statutory requirement for local governments to hold public<br>hearings on their proposed budgets and property tax levies. For<br>Metro governments the hearing must be held on specific dates in<br>December.   |
| Tax Levy                         | The total amount to be raised by property taxes for the purpose<br>stated on the resolution certified to the county auditor. Tax levy<br>authority is based on state statutes   |
| Undesignated Reserve             | The balance accumulated from the excess of revenues over<br>expenditures available for future expenditures in an enterprise<br>fund.  |
| User Charge                      | Charges for service based on the consumption or availability of that service.   |
| Watershed                        | The land area from which water accumulations drain into a stream.   |
| Work Priorities                  | The focus of Council work program efforts in any given year.  |
| Work Program                     | A plan of work proposed to be done during a particular period.  |

| Metropolitan Sports Facilities<br>Commission (MSFC) | The commission that owns and operates the Hubert H.<br>Humphrey Metrodome.   |
|---|--|
| Motor Vehicle Sales Tax                             | The motor vehicle excise tax (or MVST) is a state sales tax applied to the purchase of motor vehicles.   |
| Nonpoint-source Pollution Control                   | Diffuse pollution that is not traceable to a single source, but<br>rather runs off the land in a widespread manner, includes urban<br>and agricultural runoff.   |
| <b>Operating Expenditures</b>                       | Expenditures incurred on behalf of primary service activities.<br>The Council budget distinguishes operating budget activities<br>from debt service activities and passthrough grant and loan<br>activities.                                     |
| Operating Budget                                    | Plans of expenditures and the proposed means of financing them<br>for the primary service activities. The Council budget<br>distinguishes operating budget activities from debt service<br>activities and passthrough grant and loan activities. |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                            | Revenue that is directly related to primary service activities.  |
| Passthrough Grant or Loan                           | Funds that are received by the Council but then granted, loaned<br>or passed on to another agency, organization or individual for a<br>specified use.  |
| Program   | An organized set of related work activities directed toward a common purpose.  |
| Proposed Budget                                     | Budget as submitted by the Regional Administrator to the Council.  |
| Section 8   | A federal housing rental assistance program for low and moderate- income people.   |
| Staff Complement<br>(see FTE)                       | Number of full-time permanent positions (Note: two half-time positions equal one staff complement.)  |
| Statutory Authority                                 | Authority based on state or federal legislation.   |
| Strategic Planning                                  | Management based on a vision of success for the organization, using strategies to achieve desired goals.   |
| Tax Capacity Rate                                   | Tax rate applied to tax capacity to generate property tax revenue.<br>The rate is obtained by dividing the property tax levy by the<br>available tax capacity.   |

| Provides a state payment in lieu of a portion of th<br>levy.HRA Operating ReserveThe balance accumulated from the excess of reve<br>expenditures in the Council's Housing and Redev<br>Authority programImplicit Price DeflatorAn index prepared by the federal government to r<br>changes in the price of goods and services.Internal Service FundFund used for the furnishing of goods or services<br>department or other departments, on a cost-reimbLand Use PlanningThe orderly use of land and placement of facilities<br>and state government public discussion, policy an<br>government and other governmental agencies rela<br>Resources.LeaseA contract for temporary use of equipment or faci<br>negotiated price.Long-Term DebtFinancial obligation with maturity of more than or | VDIX H         |
|---|----------------|
| Expenditures in the Council's Housing and Redev<br>Authority programImplicit Price DeflatorAn index prepared by the federal government to r<br>changes in the price of goods and services.Internal Service FundFund used for the furnishing of goods or services<br>department or other departments, on a cost-reimbLand Use PlanningThe orderly use of land and placement of facilities<br>and state government public discussion, policy an<br>LCMRLCMRLegislative Commission on Minnesota Resources<br>responsible for distributing grant monies to local<br>government and other governmental agencies rela<br>Resources.LeaseA contract for temporary use of equipment or faci<br>negotiated price.  | e property tax |
| Internal Service FundFund used for the furnishing of goods or services<br>department or other departments, on a cost-reimbilities<br>and state government public discussion, policy anLCMRLegislative Commission on Minnesota Resources<br>responsible for distributing grant monies to local<br>government and other governmental agencies rela<br>Resources.LeaseA contract for temporary use of equipment or faci<br>negotiated price.   |                |
| Land Use PlanningThe orderly use of land and placement of facilities<br>and state government public discussion, policy anLCMRLegislative Commission on Minnesota Resources<br>responsible for distributing grant monies to local<br>government and other governmental agencies rela<br>Resources.LeaseA contract for temporary use of equipment or faci<br>negotiated price.  | neasure        |
| LCMRLegislative Commission on Minnesota Resources<br>responsible for distributing grant monies to local<br>government and other governmental agencies rela<br>Resources.LeaseA contract for temporary use of equipment or faci<br>negotiated price.   | -              |
| LeaseA contract for temporary use of equipment or facing<br>negotiated price.   |                |
| negotiated price.   | units of       |
| <b>Long-Term Debt</b> Financial obligation with maturity of more than on  | ilities at a   |
| the date of issuance.   | ne year after  |
| Mapping Consortium<br>(Metro GIS)An ad hoc committee consisting of staff members<br>Council and other organizations that shares inform<br>computer mapping.   |                |
| Metropolitan Airports Commission<br>(MAC)The commission that owns and operates the region<br>system, including the Minneapolis/St. Paul Interna<br>and seven satellite airports.  | -              |
| Metropolitan AreaThe area in which the Metropolitan Council has ju<br>consisting of the seven metropolitan counties of A<br>Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington   | Anoka, Carver, |
| Metropolitan Land Planning Act The state law that mandates cities, townships and prepare comprehensive plans, and that such plans with the Council's regional plans for sewer, transpand open space, and airports.  | be consistent  |
| Metropolitan Parks and OpenThe commission that advises the Council on matterSpace Commission (MPOSC)the regional park and open space system.  | ers affecting  |
| Metropolitan Region See Metropolitan Area   |                |
| 16-4  |                |

| APPENDIX H   |
|--|
| To account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation debt principal and interest.  |
| To account for operations that are financed and operated in a<br>manner similar to private business enterprise, the cost of<br>providing goods or services on a continuing basis are financed or<br>recovered primarily through user charges   |
| To account for revenues and expenditures necessary to carry ou<br>basic governmental activities such as administration, legal and<br>fiscal services.  |
| To account for the financing of goods or services provided by<br>one department or agency to another department or agency or to<br>another governmental unit, on a cost-reimbursement basis. An<br>example of internal service funds is the Central Service Fund,<br>which provides duplicating services on a cost-reimbursement<br>basis. |
| To account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources whose<br>expenditures are legally restricted to particular purposes, such a<br>Highway Right of Way Acquisition Loan Fund (RALF).  |
| The difference between assets and liabilities.   |
| Legally segregated for a specific use. They are not available for discretionary appropriation due to the nature of the asset. <u>Designated Funds</u> - To establish tentative plans for or restriction on the future use of financial resources.  |
| <u>Undesignated Fund Balance</u> - the funds remaining after<br>reduction for reserved and designated balances<br>In addition, the debt service, capital project and many of the<br>special revenue funds are restricted as to use, depending on the<br>legal restrictions governing the funds they contain.                               |
| Fund to account for all financial resources except those required<br>by law or accounting principles to be accounted for in one of the<br>Council's other funds  |
| The hardware, software, data and administrative procedures that<br>go into analyzing, using and displaying geographically based<br>information.  |
| A recipient of grant monies from the Council.  |
|  |
| State Homestead and Agricultural Credit Aid. HACA legislation  |
|  |

| Comprehensive Annual Financial<br>Report (CAFR) | Audited financial statements of the Council.  |
|---|---|
| Comprehensive Plan                              | A city or county land use plan that addresses sewer, housing, transportation, parks, water systems and other issues.  |
| Cost Allocation                                 | Method for allocating costs for administrative and support services among the Council divisions.  |
| Debt Service                                    | The amount of funds required to pay both the long-term principal<br>and interest on bonds, notes, certificates and loans.   |
| Division  | Basic organizational unit of the Council responsible for carrying out a specific function, defined by State statute.  |
| Environmental Assessment<br>Worksheet (EAW)     | The document (EAW) required under state environmental quality rules that provides a preliminary assessment of the environmental impact of proposed land use decisions.  |
| Estimated Market Value                          | Represents the selling price of a property if it were on the market. Estimated market value is converted to tax capacity before property taxes are levied.  |
| Fiscal Disparities                              | The program created by the Metropolitan Fiscal Disparities Act,<br>which shares growth in the commercial-industrial tax base in the<br>seven county metropolitan area. Forty percent of the value of<br>new commercial-industrial development since 1971 is pooled<br>and redistributed among the 300 taxing districts to address<br>uneven business development throughout the region. |
| FTE/Full-Time Equivalent                        | Equivalent of one employee working full-time, or 2,080 hours<br>per year. An FTE can be filled by any number of employees<br>whose combined hours total 2,080 per year.   |
| Fund  | Under Generally Accepted Accounting Practices, an independent<br>fiscal and accounting entity which is segregated for the purpose<br>of performing specific activities or achieving certain objectives.<br>There are several types of funds commonly used by the Council,<br>including the following:   |
| a. Agency Fund                                  | To account for assets held by the government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.   |
| b. Capital Improvement                          | To account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, construction, expansion and renovation of capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary or trust funds.   |

## APPENDIX H

# Metropolitan Council 2007 Adopted Unified Budget Glossary of Terms

| Ad Valorem Tax                         | A tax based on the value of an item, such as property.  |
|--|---|
| Appropriation                          | A legal authorization granted by a legislative body to make<br>expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposed.   |
| Budget                                 | Final budget adopted by the Council in December. The annual calendar-year plan of revenues and expenditures.  |
| Block Grant                            | A grant from another governmental unit to be used or expended for a specified purpose.  |
| Budget Amendment                       | A Council action authorizing revision of the adopted budget.  |
| Capital Budget                         | Plan for capital expenditures (involving the construction or renovation of permanent facilities or acquisition of major equipment with a useful life greater than 3 years) for the coming year. |
| Capital Improvement Program            | A six-year plan for proposed capital improvements, the first year of which is formally adopted as the Capital Budget.   |
| Capital Outlay<br>(Capital Investment) | Expenditures for acquiring or adding to Council assets of a long-<br>term character with an expected useful life of three or more<br>years.   |
| Capital Project Grant                  | A grant made specifically for acquiring or constructing major capital facilities.   |
| Cash Flow Forecasting                  | Estimates of the timing of revenues and expenditures to determine the amount of cash available to meet payments or to be invested.  |
| Cash Management                        | The balancing of cash on hand necessary to pay for services and temporarily idle cash invested to earn interest revenue.  |
| Central Services                       | A department within Regional Administration responsible for providing office facilities and support.  |
| Certified Levy                         | Total tax levy of a jurisdiction, which is certified to the County<br>Auditor for collection from property owners.  |